BECKHOFF New Automation Technology

Documentation | EN

EL9501, EL9561

EtherCAT Terminals, power supply, 0...20 V DC, 0...2 A

2026-03-02 | Version: 1.0.0

Table of contents

1 Foreword

1.1 Product overview power supply terminals 0…20 V, 0…2 A

Name	Description
EL9501 [▶ 18]	Input 24 V DC, output 0...20 V/0...2 A
EL9561 [▶ 18]	Input 24 V DC, output 0...20 V/0...2 A with electrical isolation

1.2 Notes on the documentation

Intended audience

This description is only intended for the use of trained specialists in control and automation engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.
It is essential that the documentation and the following notes and explanations are followed when installing and commissioning these components.
The qualified personnel is obliged to always use the currently valid documentation.

The responsible staff must ensure that the application or use of the products described satisfy all the requirements for safety, including all the relevant laws, regulations, guidelines and standards.

Disclaimer

The documentation has been prepared with care. The products described are, however, constantly under development.

We reserve the right to revise and change the documentation at any time and without prior announcement.

No claims for the modification of products that have already been supplied may be made on the basis of the data, diagrams and descriptions in this documentation.

Trademarks

Beckhoff®, ATRO®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT G®, EtherCAT G10®, EtherCAT P®, MX-System®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TC/BSD®, TwinCAT®, TwinCAT/BSD®, TwinSAFE®, XFC®, XPlanar® and XTS® are registered trademarks of and licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH.

Other designations used in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owners.

EtherCAT®

EtherCAT® is registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.

Copyright

Third-party brands

Trademarks of third parties may be used in this documentation. You can find the trademark notices here: https://www.beckhoff.com/trademarks

1.3 Guide through documentation

NOTICE

Further components of documentation

This documentation describes device-specific content. It is part of the modular documentation concept for Beckhoff I/O components. For the use and safe operation of the device / devices described in this documentation, additional cross-product descriptions are required, which can be found in the following table.

Title	Description
EtherCAT System Documentation (PDF)	• System overview • EtherCAT basics • Cable redundancy • Hot Connect • EtherCAT devices configuration
I/O Analog Manual (PDF)	Notes on I/O components with analog in and outputs
Infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet (PDF)	Technical recommendations and notes for design, implementation and testing
Software Declarations I/O (PDF)	Open source software declarations for Beckhoff I/O components

The documentations can be viewed at and downloaded from the Beckhoff website (www.beckhoff.com) via:

- the “Documentation and Download” area of the respective product page,
- the Download finder,
- the Beckhoff Information System.

If you have any suggestions or proposals for our documentation, please send us an e-mail stating the documentation title and version number to: documentation@beckhoff.com

1.4 Safety instructions

Safety regulations

Please note the following safety instructions and explanations!
Product-specific safety instructions can be found on following pages or in the areas mounting, wiring, commissioning etc.

Exclusion of liability

All the components are supplied in particular hardware and software configurations appropriate for the application. Modifications to hardware or software configurations other than those described in the documentation are not permitted, and nullify the liability of Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG.

Personnel qualification

This description is only intended for trained specialists in control, automation and drive engineering who are familiar with the applicable national standards.

Signal words

The signal words used in the documentation are classified below. In order to prevent injury and damage to persons and property, read and follow the safety and warning notices.

Personal injury warnings

⚠ DANGER
Hazard with high risk of death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING
Hazard with medium risk of death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION
There is a low-risk hazard that could result in medium or minor injury.

Warning of damage to property or environment

NOTICE
The environment, equipment, or data may be damaged.

Information on handling the product

This information includes, for example:
recommendations for action, assistance or further information on the product.

1.5 Documentation issue status

Version	Comment
1.0.0	• First release
0.1 - 0.5.0	• provisional documentation for EL9501_EL9561

1.6 Version identification of EtherCAT devices

1.6.1 General notes on marking

Designation

A Beckhoff EtherCAT device has a 14-digit designation, made up of

- family key
- type
- version
- revision

Example	Family	Type	Version	Revision
EL3314-0000-0016	EL terminal 12 mm, non-pluggable connection level	3314 4-channel thermocouple terminal	0000 basic type	0016
ES3602-0010-0017	ES terminal 12 mm, pluggable connection level	3602 2-channel voltage measurement	0010 high-precision version	0017
CU2008-0000-0000	CU device	2008 8-port fast ethernet switch	0000 basic type	0000

Notes

- The elements mentioned above result in the **technical designation**. EL3314-0000-0016 is used in the example below.
- EL3314-0000 is the order identifier, in the case of “-0000” usually abbreviated to EL3314. “-0016” is the EtherCAT revision.
- The **order identifier** is made up of
  - family key (EL, EP, CU, ES, KL, CX, etc.)
  - type (3314)
  - version (-0000)
- The **revision** -0016 shows the technical progress, such as the extension of features with regard to the EtherCAT communication, and is managed by Beckhoff.
  In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation.
  Associated and synonymous with each revision there is usually a description (ESI, EtherCAT Slave Information) in the form of an XML file, which is available for download from the Beckhoff web site.
  From 2014/01 the revision is shown on the outside of the IP20 terminals, see Fig. *“EL2872 with revision 0022 and serial number 01200815”*.
- The type, version and revision are read as decimal numbers, even if they are technically saved in hexadecimal.

1.6.2 Version identification of EL terminals

The serial number/ data code for Beckhoff IO devices is usually the 8-digit number printed on the device or on a sticker. The serial number indicates the configuration in delivery state and therefore refers to a whole production batch, without distinguishing the individual modules of a batch.

Structure of the serial number: **KK YY FF HH**	Example with serial number 12 06 3A 02:
KK - week of production (CW, calendar week)	12 - production week 12
YY - year of production	06 - production year 2006
FF - firmware version	3A - firmware version 3A
HH - hardware version	02 - hardware version 02

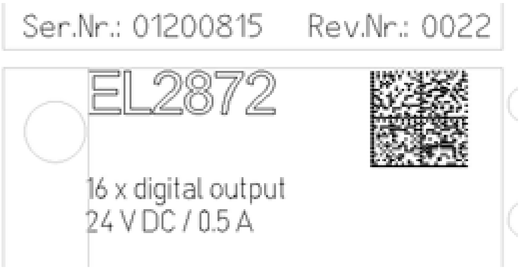


Fig. 1: EL2872 with revision 0022 and serial number 01200815

1.6.3 Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is increasingly being applied to Beckhoff products to uniquely identify the product. The BIC is represented as a Data Matrix Code (DMC, code scheme ECC200), the content is based on the ANSI standard MH10.8.2-2016.

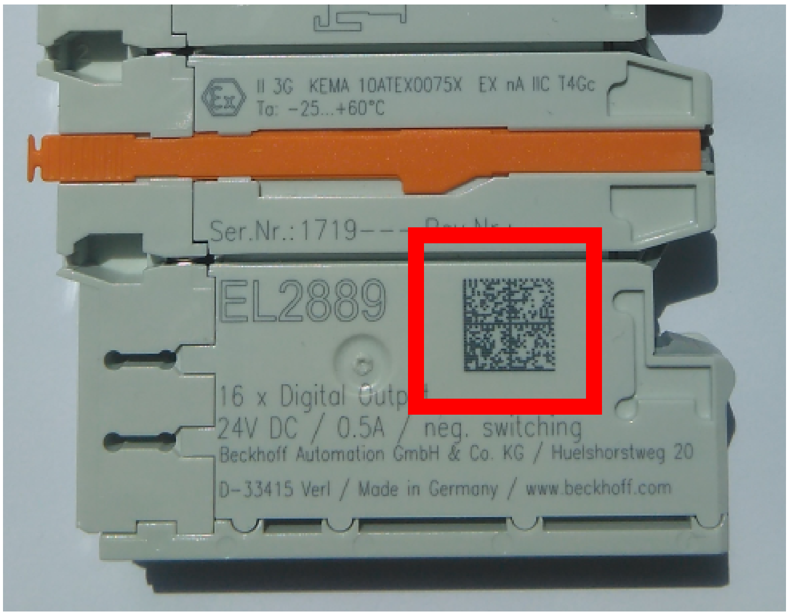


Fig. 2: BIC as data matrix code (DMC, code scheme ECC200)

The BIC will be introduced step by step across all product groups.

Depending on the product, it can be found in the following places:

- on the packaging unit
- directly on the product (if space suffices)
- on the packaging unit and the product

The BIC is machine-readable and contains information that can also be used by the customer for handling and product management.

Each piece of information can be uniquely identified using the so-called data identifier (ANSI MH10.8.2-2016). The data identifier is followed by a character string. Both together have a maximum length according to the table below. If the information is shorter, spaces are added to it.

Following information is possible, positions 1 to 4 are always present, the other according to need of production:

Posi-tion	Type of information	Explanation	Data identifier	Number of digits incl. data identifier	Example
1	Beckhoff order number	**Beckhoff order number**	1P	8	**1P**072222
2	Beckhoff Traceability Number (BTN**)**	**Unique serial number, see note below**	SBTN	12	**SBTN**k4p562d7
3	Article description	**Beckhoff article description, e.g. EL1008**	1K	32	**1K**EL1809
4	Quantity	**Quantity in packaging unit, e.g. 1, 10, etc.**	Q	6	**Q**1
5	Batch number	Optional: Year and week of production	2P	14	**2P**401503180016
6	ID/serial number	Optional: Present-day serial number system, e.g. with safety products	51S	12	**51S**678294
7	Variant number	Optional: Product variant number on the basis of standard products	30P	12	**30P**F971, 2*K183
...					

Further types of information and data identifiers are used by Beckhoff and serve internal processes.

Structure of the BIC

Example of composite information from positions 1 to 4 and with the above given example value on position 6. The data identifiers are highlighted in bold font:

1P072222**SBTN**k4p562d7**1K**EL1809 **Q**1 **51S**678294

Accordingly as DMC:

Fig. 3: Example DMC **1P**072222**SBTN**k4p562d7**1K**EL1809 **Q**1 **51S**678294

BTN

An important component of the BIC is the Beckhoff Traceability Number (BTN, position 2). The BTN is a unique serial number consisting of eight characters that will replace all other serial number systems at Beckhoff in the long term (e.g. batch designations on IO components, previous serial number range for safety products, etc.). The BTN will also be introduced step by step, so it may happen that the BTN is not yet coded in the BIC.

NOTICE

This information has been carefully prepared. However, the procedure described is constantly being further developed. We reserve the right to revise and change procedures and documentation at any time and without prior notice. No claims for changes can be made from the information, illustrations and descriptions in this documentation.

1.6.4 Electronic access to the BIC (eBIC)

Electronic BIC (eBIC)

The Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) is applied to the outside of Beckhoff products in a visible place. If possible, it should also be electronically readable.

The interface that the product can be electronically addressed by is crucial for the electronic readout.

K-bus devices (IP20, IP67)

Currently, no electronic storage or readout is planned for these devices.

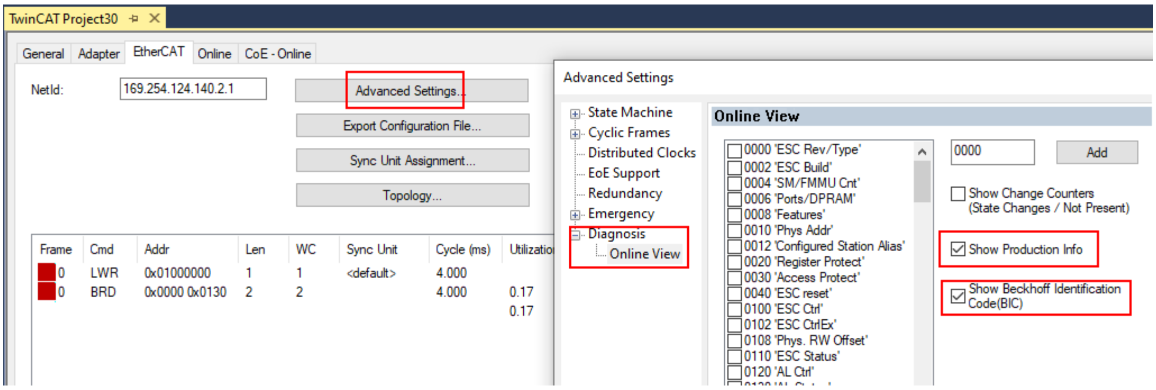
EtherCAT devices (IP20, IP67)

All Beckhoff EtherCAT devices have an ESI-EEPROM which contains the EtherCAT identity with the revision number. The EtherCAT slave information, also colloquially known as the ESI/XML configuration file for the EtherCAT master, is stored in it. See the corresponding chapter in the EtherCAT system manual (Link) for the relationships.

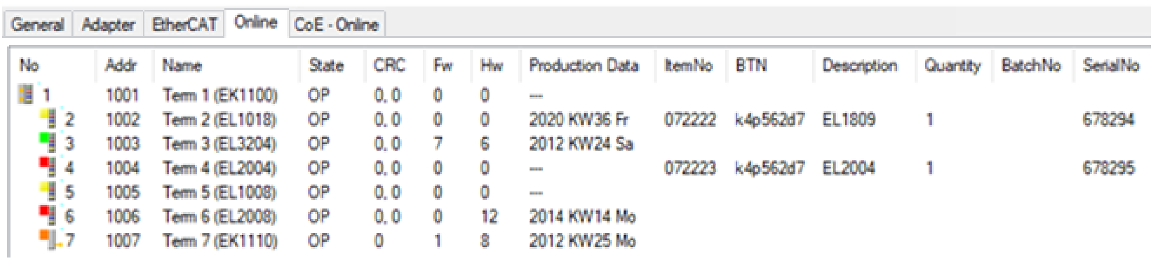
Beckhoff also stores the eBIC in the ESI-EEPROM. The eBIC was introduced into Beckhoff IO production (terminals, box modules) in 2020; as of 2023, implementation is largely complete.

The user can electronically access the eBIC (if present) as follows:

- With all EtherCAT devices, the EtherCAT master (TwinCAT) can read the eBIC from the ESI-EEPROM
    - From TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.11, the eBIC can be displayed in the online view.
    - To do this, check the "Show Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC)" checkbox under EtherCAT → Advanced Settings → Diagnostics:



    - The BTN and its contents are then displayed:



    - Note: As shown in the figure, the production data HW version, FW version, and production date, which have been programmed since 2012, can also be displayed with "Show production info".
    - Access from the PLC: From TwinCAT 3.1. build 4024.24, the functions *FB_EcReadBIC* and *FB_EcReadBTN* for reading into the PLC are available in the Tc2_EtherCAT library from v3.3.19.0.
- EtherCAT devices with a CoE directory may also have the object 0x10E2:01 to display their own eBIC, which can also be easily accessed by the PLC:

- The device must be in PREOP/SAFEOP/OP for access:

Index	Name	Flags	Value
1000	Device type	RO	0x015E1389 (22942601)
1008	Device name	RO	ELM3704-0000
1009	Hardware version	RO	00
100A	Software version	RO	01
100B	Bootloader version	RO	J0.1.27.0
+ 1011:0	Restore default parameters	RO	> 1 <
+ 1018:0	Identity	RO	> 4 <
− 10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification C...	RO	> 1 <
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	RO	1P158442SBTN0008jekp1KELM3704 Q1 2P482001000016
+ 10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	RO	> 1 <
+ 10F3:0	Diagnosis History	RO	> 21 <
10F8	Actual Time Stamp	RO	0x170bfb277e

- The object 0x10E2 will be preferentially introduced into stock products in the course of necessary firmware revision.
- From TwinCAT 3.1. build 4024.24, the functions *FB_EcCoEReadBIC* and *FB_EcCoEReadBTN* for reading into the PLC are available in the Tc2_EtherCAT library from v3.3.19.0

- The following auxiliary functions are available for processing the BIC/BTN data in the PLC in *Tc2_Utilities* as of TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.24
  - F_SplitBIC: The function splits the Beckhoff Identification Code (BIC) sBICValue into its components using known identifiers and returns the recognized substrings in the ST_SplittedBIC structure as a return value
  - BIC_TO_BTN: The function extracts the BTN from the BIC and returns it as a return value
- Note: If there is further electronic processing, the BTN is to be handled as a string(8); the identifier "SBTN" is not part of the BTN.
- Technical background
  The new BIC information is written as an additional category in the ESI-EEPROM during device production. The structure of the ESI content is largely dictated by the ETG specifications, therefore the additional vendor-specific content is stored using a category in accordance with the ETG.2010. ID 03 tells all EtherCAT masters that they may not overwrite these data in the event of an update or restore the data after an ESI update.
  The structure follows the content of the BIC, see here. The EEPROM therefore requires approx. 50..200 bytes of memory.
- Special cases
  - If multiple hierarchically arranged ESCs are installed in a device, only the top-level ESC carries the eBIC information.
  - If multiple non-hierarchically arranged ESCs are installed in a device, all ESCs carry the eBIC information.
  - If the device consists of several sub-devices which each have their own identity, but only the top-level device is accessible via EtherCAT, the eBIC of the top-level device is located in the CoE object directory 0x10E2:01 and the eBICs of the sub-devices follow in 0x10E2:nn.

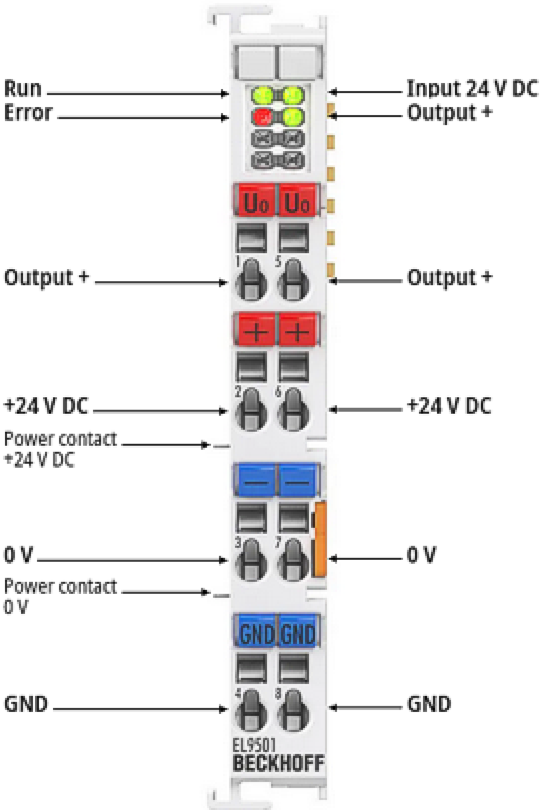
PROFIBUS, PROFINET, and DeviceNet® devices

Currently, no electronic storage or readout is planned for these devices.

2 Product description

2.1 EL9501, EL9561

2.1.1 Introduction



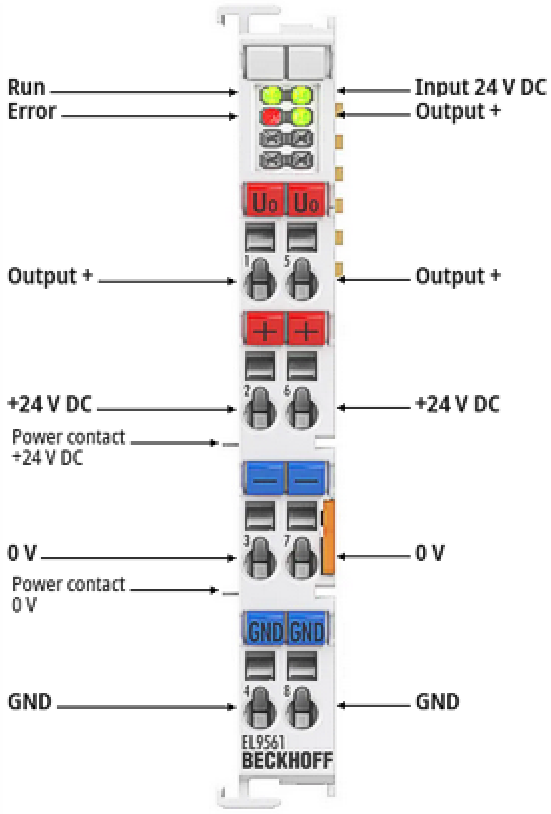


Fig. 4: EL9501, EL9561

Power supply terminals 0...20 V DC, 0...2 A

The EL9501 and EL9561 power supply terminals generate an adjustable output voltage from the 24 V DC input voltage. This makes them suitable for supplying sensors or devices that require less than 24 V (the industry standard), either as a fixed voltage source, a variable supply, or a regulated supply. They can also be used similarly to an analog output terminal to simulate varying signals but have far more output power than a 20-mA channel. The current limitation is controllable, enabling operation in constant-current mode as well.

The EL9561 has an electrical isolation between the input and output sides. This makes other supply methods possible, such as a potential-free "floating" supply or stacked/cascaded voltage configurations.

The terminals are designed as analog output terminals and have an internal, informative feedback measurement of the output voltage and current. This opens up various application possibilities. The terminals can therefore be integrated into an external control circuit, e.g. to reduce load effects:

- Monitoring the output voltage for resonance and overload effects
- Self-diagnosis of the 24 V power supply for fluctuations (EL9501 only).

Special features:

- Adjustable output voltage, thus CV operation (constant voltage)
- Adjustable current limitation, thus CC operation (constant current)
- Integrated diagnostics/feedback measurement
- Optional electrical isolation of the output

The terminals are part of the group of adjustable supply devices:

- EL9501: Operation with voltage setpoint 0...20 V, up to 2 A, up to 15 W, without electrical isolation to the power contact supply
- EL9561: Operation with voltage setpoint 0...20 V, up to 2 A, up to 4.8 W, with electrical isolation to the power contact supply
- EL2595: Operation with current setpoint, up to 48 V, up to 700 mA, up to 33 W
- EL2596: Operation with voltage setpoint or current setpoint, up to 24 V, up to 3 A, up to 14 W
- ED4172: Operation with voltage or current setpoint up to ±10 V, up to 20 mA (as an example from the ED4x7x family)
- EL4132: Operation with voltage setpoint ±10 V, up to 20 mA (as an example from the EL41xx family)
- EL4012: Operation with current setpoint 0...20 mA, up to 10 V (as an example from the EL40xx family)

If no adjustable output is required, fixed-voltage devices are a suitable option:

- EL9505/9508/9510/9512/9515: Output voltage according to type, up to 0.5 A, without electrical isolation to the power contact supply
- EL9560: 24 V output, up to 0.1 A, with electrical isolation to the power contact supply
- EL9562/EL9562-0015: 2 x 24 or 15 V output, up to 0.3 A, with electrical isolation to the power contact supply
- PSxxxx: DIN rail-mounted switch mode power supply units

Quick links

- EtherCAT basics
- Basic Function Principles [▶ 133]
- Connection, display and diagnostics [▶ 23]
- Commissioning [▶ 54]
- CoE object description and parameterization [▶ 204]

2.1.2 Technical data EL9501, EL9561

Output	EL9501	EL9561
Number of outputs	1	
Function	Voltage output, with current limitation	
Wiring	2-wire	
Output power	15 W	4.8 W
Efficiency $U_{p,in}/U_{p,\,out}$	Down control, approx. 90 %	Down control, approx. 75 %
Ground reference	single-ended	potential-free
Max. sampling rate	1 ksps PDO update Internal sampling rate depending on configured set filter: - 50 Hz FIR with 625 µs / 1600 Hz - 60 Hz FIR with 520 µs / 1920 Hz - otherwise 500 µs / 2000 Hz	
Sampling type	simultaneous (1 ch.)	
Load	any (ohmic)	
Output current	max. 2 A, limited by the output power	
Resistant to short circuit	yes	
Rate of change, max.	1000 V/sec. [1]	
Load type	ohmic, inductive, capacitive up to 1 mF	

[1] Reduction possible via CoE setting

Output end value (AEW, FSV)		5 V	20 V
Output range, nominal		0.25…5 V	1…20 V
Output range, technically usable [1]		0.25…5.3 V typ.	1.0…21.1 V typ.
PDO resolution		11 bit	
PDO LSB		~2.5 mV	~10.0 mV
Output uncertainty [4]	Basic accuracy at 23°C, max. 100 mA	±0.5 % ±25 mV	±0.5 % ±100 mV
	additionally for operation in the specified operating temperature range (extended basic accuracy) [2]	±0.5 % ±25 mV	±0.5 % ±100 mV
	additionally for operation in the full current range 2 A	±1.2 % [5] ±60 mV	±0.3 % [5] ±60 mV
Noise [3]	$F_{Noise,\,PtP}$	<10.0 mV typ.	
	$F_{Noise,\,RMS}$	<1.5 mV typ.	
Channel crosstalk		n.a.	
Temperature coefficient		105 ppm/K typ.	
Output impedance		30 mΩ typ. [5]	

[1] hardware-dependent, may vary, see output notes in chap. x

[2] value corresponds to Tk * 48 K, for operation at -25°C

[3] 33 ohm load, 10 V output voltage

[4] in nom. output range

[5] calculated from "Output uncertainty when operating in the full current range", $R_{Impedance} = \Delta U / \Delta I$

Current limitation	
Measuring range, end value (FSV, full scale value)	2 A
Resolution	approx. 17 mA
Basic accuracy: deviation at 23°C	±3 % [1]
Extended basic accuracy: deviation when operating in the specified operating temperature range	±5 % [1]

[1] preliminary

Inputs		Input voltage $U_{p,in}$	Output voltage $U_{p,out}$	Output current
available in EL9501		x	x	x
available in EL9561		-	x	x
Function		Voltage measurement	Voltage measurement	Current measurement
Wiring		internal		
Ground reference		internal		
Max. sampling rate		1 ksps PDO rate ADC acquisition depending on the configured filter: 50 Hz FIR with 625 µs (1600 Hz) 60 Hz FIR with 520 µs (1920 Hz) otherwise 500 µs (2000 Hz)		
Sampling type		multiplexing, with an approx. 50 µs delay between input channels 1..4 2)		
Internal resistance		internal		
Input filter cut-off frequency		300 kHz (-3 dB, 1st order low-pass) From HW03: 5 kHz		
Settling time		6 µs typ. (0…90 %) From HW03: 82 µs typ. (0...90 %)		
Measuring range, nominal		0…30 V	0…20 V	0…2 A
Measuring range, end value (FSV, full scale value)		30 V	20 V	2 A
Measuring range, technically available		0…32.1 V	0…25 V	2.14 A
Recommended operating voltage range		24 (+20/-15 %)	0…20 V	0…20 V
Destruction limit		35 V (+24 V vs. 0 V; long term) 2 kV (+24 V vs. 0 V; surge pulse)	60 V (output+ vs. GND due to reverse voltage)	60 V (output+ vs. GND due to reverse voltage)
PDO resolution (including sign)		16 bit	16 bit	16 bit
Conversion method		SAR	SAR	SAR
Measurement uncertainty	Basic accuracy: measurement deviation at 23 °C	±0.2 % ±60 mV	±0.2 % ±40 mV	±1.5 % ±30 mA
	Extended basic accuracy: measurement deviation when operating in the specified operating temperature range	±0.5 % ±150 mV	±0.5 % ±100 mV	±2.5 % ±50 mA
Temperature coefficient		62.5 ppm/K typ. 1.875 mV/K	62.5 ppm/K typ. 1.25 mV/K	210 ppm/K 0.42 mA/K
Noise	$F_{Noise, PtP}$	<5.9 mV typ.	<4.9 mV typ.	<1.8 mA typ.
	$F_{Noise, RMS}$	<0.86 mV typ.	<0.74 mV typ.	<0.27 mA typ.
Channel crosstalk		n.a.		
Largest short-term deviation during a specified electrical interference test		±1 %	±1 %	±1 %

1) Preliminary information

2) see explanation in chapter "Commissioning EL9501, EL9561"

General	EL9501	EL9561
Power supply	Internal logic via Ebus Operation Power contacts Up required for power supply function	
Input voltage Up	24 V DC (-15 % / +20 %)	
Distributed clocks	no	
Electrical isolation power supply/E-bus	functional separation 707 V DC (type test)	according to basic insulation to EN 61010, test voltage 2,000 V, 7 s, production test [1)]
Electrical isolation $U_{p,in}/U_{p,\ out}$	-	according to basic insulation to EN 61010, test voltage 2,000 V, 7 s, production test [1)]
Current consumption via E-bus	80 mA typ.	
Current consumption of power contacts	5 mA + output power/output voltage	10 mA + output power/output voltage
Min. EtherCAT cycle time	50 µs	
Diagnostics in the process image	yes	
Support NoCoEStorage	yes	
Special features	Constant voltage output (CV), 2 output ranges 5/20 V, output diagnostics	Constant voltage output (CV), 2 output ranges 5/20 V, output diagnostics, electrical isolation $U_{p,in}/U_{p,\ out}$
Installation [▶ 40]	on 35 mm mounting rail, conforms to EN 60715	
Weight	approx. 55 g	
Permissible ambient temperature range during operation	-25…+60 °C	
Permissible ambient temperature range during storage	-40…+85 °C	
Relative humidity	95 %, no condensation	
EMC immunity/emission	conforms to EN 61000-6-2 / EN 61000-6-4	
Vibration/shock resistance	conforms to EN 60068-2-6 / EN 60068-2-27	
Protection rating	IP20	
Installation position	variable	
Approvals/markings[*)]	CE	

[1)] the insulation coordination complies with the technical specifications according to EN 61010-1, chapter K. 3, working voltage max. 300 V, pollution degree 2

*) Real applicable approvals/markings see type plate on the side (product marking).

2.1.3 Connection, display and diagnostics

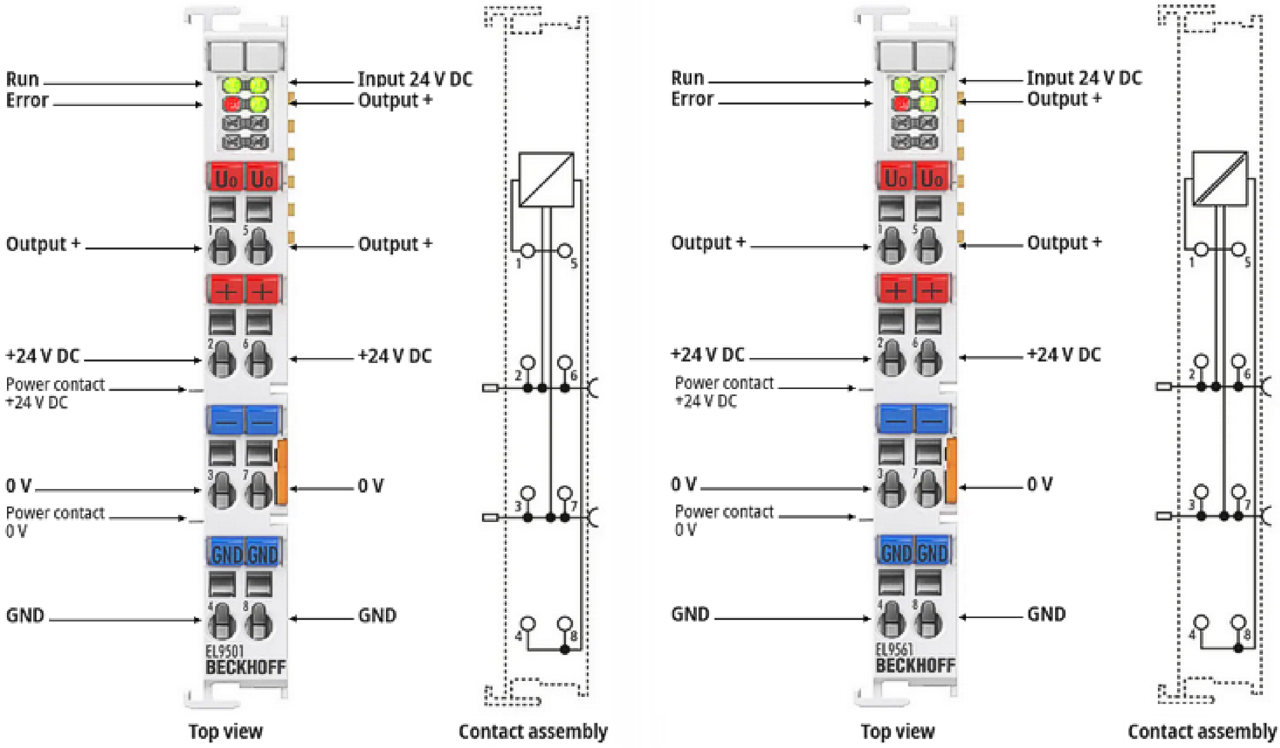


Fig. 5: EL9501, EL9561 - LED and connection

LED	Color	Meaning	
RUN	green	These LEDs indicate the terminal's operating state:	
		off	State of the EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 107]: **INIT** = initialization of the terminal
		flashing	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **PREOP** = function for mailbox communication and different default settings set
		Single flash	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **SAFEOP** = verification of the Sync Manager [▸ 107] channels and the distributed clocks. Outputs remain in safe state
		on	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **OP** = normal operating state; mailbox and process data communication is possible
		flickering	State of the EtherCAT State Machine: **BOOTSTRAP** = function for Firmware updates [▸ 244] of the terminal
Error	red	Error (corresponds to error bits), see Device diagnostic functions	
Input	green	24 V input voltage is present. (switch-on threshold at >19 V, switch-off threshold at <18 V)	
Output	green	Output voltage >0.1 V is output.	

NOTICE

Observe the analog manual!

The notes on analog cable layout/routing in the Beckhoff analog manual [▸ 9] must be observed!

NOTICE

Cable lengths >30 m

For cable lengths >30 m, suitable overvoltage protection must be provided (e.g. EL9540-0010) if corresponding interference could affect the signal cable.

Connection EL9501, EL9561

Terminal point	No.	Comment	Internally connected with connection		Max. current carrying capacity *)
			EL9501	EL9561	
Output+	1	Adjustable output voltage $U_{P,out}$, positive reference point	5	5	2 A, overload protected
+24 V	2	+24 V input voltage $U_{P,in}$	positive power contact, 6	positive power contact, 6	10 A
0 V	3	0 V input voltage	negative power contact, 3, 4, 7, 8	negative power contact, 7	10 A
GND	4	Adjustable output voltage $U_{P,out}$, negative reference point	negative power contact, 3, 4, 7, 8	8	2 A ***)
Output+	5	Adjustable output voltage $U_{P,out}$, positive reference point	1	1	2 A, overload protected
+24 V	6	+24 V input voltage $U_{P,in}$	positive power contact, 2	positive power contact, 2	10 A
0 V	7	0 V input voltage	negative power contact, 3, 4, 7, 8	negative power contact, 3	10 A
GND	8	Adjustable output voltage $U_{P,out}$, negative reference point	negative power contact, 3, 4, 7, 8	4	2 A ***)

*) Constant current; short-term higher currents are to be avoided and can cause thermal overload (damage)

**) The "GND" potential is internally coupled to the "0 V" potential, but is subject to a reduced current carrying capacity

***) With EL9501, 0 V and GND are connected internally with low impedance, the connection can only be loaded up to the specified value

Safety and operating instructions

⚠ **DANGER**

Cascade connection operation,
risk of injury due to electric shock/arcing/burning

Operation of the EL9561 in a serial/cascaded circuit, e.g. to emulate stacked battery cells, is permitted. Dangerous voltages > low voltage (60 V DC, 48 V AC) can be reached.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury due to electric shock/arcing/burning

The following instructions (Part I) must be observed:

- The operator must ensure that this product is only installed and operated in perfect working order and by sufficiently qualified and authorized personnel.
- Intended use: industrial, stationary indoor use:
  The analog input devices extend the field of application of the Beckhoff Bus Terminal system with functions for measuring sensor signals via voltage, current or resistance. The intended field of application is data acquisition and control tasks in industrial automation. Use of the terminal beyond its intended use is not permitted.
- The decision to use and release for operation must be made by an electrotechnical specialist in accordance with the applicable safety rules (occupational health and safety) for the application. National regulations may have to be observed.
- Ensure proper wiring by following all local and national regulations.
- The cables and plugs used must be in the required measuring category or be approved for the applied voltages. Note: when laying such cables, it may be necessary to comply with installation specifications, such as those specified in EN 60204.
- Live measuring cables must be equipped with a maximum fuse protection of 1 A close to the source to prevent high energy input into the cable section or the measuring device in the event of a fault.
- The installation must be thoroughly checked for incorrect wiring before commissioning; appropriate cable labeling/marking is recommended.
- To protect against direct contact, the terminal must be installed in a control cabinet that complies with protection class IP54 or higher in accordance with EN 60529. The control cabinet must be connected to the system protective earth (PE).
- Voltages > 60 V DC / 48 V AC should not be supplied when the control cabinet is open. Supplying these voltages is only permitted in individual cases, when safety precautions have been taken by appropriately qualified personnel.
- If the application contains unearthed potential differences and an earth fault can pose a hazard, an insulation monitor must be provided and evaluated.
- Check the terminal before, during and after installation and periodically during breaks in operation for visible damage, such as damaged/cracked sockets/cables/plugs and loose parts. If damage is present, commissioning or further operation is prohibited.
- Ensure that the device and the wiring are de-energized on the field and bus side during installation/assembly/testing/disassembly. The 5 safety rules of electrical engineering must be observed:
  - De-energize
  - Secure against reconnection
  - Ensure that no voltage is present
  - Ground and short-circuit
  - Cover or isolate adjacent live parts
- Avoid foreign bodies entering the housing.
- Do not modify or attempt to repair the device.
- Do not open the terminal or interfere with the interior of the terminal.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury due to electric shock/arcing/burning

The following instructions (Part II) must be observed:

- Do not use the terminals in a damp or explosive environment. Check the installation regularly for contamination.
- The terminal may only be used in areas with a maximum pollution degree of 2 (non-conductive pollution) in accordance with IEC 60664-1.
- Do not use the device in damp locations or in areas where moisture or condensation is likely to occur.
- The ambient conditions regarding temperature, humidity, heat dissipation, EMC and vibrations, as specified in the operating instructions under technical data, must be observed.
- After final decommissioning or in the event of damage, the terminal must be clearly marked and, if necessary, disposed of in such a way as to prevent hazards from careless use.
- The terminal does not provide electrical safety (double insulation) in the event of a single fault in accordance with EN 61010. If this requirement exists with regard to danger to people, additional protective measures must be taken on the application side, both on the communication side (EtherCAT) and on the supply side (24 V), see EN 61010-1:2020 chap. 6.5.
- The terminal has no CAT rating against typical mains transient overvoltage in accordance with EN 61010. Operation of the output with mains reference is not intended (not even only N or GND connection) and is also not possible for Output+ due to its properties as a source.

NOTICE

Notes on operation General

The following instructions must be observed

- The terminal mounted on the DIN rail must be covered on the right by either a subsequent terminal or the EL9011 bus end cap.
- SELV/PELV circuits (Safety Extra Low Voltage) in accordance with IEC 61010-2-201 must be used to supply this device (see note on power supply [▶ 48]).

2.2 Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs

NOTICE	
	Further documentation for I/O components with analog in and outputs Also pay attention to the further documentation: **I/O Analog Manual** Notes on I/O components with analog inputs and outputs, which is available in the Beckhoff Information-System and for download on the Beckhoff website www.beckhoff.com on the respective product pages! The content includes the basics of sensor technology and information on analog measured values.

2.3 Start

For commissioning:

- mount the EL95x1 as described in the chapter Mounting and wiring [▶ 39]
- configure the EL95x1 in TwinCAT as described in the chapter Commissioning [▶ 54].

3 Basics communication

3.1 EtherCAT basics

Please refer to the EtherCAT System Documentation for the EtherCAT fieldbus basics.

3.2 EtherCAT cabling – wire-bound

The cable length between two EtherCAT devices must not exceed 100 m. This results from the FastEthernet technology, which, above all for reasons of signal attenuation over the length of the cable, allows a maximum link length of 5 + 90 + 5 m if cables with appropriate properties are used. See also the Design recommendations for the infrastructure for EtherCAT/Ethernet.

Cables and connectors

For connecting EtherCAT devices only Ethernet connections (cables + plugs) that meet the requirements of at least category 5 (CAt5) according to EN 50173 or ISO/IEC 11801 should be used. EtherCAT uses 4 wires for signal transfer.

EtherCAT uses RJ45 plug connectors, for example. The pin assignment is compatible with the Ethernet standard (ISO/IEC 8802-3).

Pin	Color of conductor	Signal	Description
1	yellow	TD +	Transmission Data +
2	orange	TD -	Transmission Data -
3	white	RD +	Receiver Data +
6	blue	RD -	Receiver Data -

Due to automatic cable detection (auto-crossing) symmetric (1:1) or cross-over cables can be used between EtherCAT devices from Beckhoff.

Recommended cables

It is recommended to use the appropriate Beckhoff components e.g.
- cable sets ZK1090-9191-xxxx respectively
- RJ45 connector, field assembly ZS1090-0005
- EtherCAT cable, field assembly ZB9010, ZB9020

Suitable cables for the connection of EtherCAT devices can be found on the Beckhoff website!

E-Bus supply

A bus coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule (see details in respective device documentation).
Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.

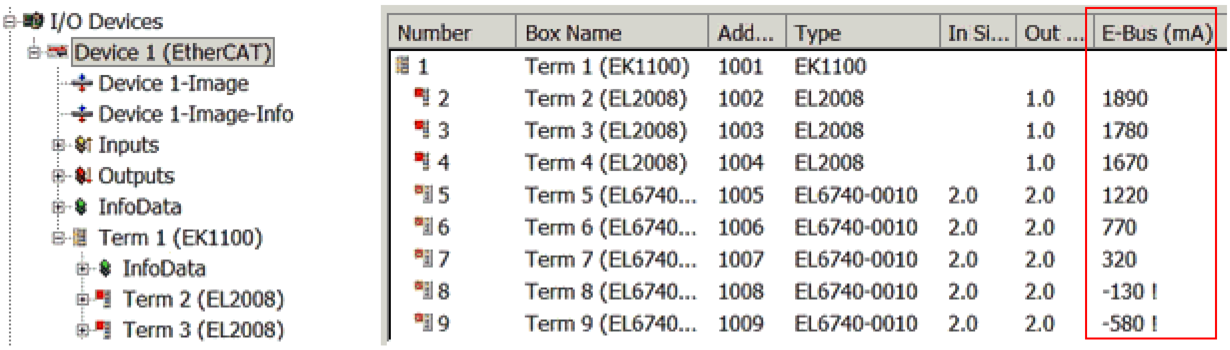


Fig. 6: System manager current calculation

NOTICE

Malfunction possible!

The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

3.3 General notes for setting the watchdog

The EtherCAT terminals are equipped with a safety device (watchdog) which, e. g. in the event of interrupted process data traffic, switches the outputs (if present) to a presettable state after a presettable time, depending on the device and setting, e. g. to FALSE (off) or an output value.

The EtherCAT slave controller features two watchdogs:

- Sync Manager (SM) watchdog (default: 100 ms)
- Process Data (PDI) watchdog (default: 100 ms)

Their times are individually parameterized in TwinCAT as follows:

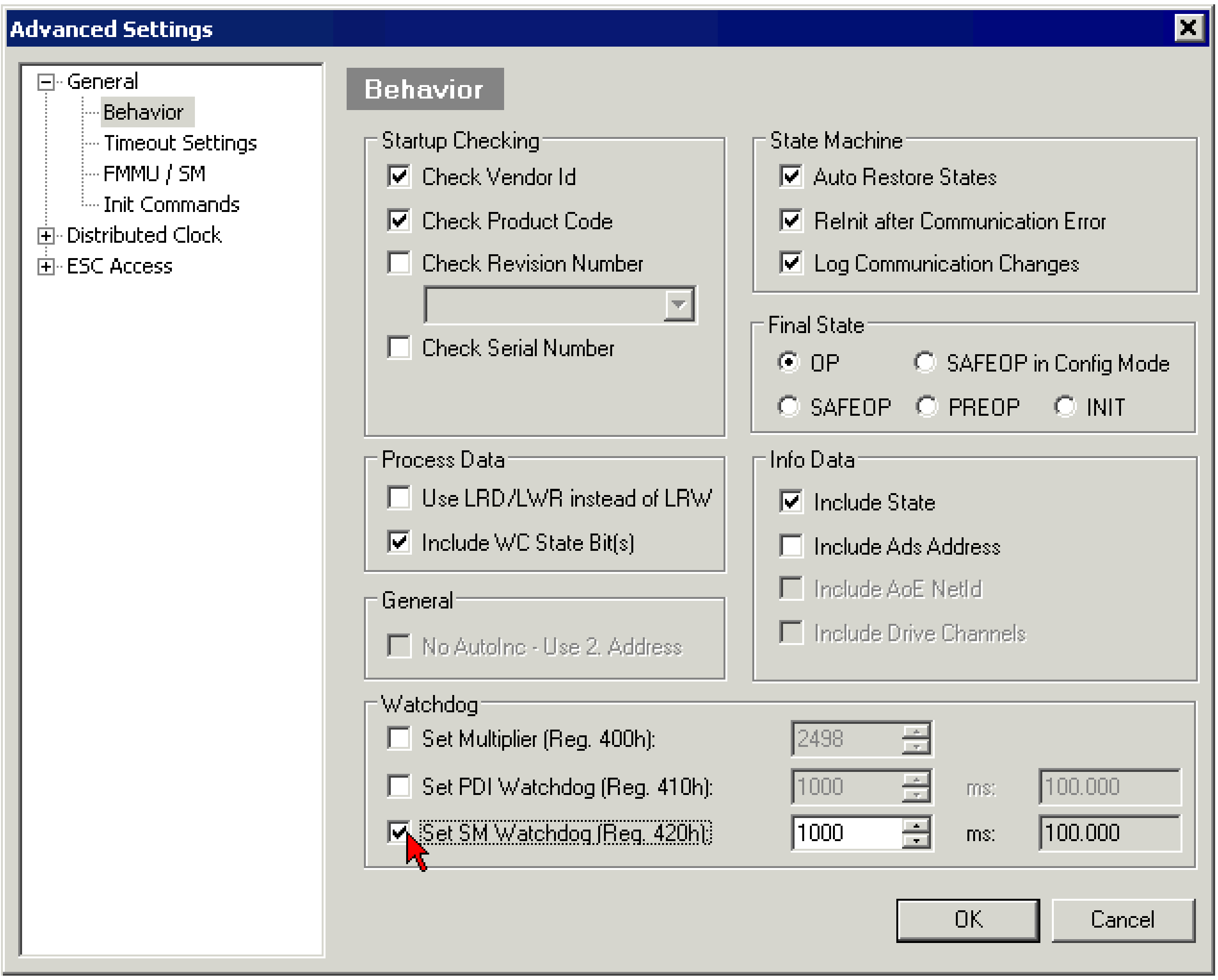


Fig. 7: eEtherCAT tab -> Advanced Settings -> Behavior -> Watchdog

Notes:

- the Multiplier Register 400h (hexadecimal, i. e. 0x0400) is valid for both watchdogs.
- each watchdog has its own timer setting 410h or 420h, which together with the Multiplier results in a resulting time.
- important: the Multiplier/Timer setting is only loaded into the slave at EtherCAT startup if the checkbox in front of it is activated.
- if it is not checked, nothing is downloaded and the setting located in the ESC remains unchanged.
- the downloaded values can be seen in the ESC registers 400h, 410h and 420h: ESC Access -> Memory

SM watchdog (SyncManager Watchdog)

The SyncManager watchdog is reset with each successful EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal. If, for example, no EtherCAT process data communication with the terminal takes place for longer than the set and activated SM watchdog time due to a line interruption, the watchdog is triggered. The status of the terminal (usually OP) remains unaffected. The watchdog is only reset again by a successful EtherCAT process data access.

The SyncManager watchdog is therefore a monitoring for correct and timely process data communication with the ESC from the EtherCAT side.

The maximum possible watchdog time depends on the device. For example, for "simple" EtherCAT slaves (without firmware) with watchdog execution in the ESC it is usually up to 170 seconds. For complex EtherCAT slaves (with firmware) the SM watchdog function is usually parameterized via register 400h/420h but executed by the microcontroller (µC) and can be significantly lower. In addition, the execution may then be subject to a certain time uncertainty. Since the TwinCAT dialog may allow inputs up to 65535, a test of the desired watchdog time is recommended.

PDI watchdog (Process Data Watchdog)

If there is no PDI communication with the ESC for longer than the set and activated Process Data Interface (PDI) watchdog time, this watchdog is triggered.

The PDI is the internal interface of the ESC, e.g. to local processors in the EtherCAT slave. With the PDI watchdog this communication can be monitored for failure.

The PDI watchdog is therefore a monitoring for correct and timely process data communication with the ESC, but viewed from the application side.

Calculation

Watchdog time = [1/25 MHz * (Watchdog multiplier + 2)] * SM/PDI watchdog

Example: default setting Multiplier = 2498, SM watchdog = 1000 => 100 ms

The value in “Watchdog multiplier + 2” in the formula above corresponds to the number of 40ns base ticks representing one watchdog tick.

⚠ CAUTION

Undefined state possible!

The function for switching off the SM watchdog via SM watchdog = 0 is only implemented in terminals from revision -0016. In previous versions this operating mode should not be used.

⚠ CAUTION

Damage of devices and undefined state possible!

If the SM watchdog is activated and a value of 0 is entered the watchdog switches off completely. This is the deactivation of the watchdog! Set outputs are NOT set in a safe state if the communication is interrupted.

3.4 EtherCAT State Machine

The state of the EtherCAT slave is controlled via the EtherCAT State Machine (ESM). Depending upon the state, different functions are accessible or executable in the EtherCAT slave. Specific commands must be sent by the EtherCAT master to the device in each state, particularly during the bootup of the slave.

A distinction is made between the following states:

- Init
- Pre-Operational
- Safe-Operational
- Operational
- Bootstrap

The regular state of each EtherCAT slave after bootup is the OP state.

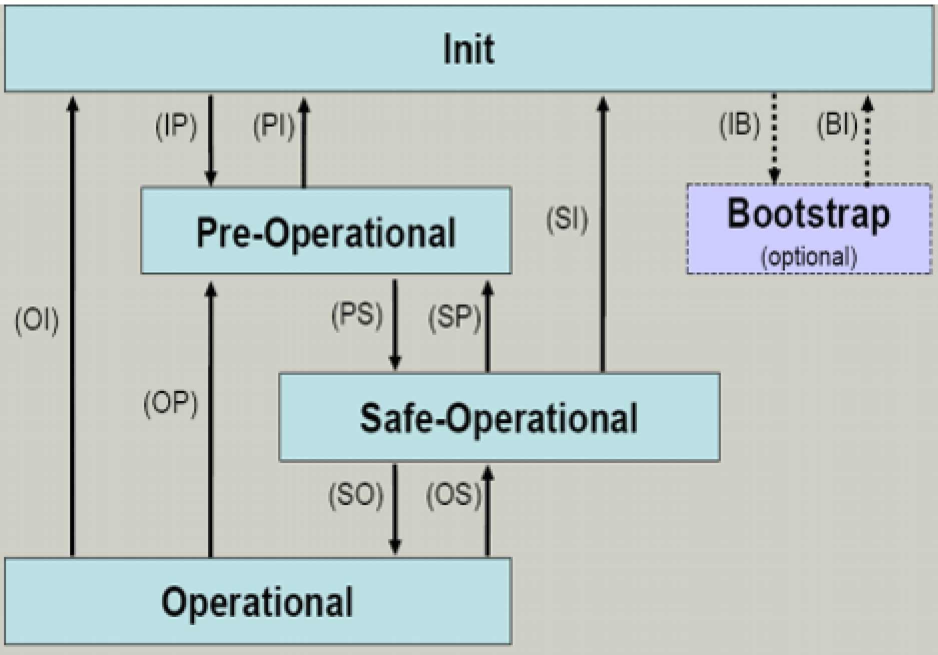


Fig. 8: States of the EtherCAT State Machine

Init

After switch-on the EtherCAT slave in the *Init* state. No mailbox or process data communication is possible. The EtherCAT master initializes sync manager channels 0 and 1 for mailbox communication.

Pre-Operational (Pre-Op)

During the transition between *Init* and *Pre-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the mailbox was initialized correctly.

In *Pre-Op* state mailbox communication is possible, but not process data communication. The EtherCAT master initializes the sync manager channels for process data (from sync manager channel 2), the Fieldbus Memory Management Unit (FMMU) channels and, if the slave supports configurable mapping, PDO mapping or the sync manager PDO assignment. In this state the settings for the process data transfer and perhaps terminal-specific parameters that may differ from the default settings are also transferred.

Safe-Operational (Safe-Op)

During transition between *Pre-Op* and *Safe-Op* the EtherCAT slave checks whether the sync manager channels for process data communication and, if required, the Distributed Clocks settings are correct. Before it acknowledges the change of state, the EtherCAT slave copies current input data into the associated Dual Port (DP)-RAM areas of the ESC.

In *Safe-Op* state mailbox and process data communication is possible, although the slave keeps its outputs in a safe state, while the input data are updated cyclically.

Outputs in SAFEOP state

The default set watchdog monitoring sets the outputs of the ESC module in a safe state - depending on the settings in SAFEOP and OP - e.g. in OFF state. If this is prevented by deactivation of the monitoring in the module, the outputs can be switched or set also in the SAFEOP state.

Operational (Op)

Before the EtherCAT master switches the EtherCAT slave from *Safe-Op* to *Op* it must transfer valid output data.

In the *Op* state the slave copies the output data of the masters to its outputs. Process data and mailbox communication is possible.

Boot

In the *Boot* state the slave firmware can be updated. The *Boot* state can only be reached via the *Init* state.

In the *Boot* state mailbox communication via the file access over EtherCAT (FoE) protocol is possible, but no other mailbox communication and no process data communication.

3.5 CoE Interface

General description

The CoE interface (CAN application protocol over EtherCAT interface) is used for parameter management of EtherCAT devices. EtherCAT slaves or the EtherCAT master manage fixed (read only) or variable parameters which they require for operation, diagnostics or commissioning.

CoE parameters are arranged in a table hierarchy. In principle, the user has access via the fieldbus. The EtherCAT master (TwinCAT System Manager) can access the local CoE lists of the slaves via EtherCAT in read or write mode, depending on the attributes.

Different CoE data types are possible, including string (text), integer numbers, Boolean values or larger byte fields. They can be used to describe a wide range of features. Examples of such parameters include manufacturer ID, serial number, process data settings, device name, calibration values for analog measurement or passwords.

The order is specified in two levels via hexadecimal numbering: (main)index, followed by subindex.

The value ranges are

- Index: 0x0000 …0xFFFF (0...65535$_{dec}$)
- Subindex: 0x00…0xFF (0...255$_{dec}$)

A parameter localized in this way is normally written as 0x8010:07, with preceding “0x” to identify the hexadecimal numerical range and a colon between index and subindex.

The relevant ranges for EtherCAT fieldbus users are:

- 0x1000: This is where fixed identity information for the device is stored, including name, manufacturer, serial number etc., plus information about the current and available process data configurations.
- 0x8000: This is where the operational and functional parameters for all channels are stored, such as filter settings or output frequency.

Other important ranges are:

- 0x4000: here are the channel parameters for some EtherCAT devices. Historically, this was the first parameter area before the 0x8000 area was introduced. EtherCAT devices that were previously equipped with parameters in 0x4000 and changed to 0x8000 support both ranges for compatibility reasons and mirror internally.
- 0x6000: Input PDOs (“inputs” from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)
- 0x7000: Output PDOs (“outputs” from the perspective of the EtherCAT master)

Availability

Not every EtherCAT device must have a CoE list. Simple I/O modules without dedicated processor usually have no variable parameters and therefore no CoE list.

If a device has a CoE list, it is shown in the TwinCAT System Manager as a separate tab with a listing of the elements:

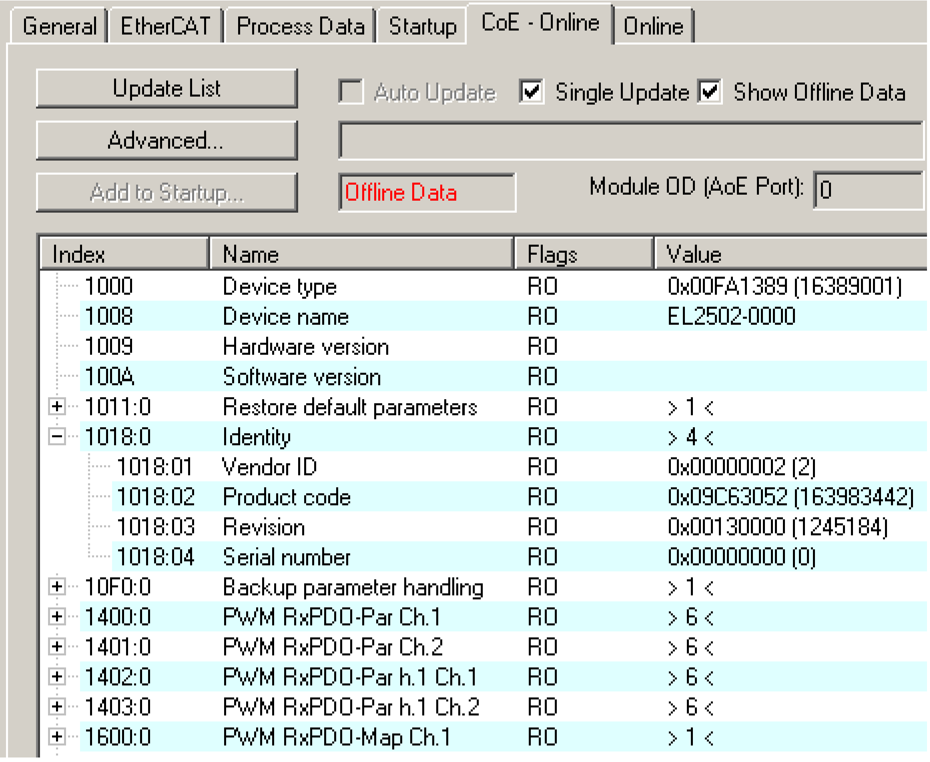


Fig. 9: “CoE Online” tab

The figure “’CoE Online’ tab” shows the CoE objects available in device “EL2502”, ranging from 0x1000 to 0x1600. The subindices for 0x1018 are expanded.

NOTICE

Changes in the CoE directory (CAN over EtherCAT directory), program access

When using/manipulating the CoE parameters observe the general CoE notes in chapter "CoE interface" of the EtherCAT system documentation:

- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced,
- Distinction between online/offline dictionary,
- Existence of current XML description (download from the Beckhoff website),
- "CoE-Reload" for resetting the changes
- Program access during operation via PLC (see TwinCAT 3 | PLC Library: "Tc2_EtherCAT" and Example program R/W CoE)

Data management and function “NoCoeStorage”

Some parameters, particularly the setting parameters of the slave, are configurable and writeable,

- via the System Manager (Fig. “CoE Online” tab) by clicking.
  This is useful for commissioning of the system or slaves. Click on the row of the index to be parameterized and enter a value in the “SetValue” dialog.
- from the control system or PLC via ADS, e.g. through blocks from the TcEtherCAT.lib library.
  This is recommended for modifications while the system is running or if no System Manager or operating staff are available.

Data management

If slave CoE parameters are modified online, Beckhoff devices store any changes in a fail-safe manner in the EEPROM, i.e. the modified CoE parameters are still available after a restart.
The situation may be different with other manufacturers.

An EEPROM is subject to a limited lifetime with respect to write operations. From typically 100,000 write operations onwards it can no longer be guaranteed that new (changed) data are reliably saved or are still readable. This is irrelevant for normal commissioning. However, if CoE parameters are continuously changed via ADS at machine runtime, it is quite possible for the lifetime limit to be reached. Support for the NoCoeStorage function, which suppresses the saving of changed CoE values, depends on the firmware version.
Please refer to the technical data in this documentation as to whether this applies to the respective device.

- If the function is supported: the function is activated by entering the code word 0x12345678 once in CoE index 0xF008 and remains active as long as the code word is not changed. After switching the device on it is then inactive. Changed CoE values are not saved in the EEPROM and can thus be changed any number of times.
- If the function is not supported: continuous changing of CoE values is not permissible in view of the lifetime limit.

Startup list

Changes in the local CoE list of the terminal are lost if the terminal is replaced. If a terminal is replaced with a new Beckhoff terminal, it will have the default settings. It is therefore advisable to link all changes in the CoE list of an EtherCAT slave with the Startup list of the slave, which is processed whenever the EtherCAT fieldbus is started. In this way a replacement EtherCAT slave can automatically be parameterized with the specifications of the user.

If EtherCAT slaves are used which are unable to store local CoE values permanently, the Startup list must be used.

Recommended approach for manual modification of CoE parameters

- Make the required change in the System Manager
  (the values are stored locally in the EtherCAT slave).
- If the value is to be stored permanently, enter it in the Startup list.
  The order of the Startup entries is usually irrelevant.

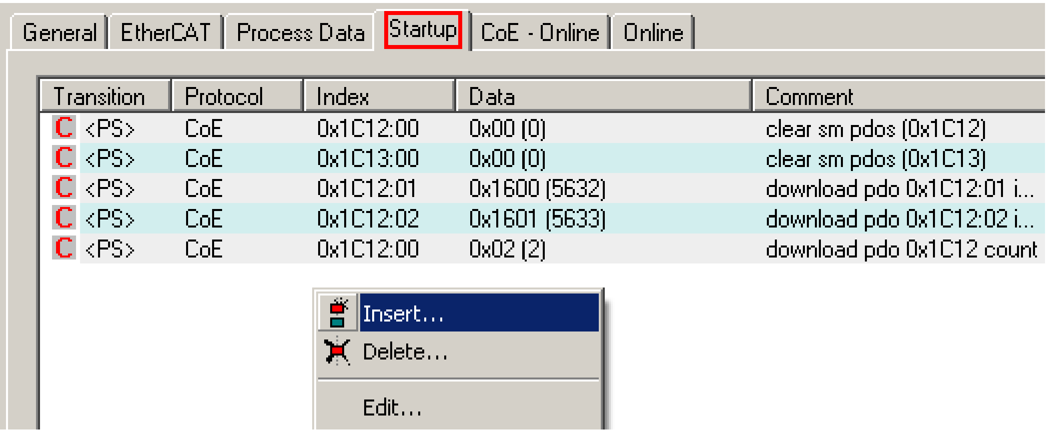


Fig. 10: Startup list in the TwinCAT System Manager

The Startup list may already contain values that were configured by the System Manager based on the ESI specifications. Additional application-specific entries can also be created.

Online / offline list

When working with the TwinCAT System Manager, a distinction must be made as to whether the EtherCAT device is currently "available", i.e. switched on and connected via EtherCAT - i.e. **online** - or whether a configuration is created **offline** without slaves being connected.

In both cases a CoE list as shown in Fig. “CoE online tab” is displayed. The connectivity is shown as offline/online.

- If the slave is offline:
    - The offline list from the ESI file is displayed. In this case modifications are not meaningful or possible.
    - The configured status is shown under Identity.
    - No firmware or hardware version is displayed since these are features of the physical device.
    - **Offline Data** is shown in red.

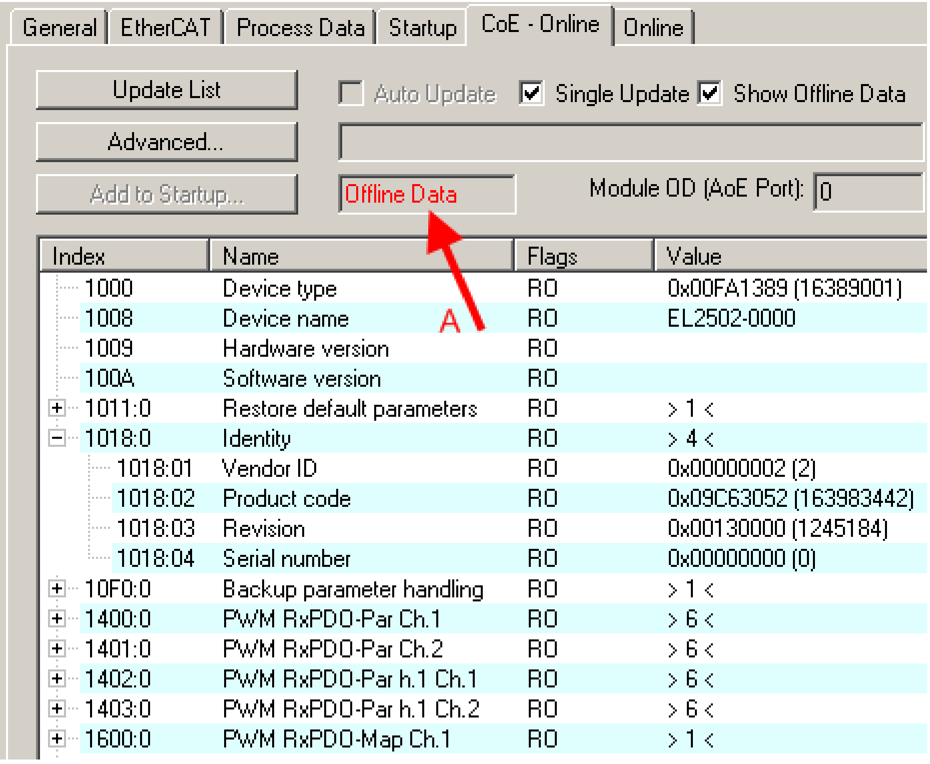


Fig. 11: Offline list

- If the slave is online:
    - The actual current slave list is read. This may take several seconds, depending on the size and cycle time.
    - The actual identity is displayed.
    - The firmware and hardware status of the device is displayed in the CoE.
    - **Online Data** is shown in green.

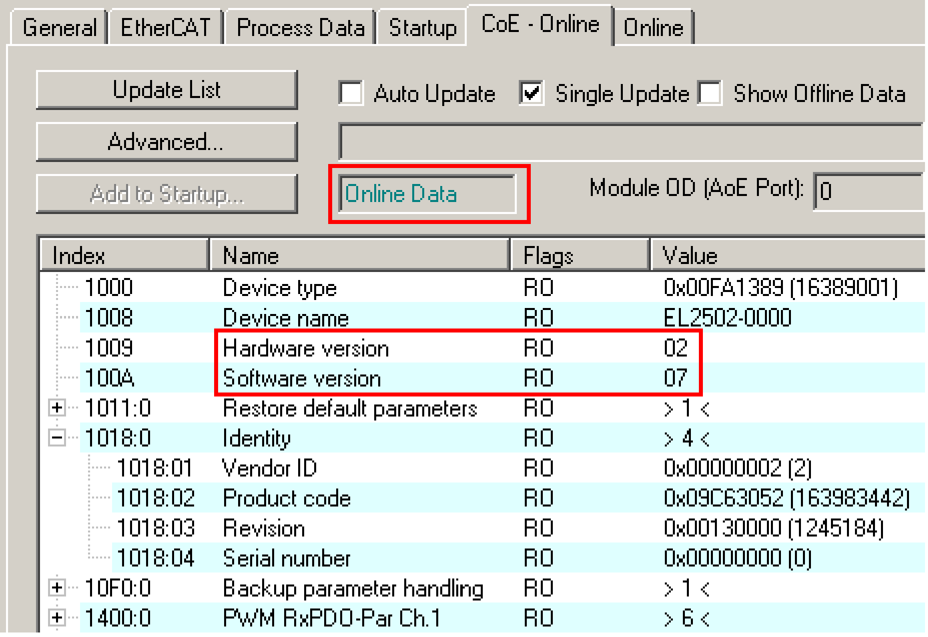


Fig. 12: Online list

Channel-based order

The CoE list is available in EtherCAT devices that usually feature several functionally equivalent channels, for example, a 4-channel analog input terminal also has four logical channels and therefore four identical sets of parameter data for the channels. In order to avoid having to list each channel in the documentation, the placeholder “n” tends to be used for the individual channel numbers.

In the CoE system 16 indices, each with 255 subindices, are generally sufficient for representing all channel parameters. The channel-based order is therefore arranged in 16_{dec} or 10_{hex} steps. The parameter range 0x8000 exemplifies this:

- Channel 0: parameter range 0x8000:00 ... 0x800F:255
- Channel 1: parameter range 0x8010:00 ... 0x801F:255
- Channel 2: parameter range 0x8020:00 ... 0x802F:255
- ...

This is generally written as 0x80n0.

Detailed information on the CoE interface can be found in the EtherCAT system documentation on the Beckhoff website.

BackUp objects and checksum 0x10F0:01

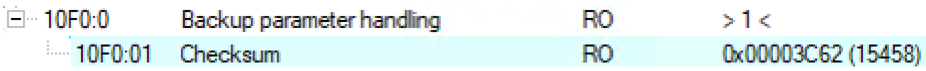
The following object types, among others, are defined for the CoE parameter/object directory with regard to information retention, but they do not all have to appear in every device at the same time:

- Vendor objects
  - Are stored persistently (fail-safe) in the device.
  - Technically with the property ReadWrite (RW).
  - Can only be modified/deleted if the corresponding vendor password is known.
  - Used for vendor-specific adjustment or identity data.
- BackUp objects
  - These are objects that are stored persistently in the device, even after changes.
  - Technically with the property ReadWrite (RW).
  - They can be modified/deleted at any time via CoE access from the EtherCAT master

- In particular, they are reset to their initial state, which is stored permanently in the firmware, by selecting "Restore Default Parameters" (see chapter "Restoring the delivery state"). Since this reset to a previous value resembles the restoration of a backup, these are referred to as “BackUp objects”.
- They are used for regular function parameters of the device that determine the behavior.

- BackUp objects with write protection option.
  - The same applies as for the BackUp objects.
  - In addition, the user can activate write protection for these objects using a code word in xF009, thereby preventing accidental changes. Details can be found in the device documentation of the devices that contain these objects.
- Volatile objects
  - These are objects that are not stored persistently in the device.
  - They are used to display internal information (process data, states, temperatures ...) and are available as ReadOnly (RO) or as function parameters (ReadWrite). However, the latter must be written by the EtherCAT master for each PowerOn if they are to have a value other than the default value.

The device indicates a 16-bit CRC in the 32-bit object 0x10F0:01 CheckSum, subindex 01 of Backup Parameter Handling by means of the current state of the so-called BackUp objects:



10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	RO	> 1 <
10F0:01	Checksum	RO	0x00003C62 (15458)

Fig. 13: CoE index 10F0

If a BackUp object is changed, the firmware calculates a new checksum accordingly. This can be used to detect changes to the BackUp objects.

Note: The initial value of the checksum may vary depending on the firmware version, as function extensions can add additional objects to the CRC’s detection range.

4 Mounting and wiring

4.1 Instructions for ESD protection

NOTICE

Destruction of the devices by electrostatic discharge possible!

The devices contain components at risk from electrostatic discharge caused by improper handling.

- When handling the components, ensure that there is no electrostatic discharge; also avoid touching the spring contacts directly (see illustration).
- Contact with highly insulating materials (synthetic fibers, plastic films, etc.) should be avoided when handling components at the same time.
- When handling the components, ensure that the environment (workplace, packaging and persons) is properly earthed.
- Each bus station must be terminated on the right-hand side with the EL9011 or EL9012 end cap to ensure the degree of protection and ESD protection.

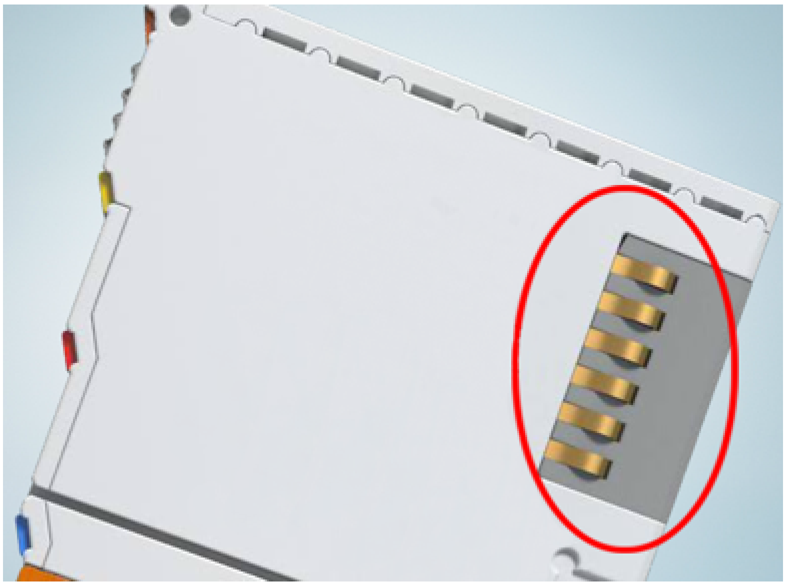


Fig. 14: Spring contacts of the Beckhoff I/O components

4.2 Installation on mounting rails

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

The Bus Terminal system and is designed for mounting in a control cabinet or terminal box.

Assembly

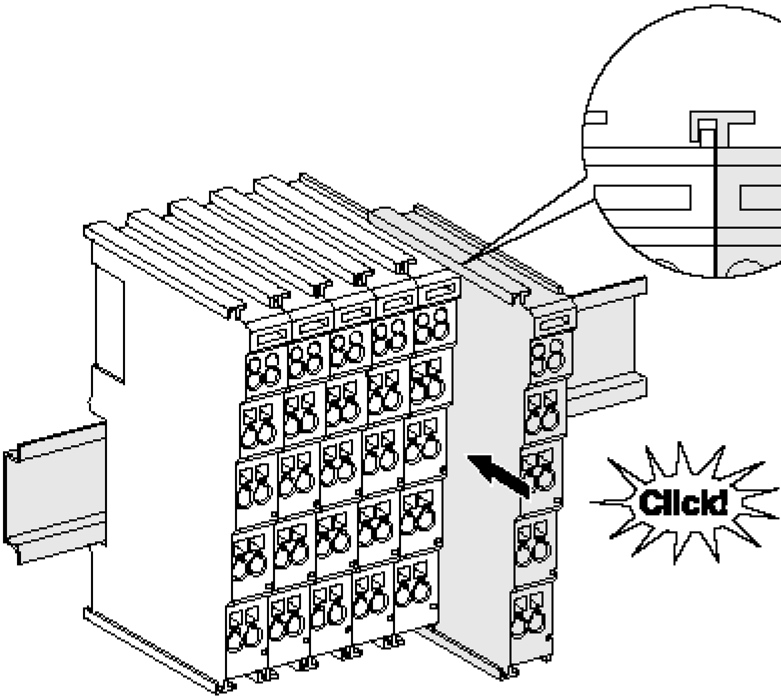


Fig. 15: Attaching on mounting rail

The bus coupler and bus terminals are attached to commercially available 35 mm mounting rails (DIN rails according to EN 60715) by applying slight pressure:

1. First attach the fieldbus coupler to the mounting rail.
2. The bus terminals are now attached on the right-hand side of the fieldbus coupler. Join the components with tongue and groove and push the terminals against the mounting rail, until the lock clicks onto the mounting rail.
   If the terminals are clipped onto the mounting rail first and then pushed together without tongue and groove, the connection will not be operational! When correctly assembled, no significant gap should be visible between the housings.

Fixing of mounting rails

The locking mechanism of the terminals and couplers extends to the profile of the mounting rail. At the installation, the locking mechanism of the components must not come into conflict with the fixing bolts of the mounting rail. To mount the mounting rails with a height of 7.5 mm under the terminals and couplers, you should use flat mounting connections (e.g. countersunk screws or blind rivets).

NOTICE

Ground the mounting rail!

Ensure that the mounting rail is sufficiently grounded.

Connections within a bus terminal block

The electric connections between the Bus Coupler and the Bus Terminals are automatically realized by joining the components:

- The six spring contacts of the E-Bus/K-Bus deal with the transfer of the data and the supply of the Bus Terminal electronics.
- The power contacts deal with the supply for the field electronics and thus represent a supply rail within the bus terminal block. The power contacts are supplied via terminals points on the Bus Coupler (up to 24 V) or for higher voltages via power feed terminals.

Power Contacts

During the design of a bus terminal block, the pin assignment of the individual Bus Terminals must be taken account of, since some types (e.g. analog Bus Terminals or digital 4-channel Bus Terminals) do not or not fully loop through the power contacts. Power Feed Terminals (EL91xx, EL92xx or KL91xx, KL92xx) interrupt the power contacts and thus represent the start of a new supply rail.

Power contact ⏚

The power contact labeled ⏚ (earthing connection according to IEC 60417-5017, British English: earth, American English: ground) can be used as grounding. For safety reasons this contact mates first when plugging together, and can ground short-circuit currents of up to 125 A.

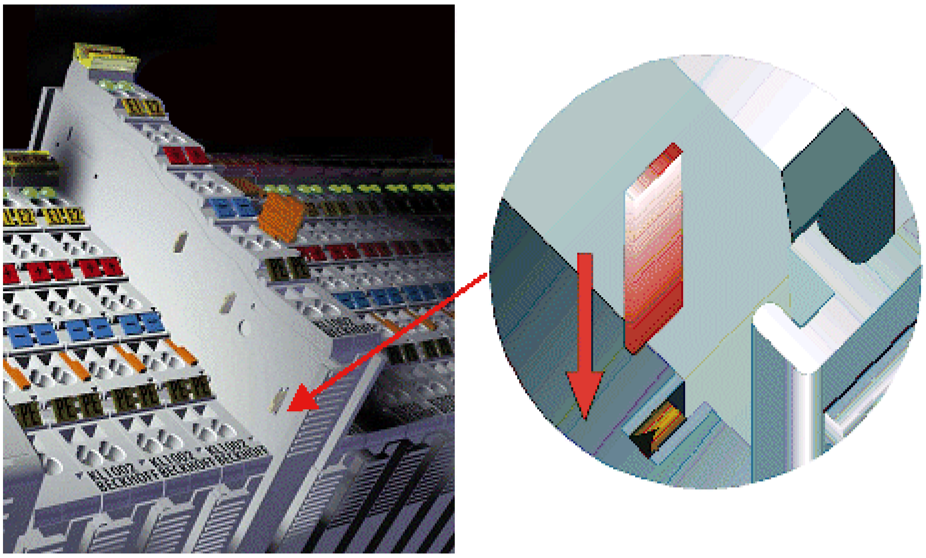


Fig. 16: Power contact on left side

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock!

The power contact labeled ⏚ must not be used for other potentials!

NOTICE

Possible damage of the device

Note that, for reasons of electromagnetic compatibility, the earthing contacts are capacitatively coupled to the mounting rail. This may lead to incorrect results during insulation testing or to damage on the terminal (e.g. disruptive discharge to the earthing line during insulation testing of a consumer with a nominal voltage of 230 V). For insulation testing, disconnect the earthing supply line at the Bus Coupler or the Power Feed Terminal! In order to decouple further feed points for testing, these Power Feed Terminals can be released and pulled at least 10 mm from the group of terminals.

Disassembly

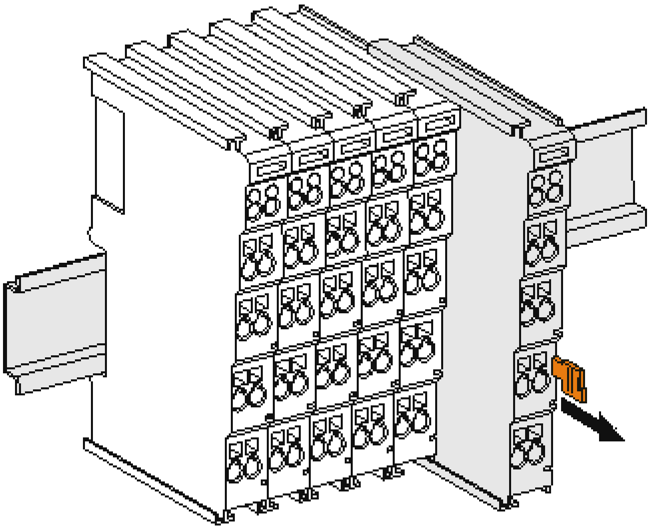


Fig. 17: Disassembling of terminal

Each terminal is secured by a lock on the mounting rail, which must be released for disassembly:

1. Pull the terminal by its orange-colored lugs approximately 1 cm away from the mounting rail. In doing so for this terminal the mounting rail lock is released automatically and you can pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block easily without excessive force.
2. Grasp the released terminal with thumb and index finger simultaneous at the upper and lower grooved housing surfaces and pull the terminal out of the bus terminal block.

4.3 Installation instructions for enhanced mechanical load capacity

⚠ WARNING

Risk of injury through electric shock and damage to the device!

Bring the Bus Terminal system into a safe, de-energized state before starting mounting, disassembly or wiring of the Bus Terminals!

Additional checks

The terminals have undergone the following additional tests:

Verification	Explanation
Vibration	10 frequency runs in 3 axes
	6 Hz < f < 60 Hz displacement 0.35 mm, constant amplitude
	60.1 Hz < f < 500 Hz acceleration 5 *g*, constant amplitude
Shocks	1000 shocks in each direction, in 3 axes
	25 *g*, 6 ms

Additional installation instructions and notes

For terminals with enhanced mechanical load capacity, the following additional installation instructions and notes apply:

- The enhanced mechanical load capacity is valid for all permissible installation positions.
- Use a mounting rail according to EN 60715 TH35-15.
- Fix the terminal segment on both sides of the mounting rail with a mechanical fixture, e.g. an earth terminal or reinforced end clamp.
- The maximum total extension of the terminal segment (without coupler) is:
  64 terminals (12 mm mounting width) or 32 terminals (24 mm mounting width)
- Avoid deformation, twisting, crushing and bending of the mounting rail during edging and installation of the rail.
- The mounting points of the mounting rail must be set at 5 cm intervals.
- Use countersunk head screws to fasten the mounting rail.
- The free length between the strain relief and the wire connection should be kept as short as possible. A distance of approx. 10 cm should be maintained to the cable duct.

4.4 Connection

4.4.1 Connection system

⚠ **WARNING**

Risk of electric shock and damage of device!

Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Overview

The bus terminal system offers different connection options for optimum adaptation to the respective application:

- The terminals of ELxxxx and KLxxxx series with standard wiring include electronics and connection level in a single enclosure.
- The terminals of ESxxxx and KSxxxx series feature a pluggable connection level and enable steady wiring while replacing.
- The High Density Terminals (HD Terminals) include electronics and connection level in a single enclosure and have advanced packaging density.

Standard wiring (ELxxxx / KLxxxx)

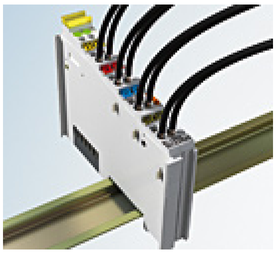


Fig. 18: Standard wiring

The terminals of the ELxxxx and KLxxxx series integrate screwless spring-cage technology for quick and easy wiring.

Pluggable wiring (ESxxxx / KSxxxx)

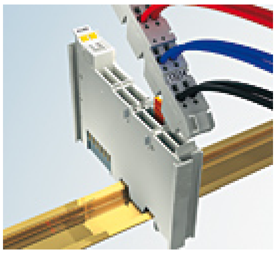


Fig. 19: Pluggable wiring

The terminals of ESxxxx and KSxxxx series feature a pluggable connection level.
The assembly and wiring procedure is the same as for the ELxxxx and KLxxxx series.
The pluggable connection level enables the complete wiring to be removed as a plug connector from the top of the housing for servicing.
The lower section can be removed from the terminal block by pulling the unlocking tab.
Insert the new component and plug in the connector with the wiring. This reduces the installation time and eliminates the risk of wires being mixed up.

The familiar dimensions of the terminal only had to be changed slightly. The new connector adds about 3 mm. The maximum height of the terminal remains unchanged.

A tab for strain relief of the cable simplifies assembly in many applications and prevents tangling of individual connection wires when the connector is removed.

Conductor cross sections between 0.08 mm^2 and 2.5 mm^2 can continue to be used with the proven spring force technology.

The overview and nomenclature of the product names for ESxxxx and KSxxxx series has been retained as known from ELxxxx and KLxxxx series.

High Density Terminals (HD Terminals)

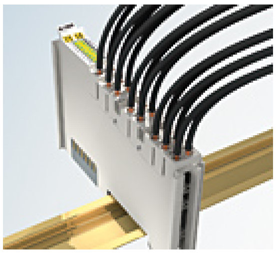


Fig. 20: High Density Terminals

The terminals from these series with 16/32 terminal points are distinguished by a particularly compact design, as the packaging density is twice as large as that of the standard 12 mm bus terminals. Massive conductors and conductors with a wire end sleeve can be inserted directly into the spring loaded terminal point without tools.

Wiring HD Terminals

The High Density Terminals of the ELx8xx and KLx8xx series doesn't support pluggable wiring.

Ultrasonically compacted (ultrasonically welded) strands

Ultrasonically compacted (ultrasonically welded) strands

Ultrasonically compacted (ultrasonically welded) strands can also be connected to the standard and high-density terminals. In this case, please note the tables concerning the wire-size width [▶ 47]!

4.4.2 Wiring

⚠ WARNING
Risk of electric shock and damage of device!
Bring the bus terminal system into a safe, powered down state before starting installation, disassembly or wiring of the bus terminals!

Terminals for standard wiring ELxxxx/KLxxxx and for pluggable wiring ESxxxx/KSxxxx

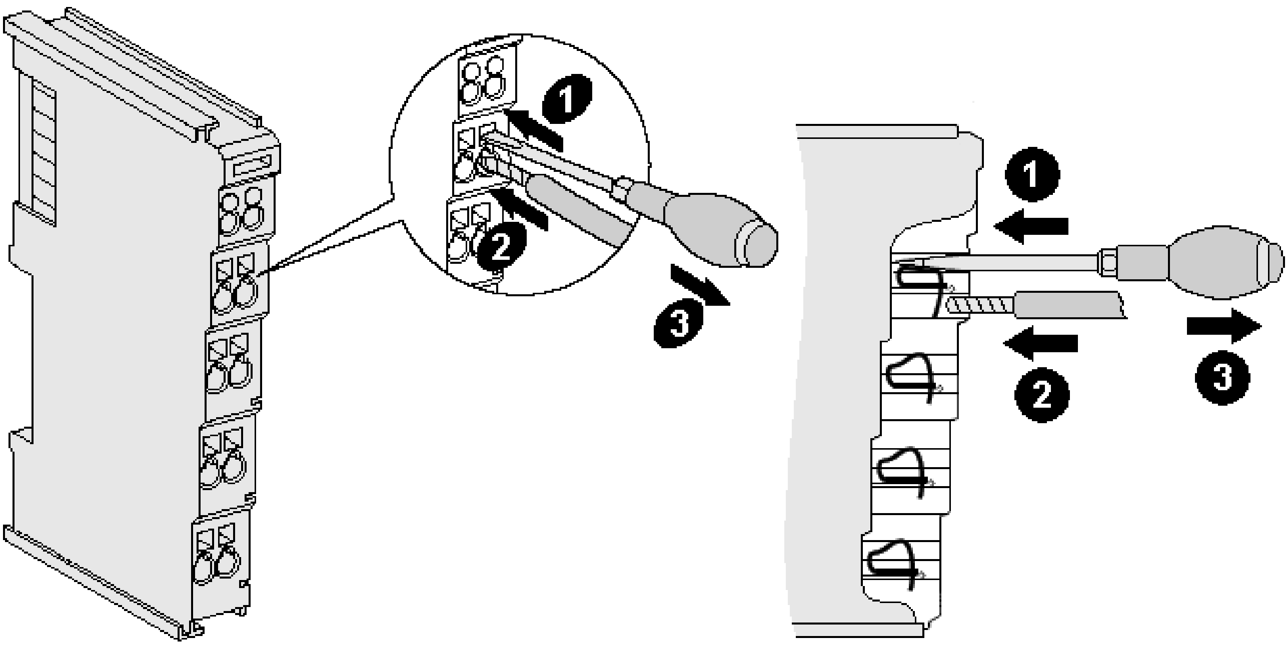


Fig. 21: Connecting a cable on a terminal point

Up to eight terminal points enable the connection of solid or finely stranded cables to the bus terminal. The terminal points are implemented in spring force technology. Connect the cables as follows (see fig. “Connecting a cable on a terminal point”:

1. Open a terminal point by pushing a screwdriver straight against the stop into the square opening above the terminal point. Do not turn the screwdriver or move it alternately (don't toggle).
2. The wire can now be inserted into the round terminal opening without any force.
3. When the screwdriver is removed, the terminal point closes automatically and holds the wire securely and permanently in place

See the following table for the suitable wire size width:

Terminal housing	ELxxxx, KLxxxx	ESxxxx, KSxxxx
Wire size width (single core wires)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²
Wire size width (fine-wire conductors)	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²	0.08 ... 2.5 mm²
Wire size width (conductors with a wire end sleeve)	0.14 ... 1.5 mm²	0.14 ... 1.5 mm²
Wire stripping length	8 ... 9 mm	9 ... 10 mm

High Density Terminals (HD Terminals [▶ 45]) with 16/32 terminal points

The conductors of the HD Terminals are connected without tools for single-wire conductors using the direct plug-in technique, i.e. after stripping the wire is simply plugged into the terminal point. The cables are released, as usual, using the contact release with the aid of a screwdriver. See the following table for the suitable wire size width.

Terminal housing	High Density Housing
Wire size width (single core wires)	0.08 ... 1.5 mm^2
Wire size width (fine-wire conductors)	0.25 ... 1.5 mm^2
Wire size width (conductors with a wire end sleeve)	0.14 ... 0.75 mm^2
Wire size width (ultrasonically compacted [ultrasonically welded] strands)	only 1.5 mm^2 (see notice [▶ 45])
Wire stripping length	8 ... 9 mm

4.4.3 Shielding

Shielding

Encoder, analog sensors and actuators should always be connected with shielded, twisted paired wires.

4.5 Note - power supply

⚠ **WARNING**

Power supply from SELV / PELV power supply unit!

SELV / PELV circuits (safety extra-low voltage / protective extra-low voltage) according to IEC 61010-2-201 must be used to supply this device.

Notes:

- SELV / PELV circuits may give rise to further requirements from standards such as IEC 60204-1 et al, for example with regard to cable spacing and insulation.
- A SELV supply provides safe electrical isolation and limitation of the voltage without a connection to the protective conductor, a PELV supply also requires a safe connection to the protective conductor.

4.6 Installation positions

NOTICE

Constraints regarding installation position and operating temperature range

- Please refer to the technical data of the device to ascertain whether any restrictions regarding the installation position and/or the operating temperature range have been specified.
- When installing devices with increased heat dissipation, ensure that there is sufficient space above and below the devices during operation to guarantee adequate ventilation!

The installation positions and their names for mounting devices on mounting rails are specified below. The illustration of the devices in the following figures is an example.
The following applies to all installation positions: The reference direction "down" (see arrow) is the acceleration of gravity.

Horizontal installation (standard installation)

The mounting rail is mounted horizontally on a vertical mounting plate.
The connection level of the devices points to the front.

The devices are ventilated from below, which enables optimum cooling of the electronics through convection. This is therefore also the recommended installation position.

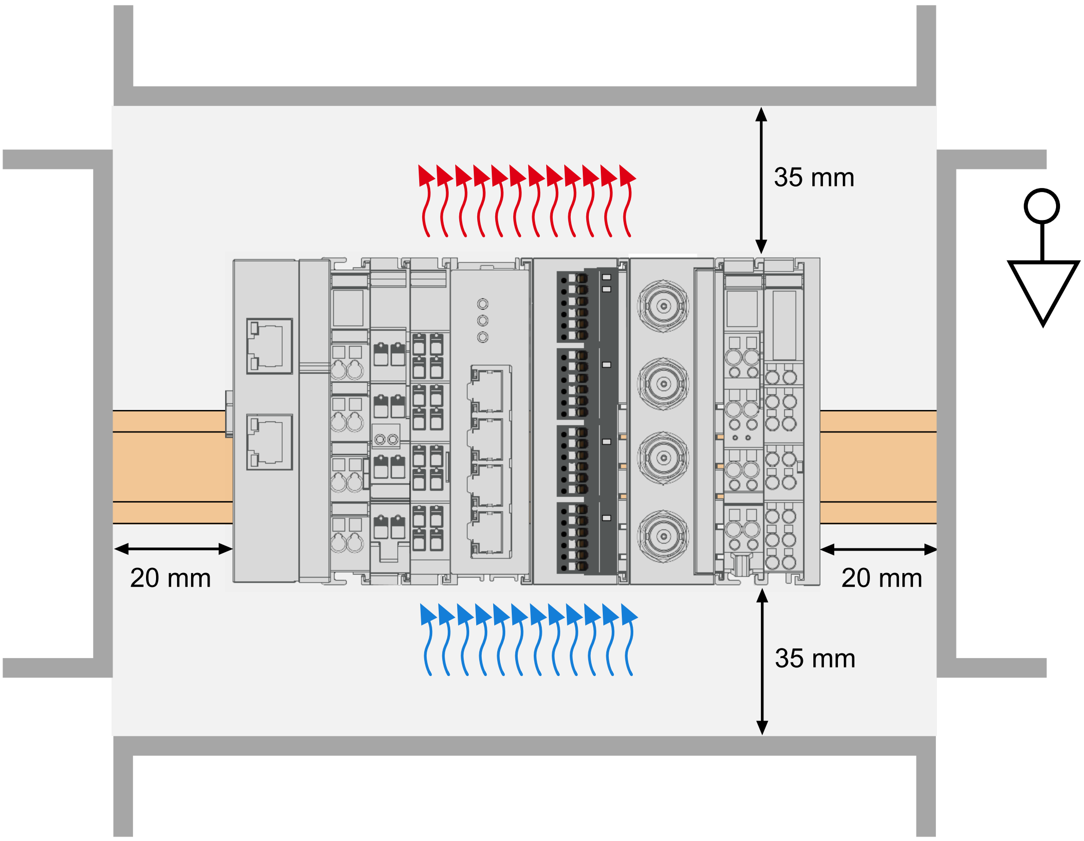


Fig. 22: Recommended minimum distances for standard installation position

NOTICE

Compliance with the minimum distances

Compliance with the minimum distances shown in the figure "Recommended minimum distances for standard installation position" is strongly recommended in all installation positions.

Vertical installation

The mounting rail is mounted vertically on a vertical mounting plate.
The connection level of the devices points to the front.
The devices can be arranged as follows:

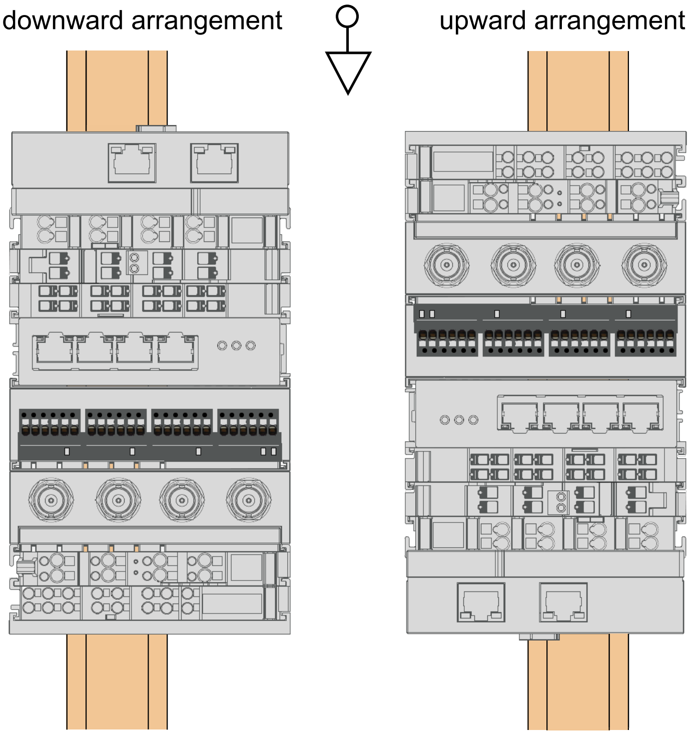


Fig. 23: Installation position Vertical, downward arrangement (left) / upward arrangement (right)

Flat installation

In the flat installation position, the mounting rail is laid on a horizontal mounting plate.
The connection level of the devices points upwards.

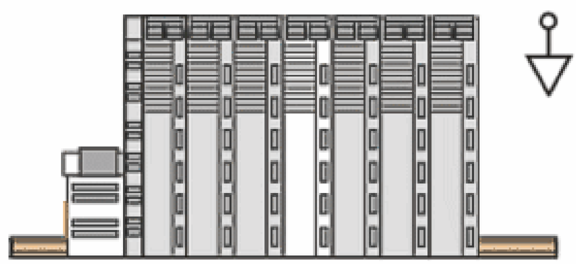


Fig. 24: Flat installation position

NOTICE

Danger of sliding off the mounting rail

Particularly in the "vertical" installation position, but also in other installation positions under corresponding mechanical load, the terminal segment may move on the mounting rail. These can lead to undesirable malfunctions.

- If this risk exists, secure the terminal segment with appropriate locking devices, e.g. by clamping it to the mounting rail.

NOTICE

Compliance with the minimum distances

Compliance with the minimum distances shown in the figure "Recommended minimum distances for standard installation position" is strongly recommended in all installation positions.

Installation positions with ZB8610 fan cartridge

If the cooling should or must be increased for the intended application, the ZB8610 fan cartridge can be mounted on the underside of the device. In the horizontal installation position, the devices are ventilated from bottom to top by the fan cartridge. The optimum cooling is further enhanced by convection ventilation (see following figure).

The fan cartridge can be used in any installation position.

Further information on operation with and without a fan can be found in the technical data for the device (e.g. derating, information on installation positions, etc.).

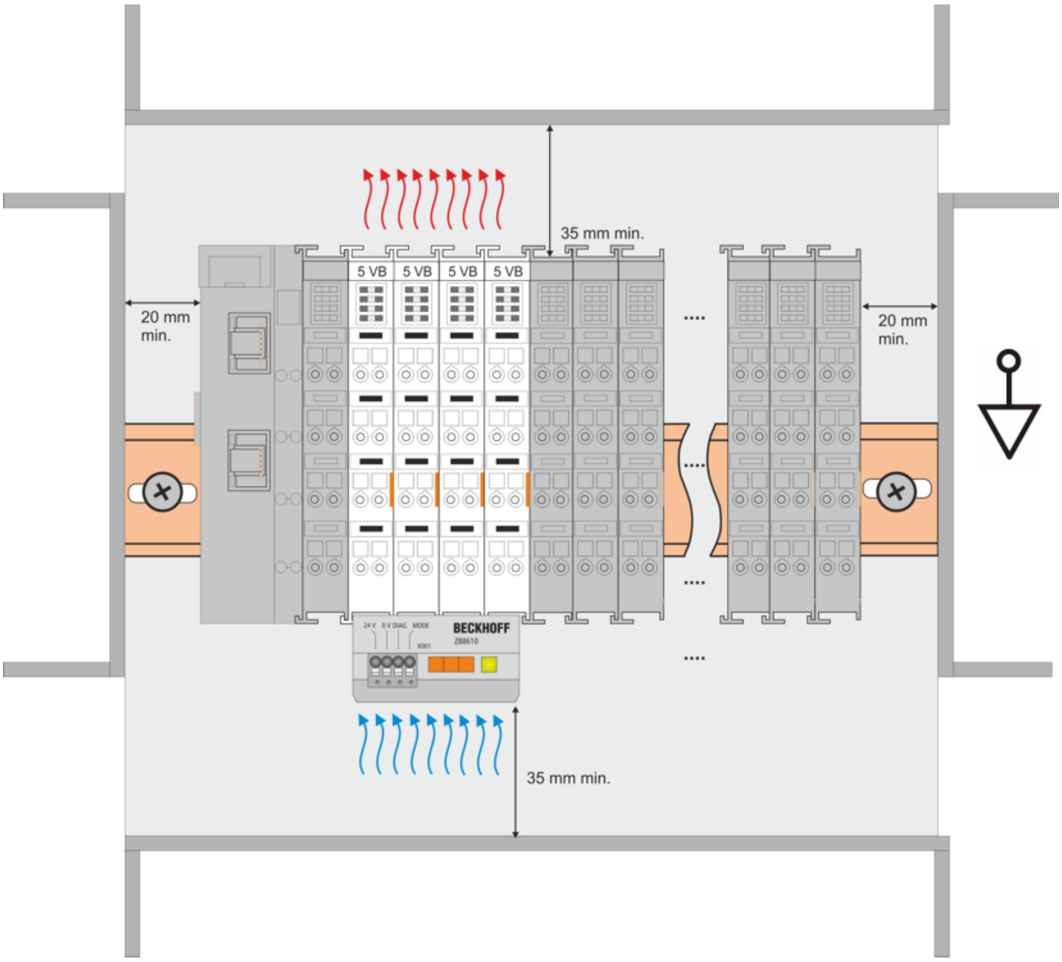


Fig. 25: Recommended minimum distances for operation with fan, using horizontal installation position as an example

NOTICE

Compliance with the minimum distances

Compliance with the minimum distances as shown in the figure "Recommended minimum distances for operation with fan" is strongly recommended.

4.7 Positioning of passive Terminals

Hint for positioning of passive terminals in the bus terminal block

EtherCAT Terminals, which do not take an active part in data transfer within the bus terminal block are so called passive terminals. The passive terminals have no current consumption out of the E-Bus.

To ensure an optimal data transfer, you must not directly string together more than two passive terminals!

Examples for positioning of passive terminals (highlighted)

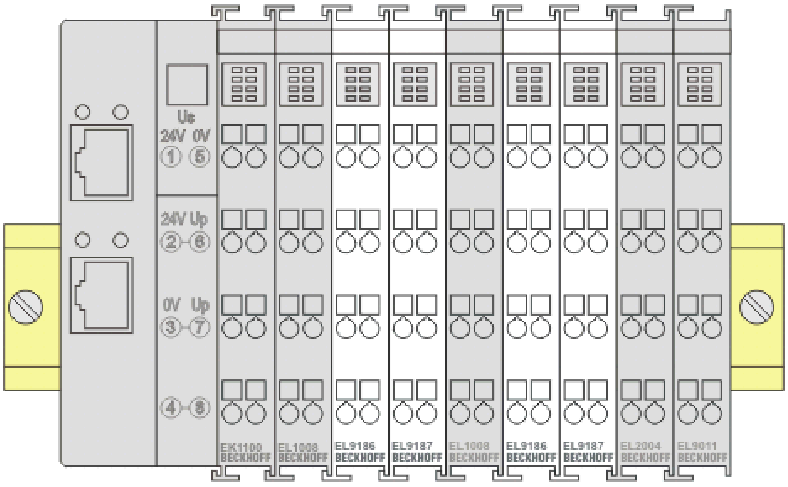


Fig. 26: Correct positioning

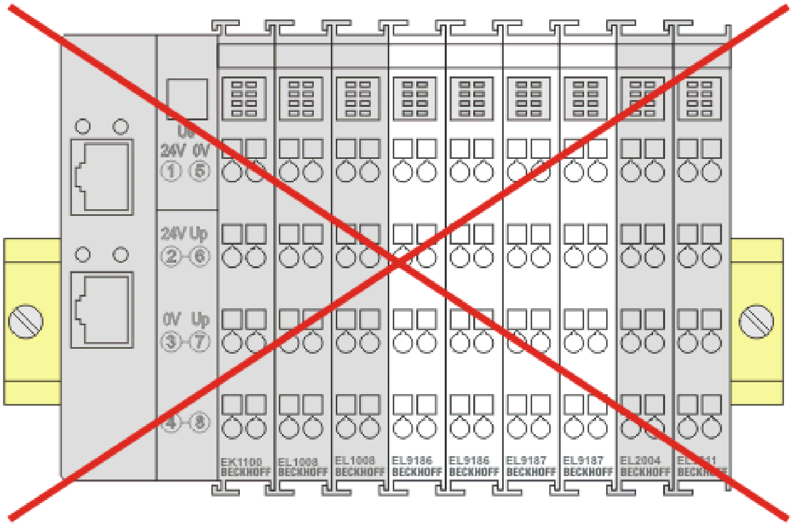


Fig. 27: Incorrect positioning

4.8 Disposal

Products marked with a crossed-out wheeled bin shall not be discarded with the normal waste stream. The device is considered as waste electrical and electronic equipment. The national regulations for the disposal of waste electrical and electronic equipment must be observed.

5 Commissioning

5.1 TwinCAT/EtherCAT slave

5.1.1 TwinCAT Quick Start

TwinCAT is a development environment for real-time control including a multi PLC system, NC axis control, programming and operation. The whole system is mapped through this environment and enables access to a programming environment (including compilation) for the controller. Individual digital or analog inputs or outputs can also be read or written directly, in order to verify their functionality, for example.

For further information, please refer to http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

- **EtherCAT System Manual:**
  Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System Documentation → Setup in the TwinCAT System Manager
- **TwinCAT 2** → TwinCAT System Manager → I/O Configuration
- In particular, for TwinCAT – driver installation:
  Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation

Devices contain the relevant terminals for the actual configuration. All configuration data can be entered directly via editor functions (offline) or via the `scan function (online):

- **“offline”**: The configuration can be customized by adding and positioning individual components. These can be selected from a directory and configured.
  - The procedure for the offline mode can be found under http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    TwinCAT 2 → TwinCAT System Manager → IO Configuration → Add an I/O device
- **“online”**: The existing hardware configuration is read
  - See also http://infosys.beckhoff.com:
    Fieldbus components → Fieldbus Cards and Switches → FC900x – PCI Cards for Ethernet → Installation → Searching for devices

The following relationship is envisaged between the user PC and individual control elements:

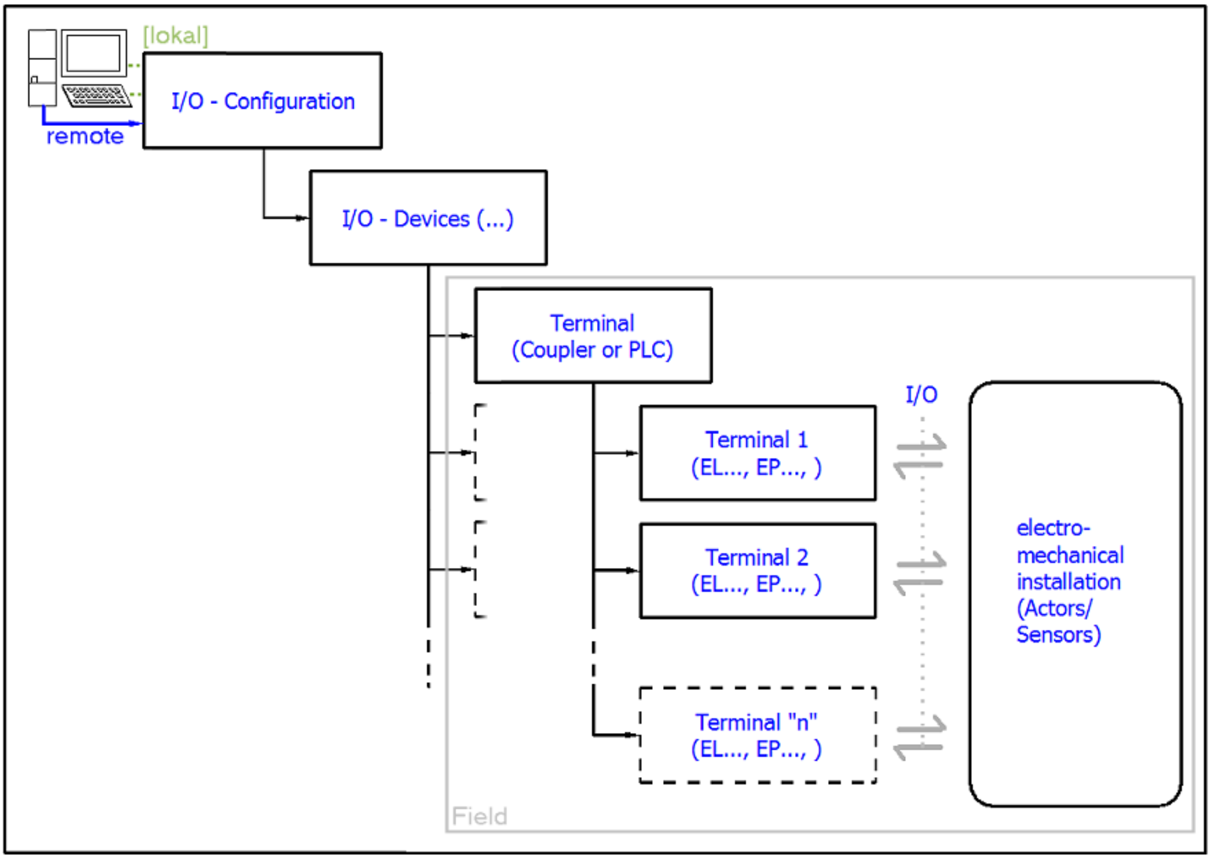


Fig. 28: Relationship between user side (commissioning) and installation

Insertion of certain components (I/O device, terminal, box...) by users functions the same way as in TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3. The descriptions below relate solely to the online procedure.

Example configuration (actual configuration)

Based on the following example configuration, the subsequent subsections describe the procedure for TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3:

- **CX2040** control system (PLC) including **CX2100-0004** power supply unit
- Connected to CX2040 on the right (E-bus):
  EL1004 (4-channel digital input terminal 24 V_{DC})
- Linked via the X001 port (RJ-45): **EK1100** EtherCAT Coupler
- Connected to the EK1100 EtherCAT Coupler on the right (E-bus):
  EL2008 (8-channel digital output terminal 24 V_{DC}; 0.5 A)
- (Optional via X000: a link to an external PC for the user interface)

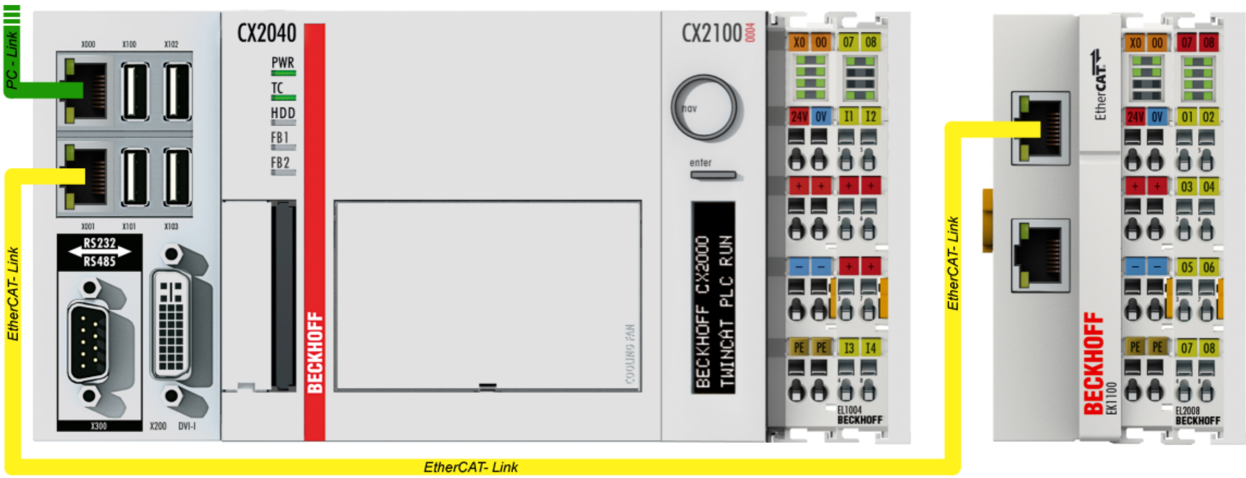


Fig. 29: Control configuration with Embedded PC, input (EL1004) and output (EL2008)

Note that all combinations of a configuration are possible; for example, the EL1004 terminal could also be connected after the coupler, or the EL2008 terminal could additionally be connected to the CX2040 on the right, in which case the EK1100 coupler wouldn't be necessary.

5.1.1.1 TwinCAT 2

Startup

TwinCAT 2 basically uses two user interfaces: the TwinCAT System Manager for communication with the electromechanical components and TwinCAT PLC Control for the development and compilation of a controller. The starting point is the TwinCAT System Manager.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, the TwinCAT 2 System Manager displays the following user interface after startup:

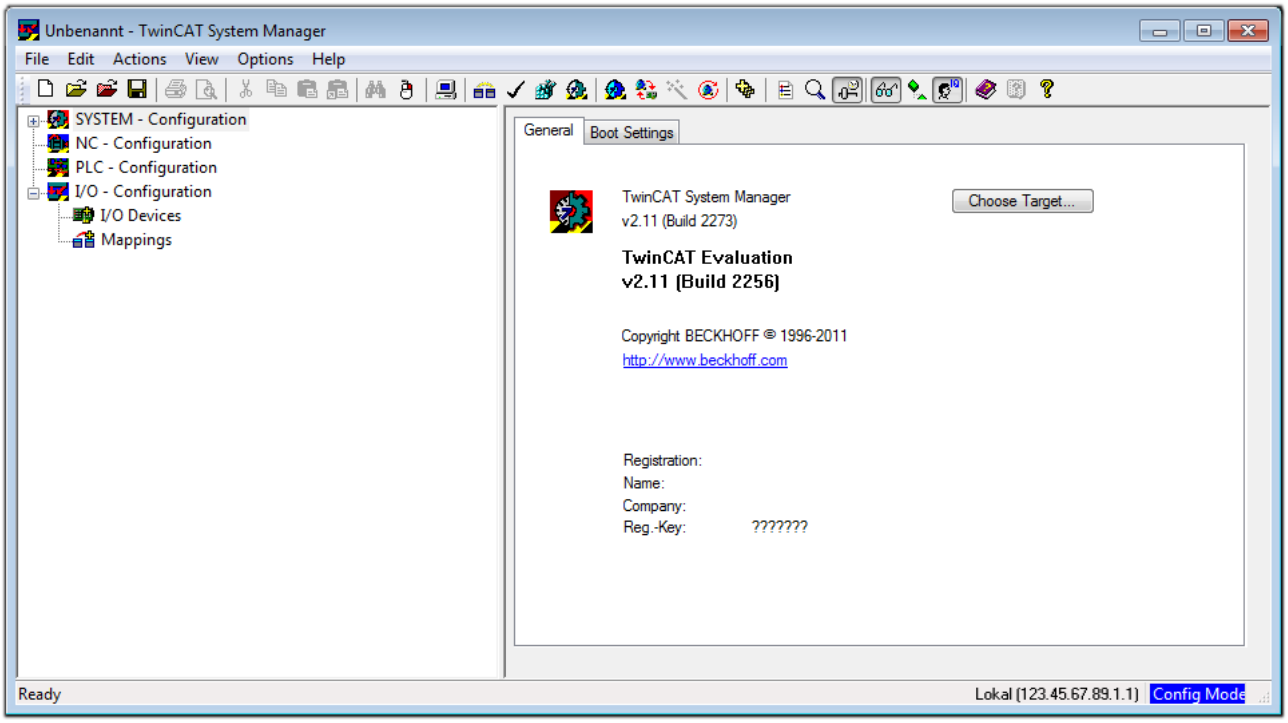


Fig. 30: Initial TwinCAT 2 user interface

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system, including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC, TwinCAT can be used in local mode and thus the next step is "Insert Device [▸ 59]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC remotely from another system used as a development environment, the target system must be made known first. In the menu under "Actions" → "Choose Target System...", the following window is opened for this via the symbol "  " or the "F8" key:

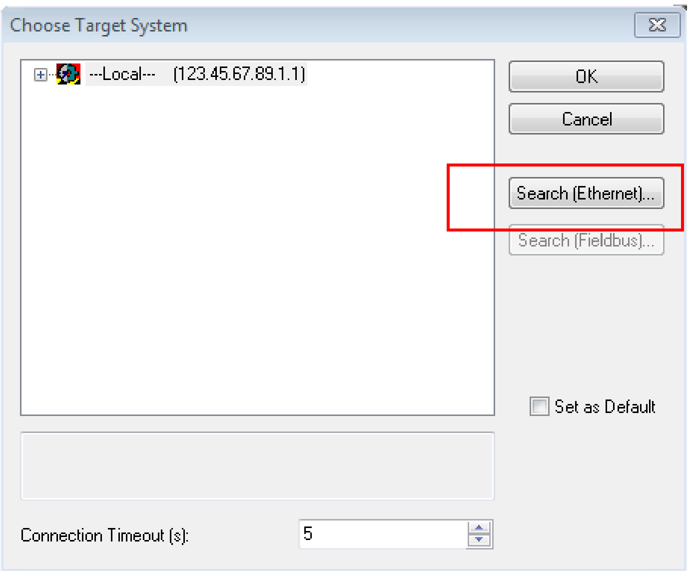


Fig. 31: Selection of the target system

Use “Search (Ethernet)...” to enter the target system. Thus another dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after “Enter Host Name / IP:” (as shown in red)
- perform a “Broadcast Search” (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer – IP or AmsNetID

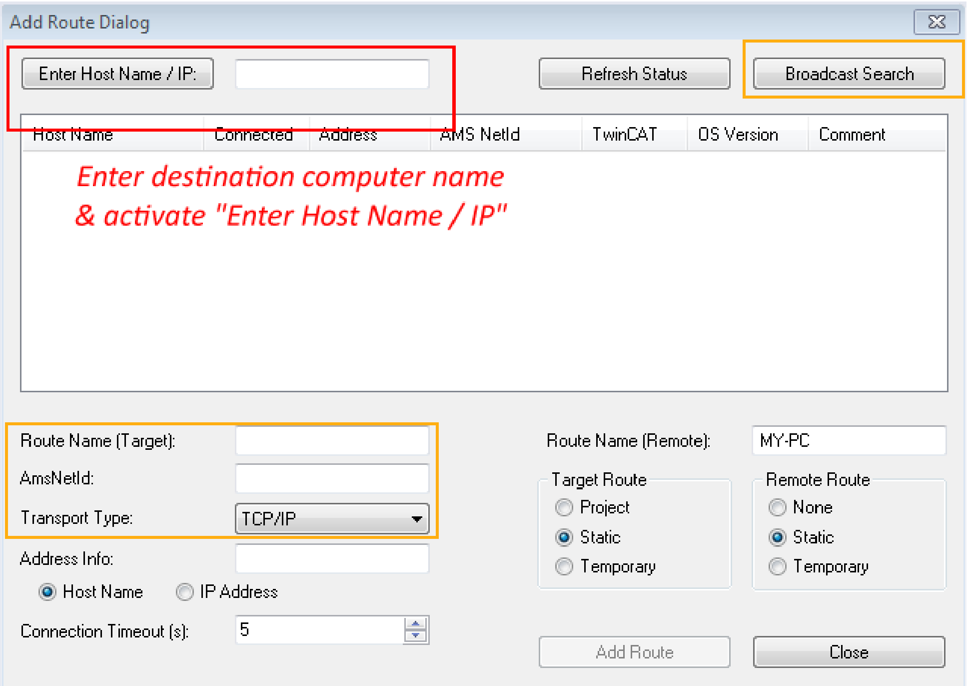
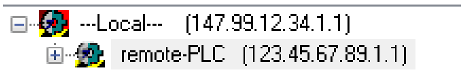


Fig. 32: specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (a correct password may have to be entered before this):



After confirmation with “OK”, the target system can be accessed via the System Manager.

Adding devices

In the configuration tree of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager user interface on the left, select “I/O Devices” and then right-click to open a context menu and select “Scan Devices…”, or start the action in the menu bar via . The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to “Config Mode” via  or via the menu
“Actions” → “Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…” (Shift + F4).

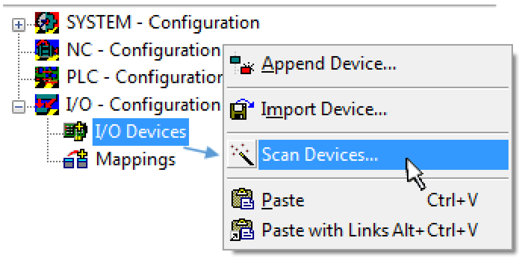


Fig. 33: Select “Scan Devices...”

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select the “EtherCAT” devices in the dialog:

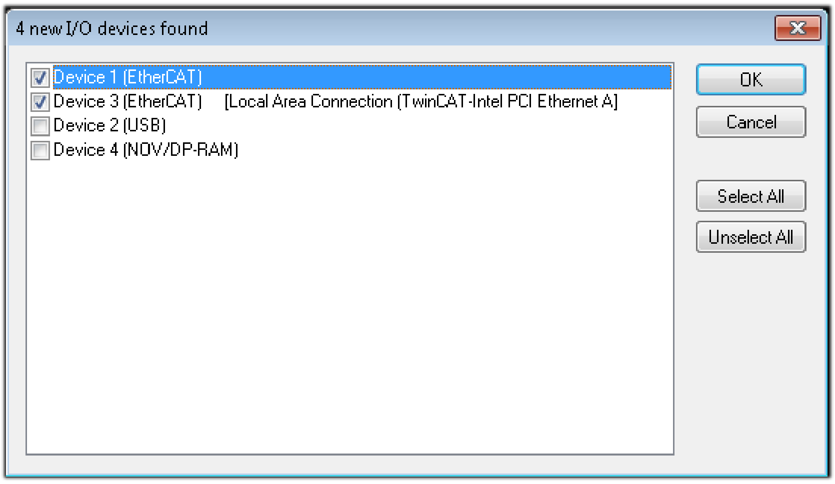


Fig. 34: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection of the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message “Find new boxes”, in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. “Free Run” enables manipulation of input and output values in “Config Mode” and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the example configuration [▶ 55] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

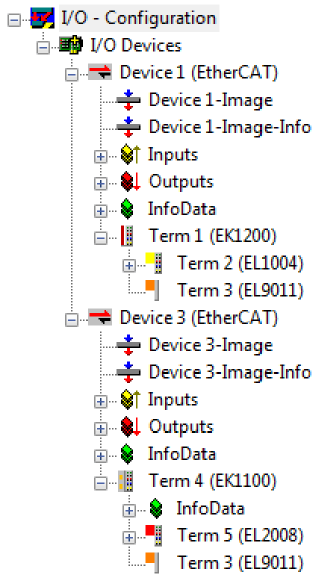


Fig. 35: Mapping of the configuration in the TwinCAT 2 System Manager

The whole process consists of two stages, which can also be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan (search function) can also be initiated by selecting “Device ...” from the context menu, which then only reads the elements below which are present in the configuration:

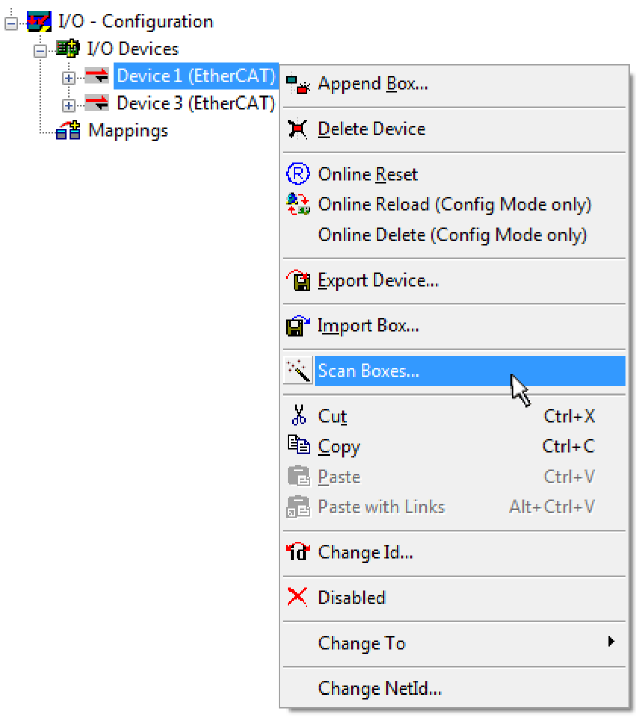


Fig. 36: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming and integrating the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for generating the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)

- **Graphical languages**
    - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
    - Ladder Diagram (LD)
    - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
    - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers solely to Structured Text (ST).

After starting TwinCAT PLC Control, the following user interface is shown for an initial project:

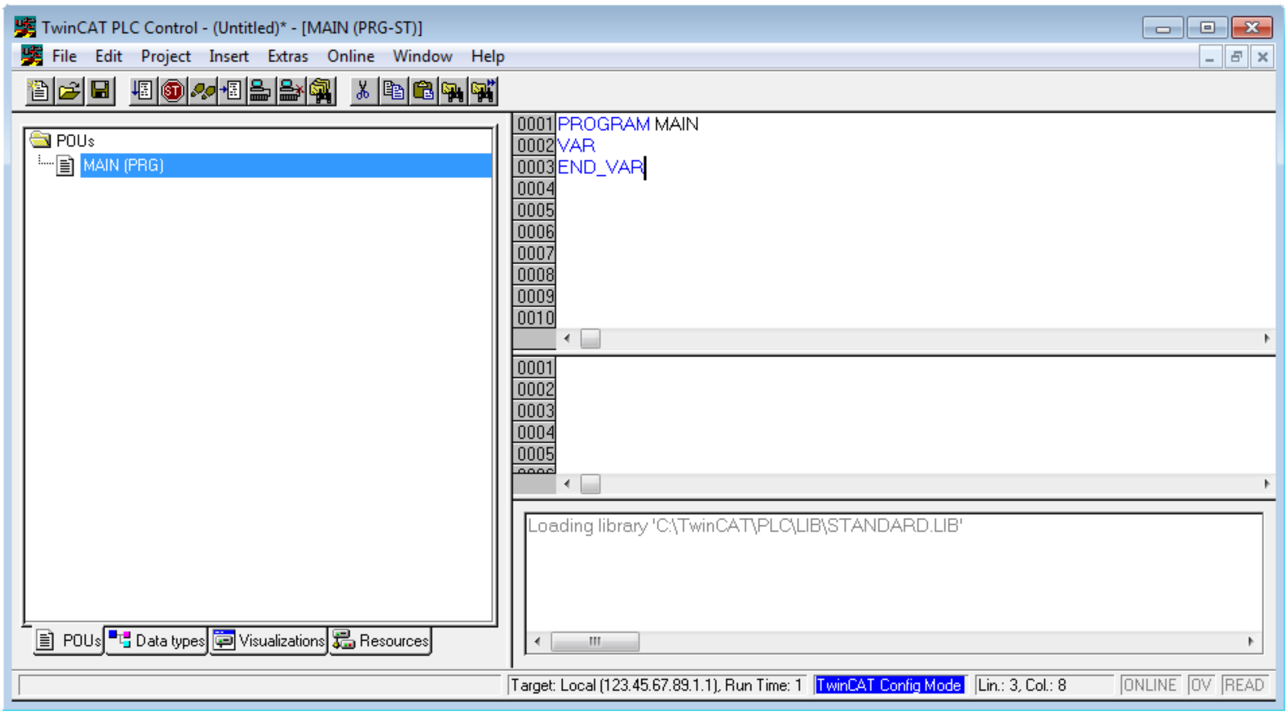


Fig. 37: TwinCAT PLC Control after startup

Example variables and an example program have been created and stored under the name “PLC_example.pro”:

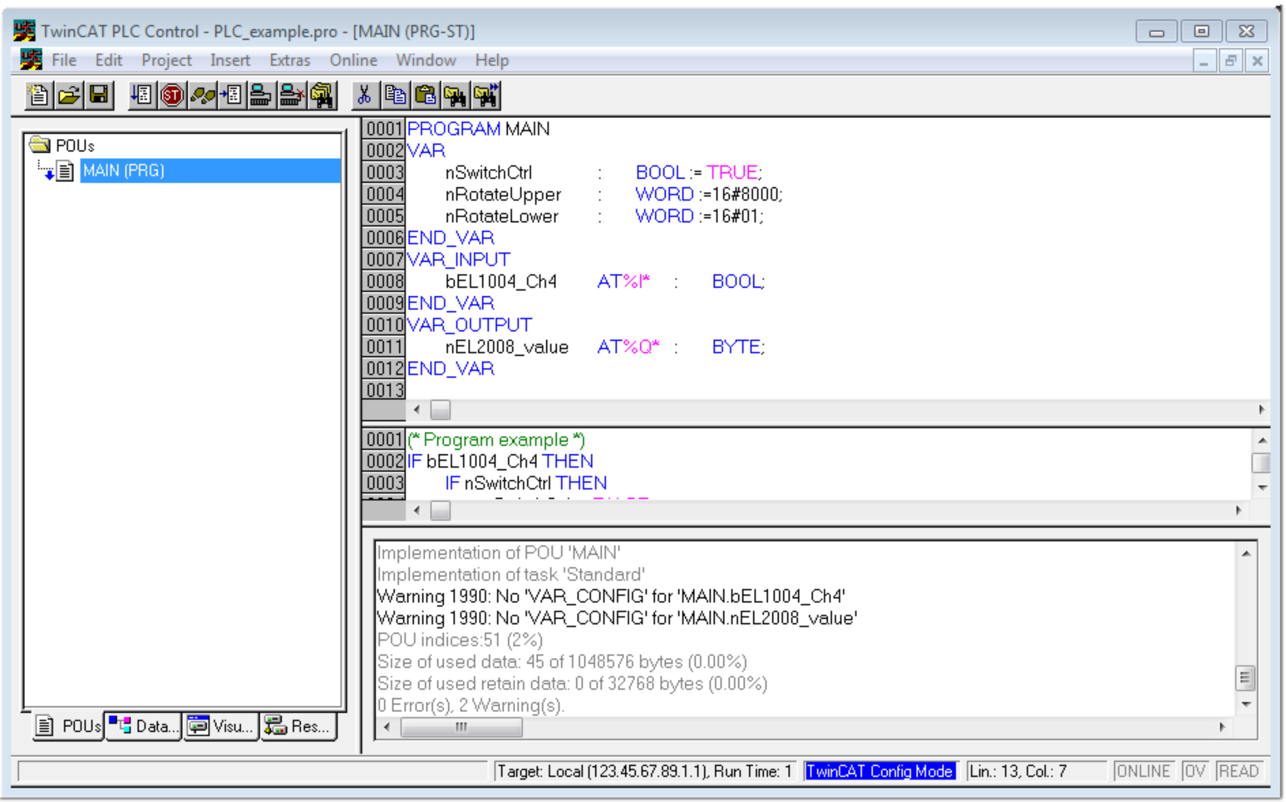


Fig. 38: Example program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

Warning 1990 (missing “VAR_CONFIG”) after a compile process indicates that the variables defined as external (with the ID “AT%I*” or “AT%Q*”) have not been assigned. After successful compilation, TwinCAT PLC Control creates a “*.tpy” file in the directory in which the project was stored. This file (“*.tpy”) contains variable assignments and is not known to the System Manager, hence the warning. Once the System Manager has been notified, the warning no longer appears.

First, integrate the TwinCAT PLC Control project in the **System Manager**. This is performed via the context menu of the PLC configuration (right-click) and selecting “Append PLC Project…”:

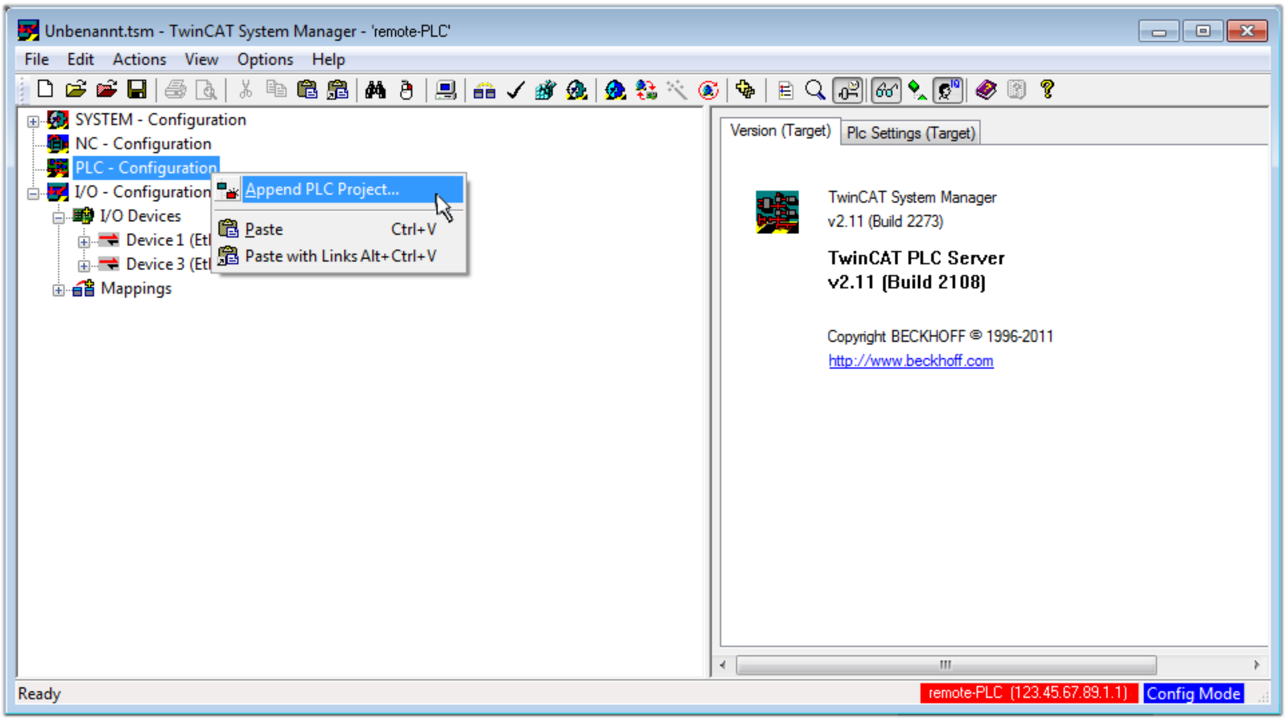


Fig. 39: Appending the TwinCAT PLC Control project

Select the PLC configuration “PLC_example.tpy” in the browser window that opens. The project including the two variables identified with “AT” are then integrated in the configuration tree of the System Manager:

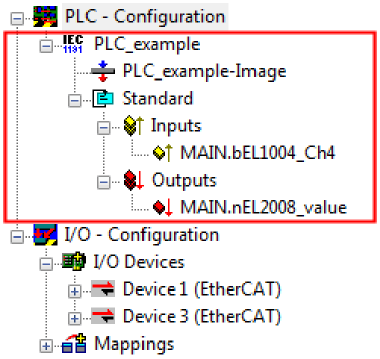


Fig. 40: PLC project integrated in the PLC configuration of the System Manager

The two variables “bEL1004_Ch4” and “nEL2008_value” can now be assigned to certain process objects of the I/O configuration.

Assigning variables

Open a window for selecting a suitable process object (PDO) via the context menu of a variable of the integrated project “PLC_example” and via “Modify Link...” “Standard”:

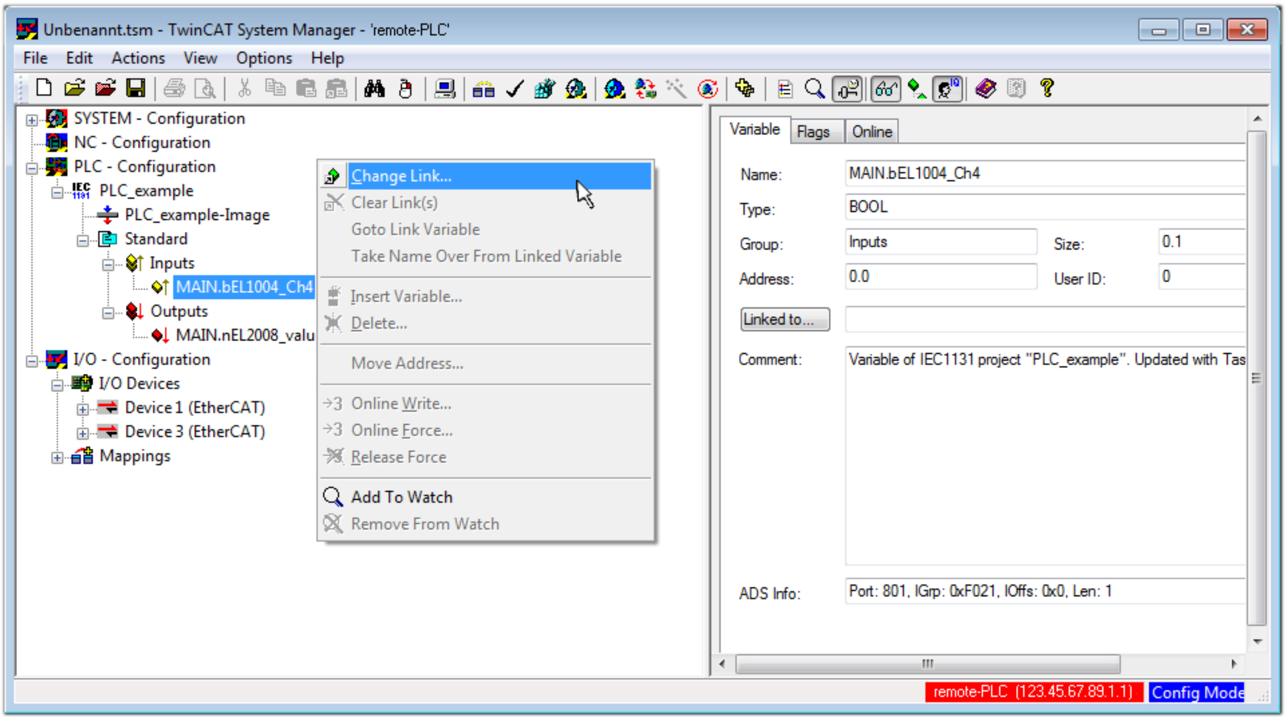


Fig. 41: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the “bEL1004_Ch4” BOOL-type variable can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

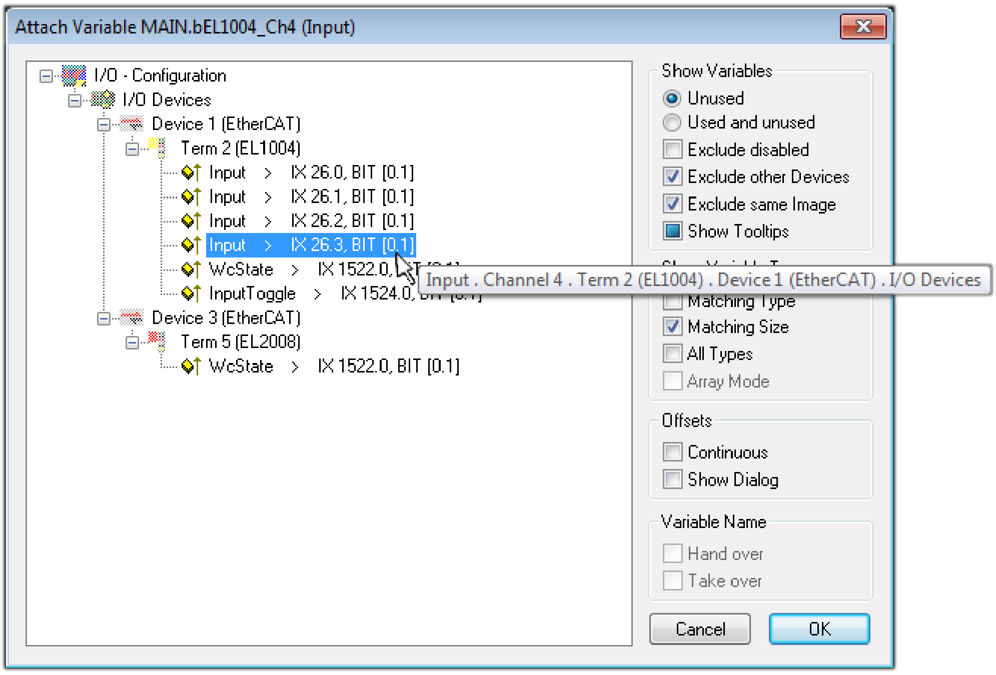


Fig. 42: Selecting BOOL-type PDO

According to the default setting, only certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this example, the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox “All types” must be ticked to create the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable in this case. The following diagram shows the whole process:

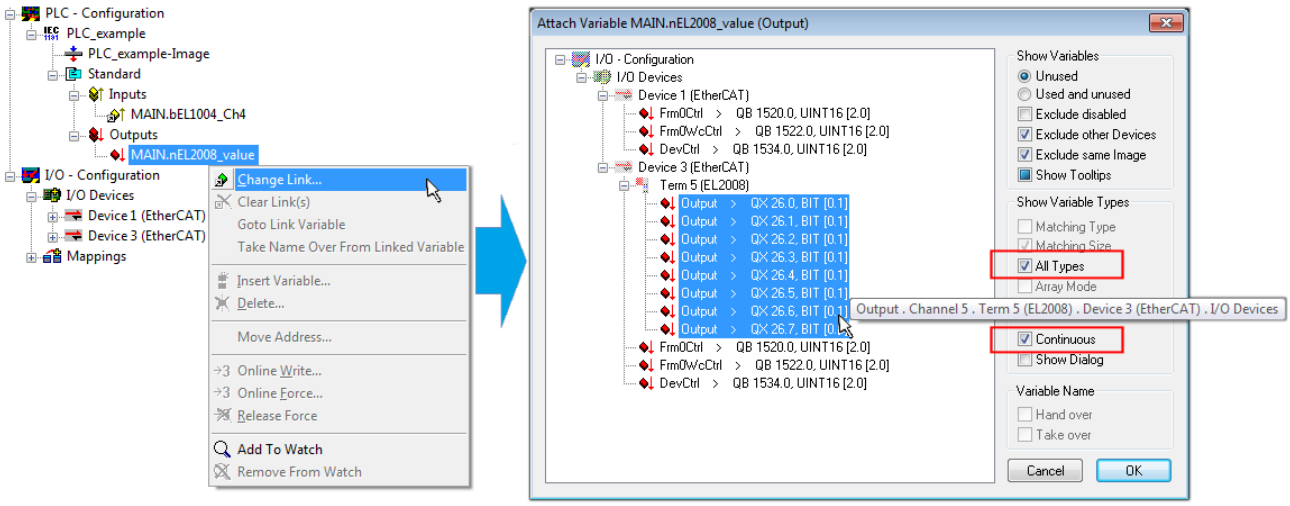


Fig. 43: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate “Continuous” and “All types”

Note that the “Continuous” checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the “nEL2008_value” variable sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 Terminal. It is thus possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte

corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol (⧉) on the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting “Goto Link Variable” from the context menu of a variable. The opposite linked object, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

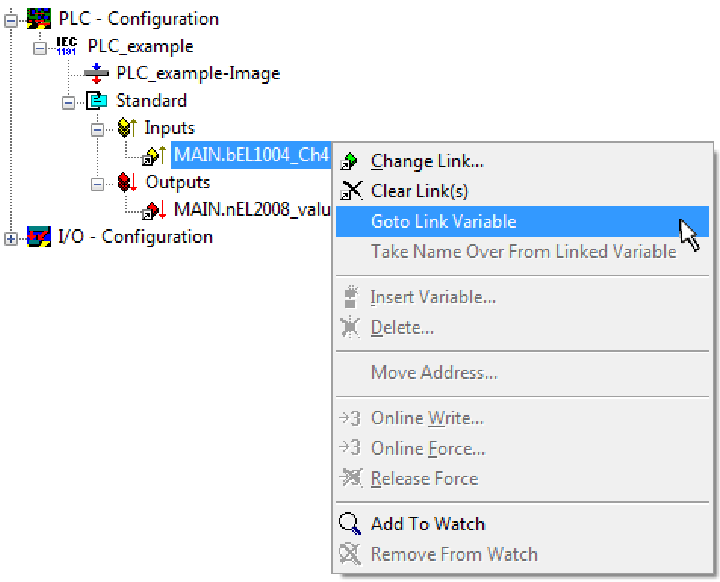
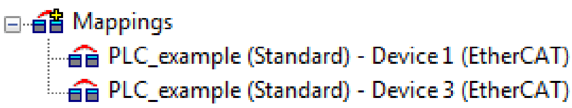


Fig. 44: Application of a “Goto Link Variable”, using “MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4” as an example

The process of assigning variables to the PDO is completed via the menu option “Actions” → “Create assignment”, or via  .

This can be visualized in the configuration:



The process of creating links can also be performed in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to a variable. However, in this example, it would not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is also possible to allocate this to a set of bit-standardized variables. Here, too, a “Goto Link Variable” can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated. First, the configuration can be verified via  (or via “Actions” → “Check Configuration”). If no error is present, the configuration can be activated via  (or via “Actions” → “Activate Configuration…”) to transfer the System Manager settings to the runtime system. Confirm the messages “Old configurations will be overwritten!” and “Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode” with “OK”.

A few seconds later, the real-time status 

is displayed at the bottom right in the System Manager. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Starting from a remote system, the PLC control has to be linked with the embedded PC over the Ethernet via “Online” → “Choose Runtime System…”:

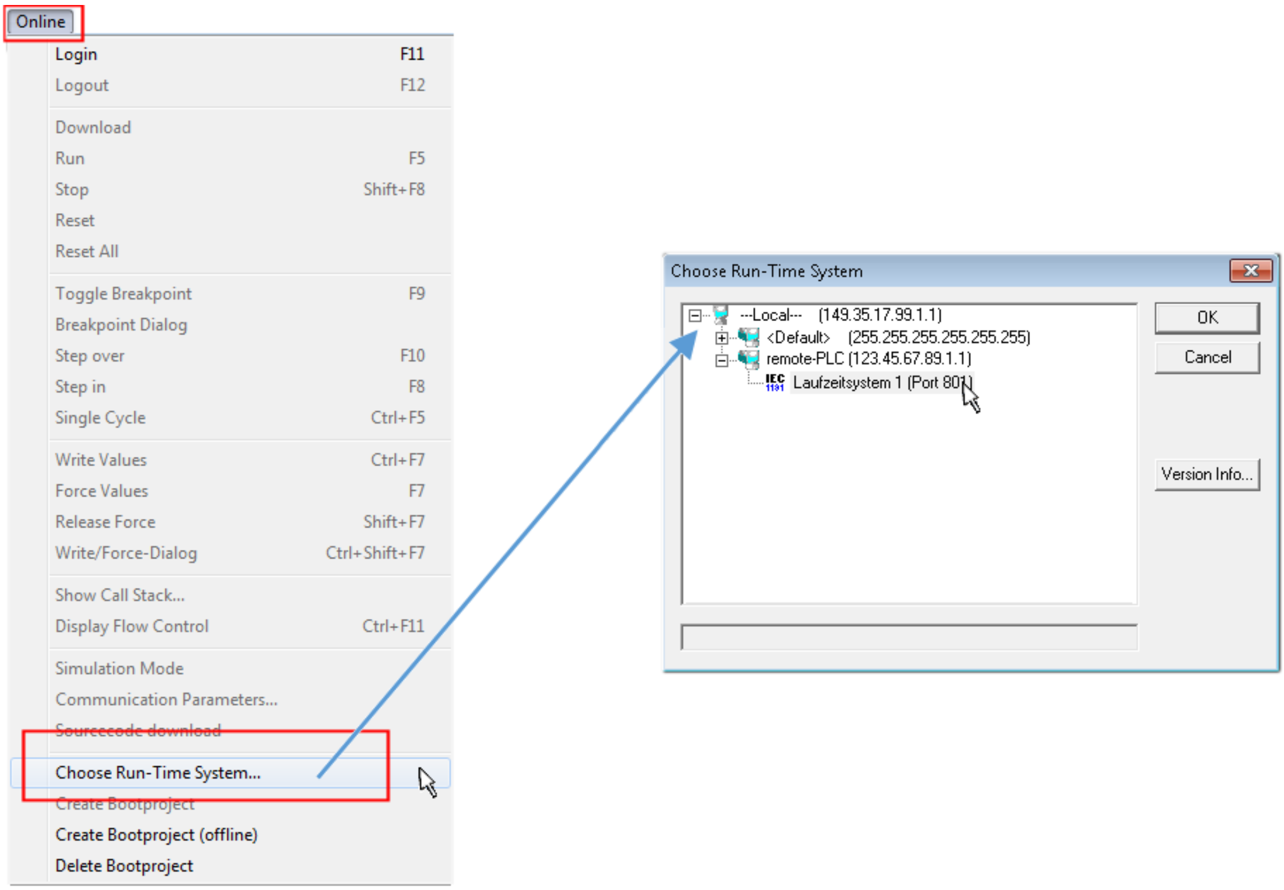
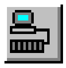


Fig. 45: Choose target system (remote)

In this example, “Runtime system 1 (port 801)” is selected and confirmed. Link the PLC with the real-time system via the menu option “Online” → “Login”, the F11 key or by clicking on the symbol . The control program can then be loaded for execution. This results in the message “No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?”, which should be confirmed with “Yes”. The runtime environment is ready for the program start:

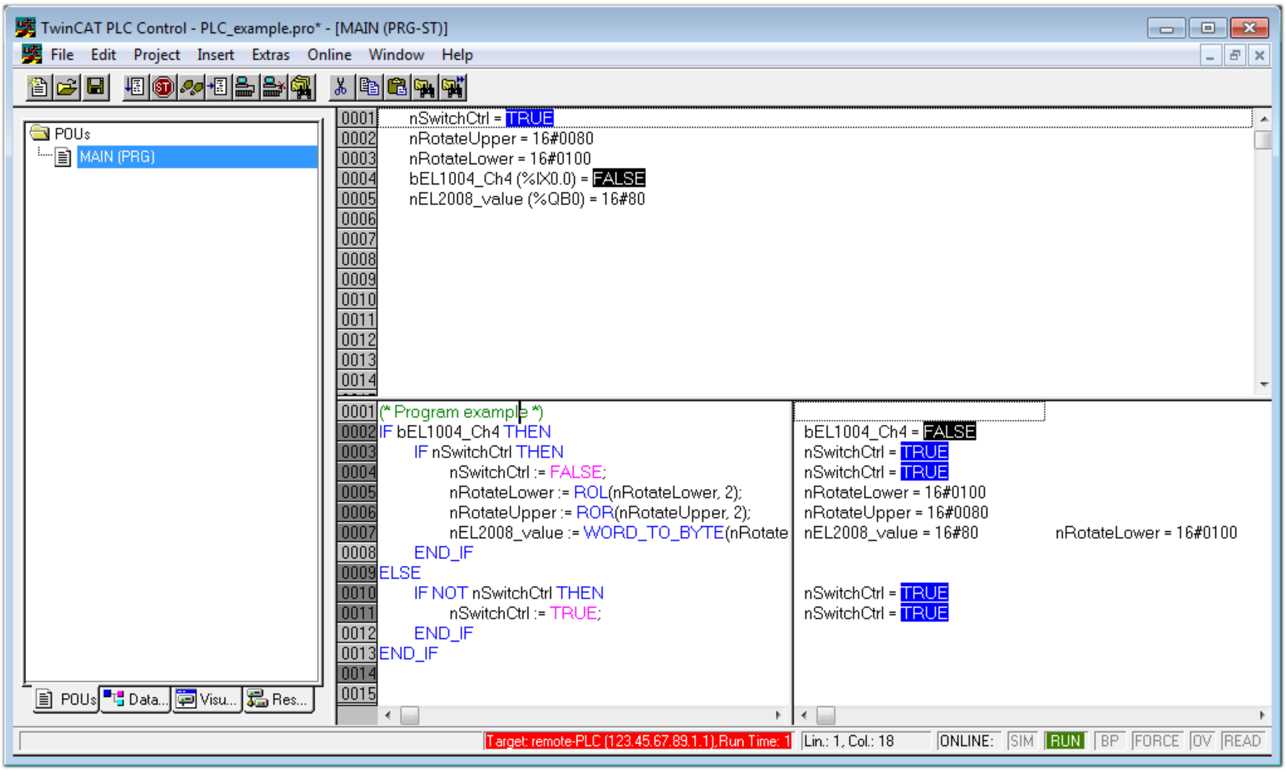


Fig. 46: PLC Control logged in, ready for program startup

The PLC can now be started via “Online” → “Run”, F5 key or  .

5.1.1.2 TwinCAT 3

Startup

TwinCAT 3 makes the development environment areas available all together, with Microsoft Visual Studio: after startup, the project folder explorer appears on the left in the general window area (see “TwinCAT System Manager” of TwinCAT 2) for communication with the electromechanical components.

After successful installation of the TwinCAT system on the PC to be used for development, TwinCAT 3 (shell) displays the following user interface after startup:

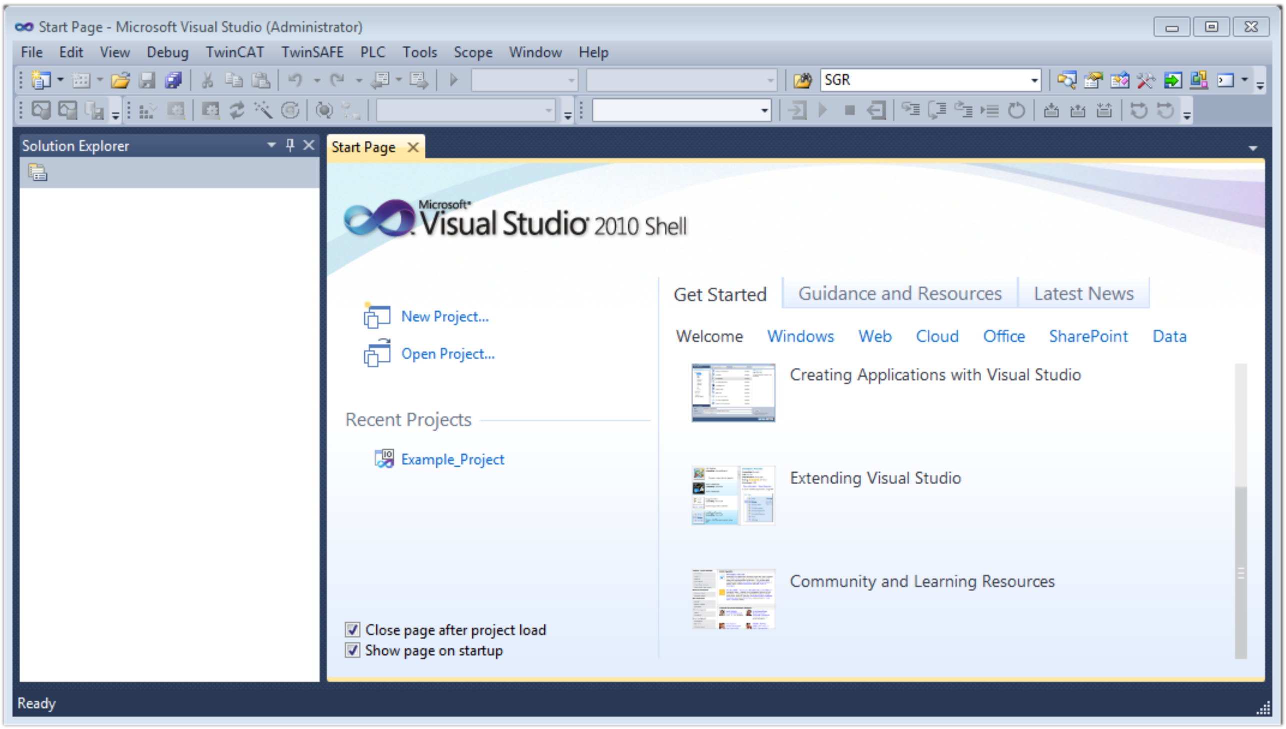


Fig. 47: Initial TwinCAT 3 user interface

First create a new project via 

(or under “File”→“New”→ “Project…”). In the following dialog, make the corresponding entries as required (as shown in the diagram):

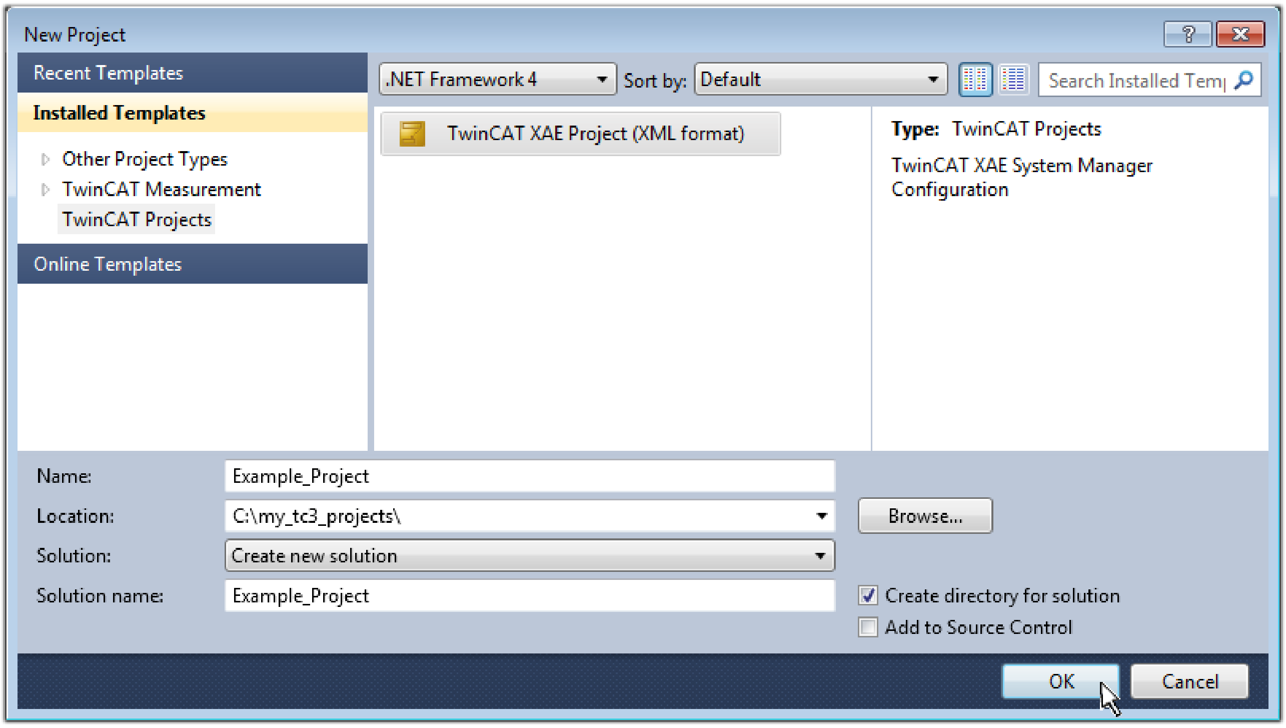


Fig. 48: Create new TwinCAT 3 project

The new project is then available in the project folder explorer:

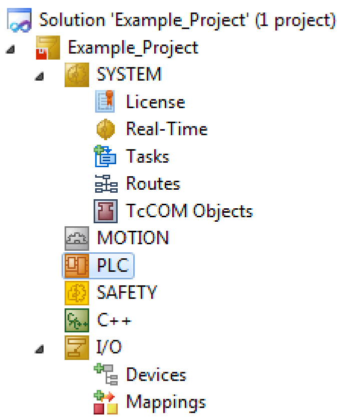
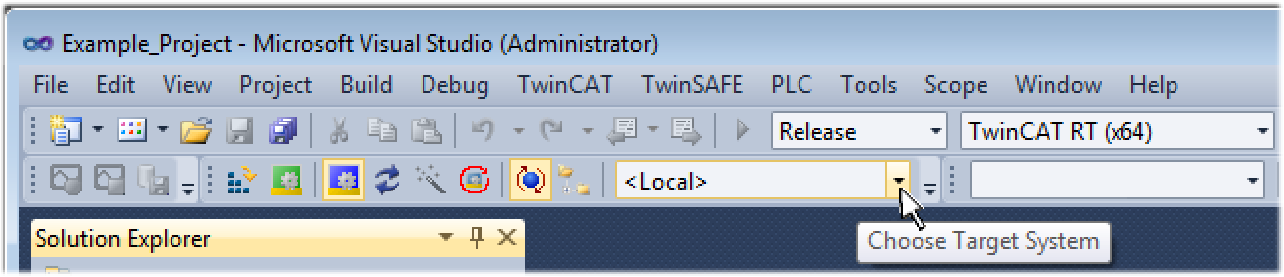


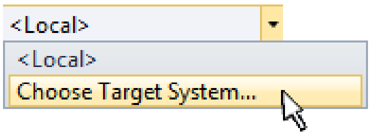
Fig. 49: New TwinCAT 3 project in the project folder explorer

Generally, TwinCAT can be used in local or remote mode. Once the TwinCAT system including the user interface (standard) is installed on the respective PLC (locally), TwinCAT can be used in local mode and the process can be continued with the next step, "Insert Device [▶ 70]".

If the intention is to address the TwinCAT runtime environment installed on a PLC remotely from another system used as a development environment, the target system must be made known first. Via the symbol in the menu bar:



expand the pull-down menu:



and open the following window:

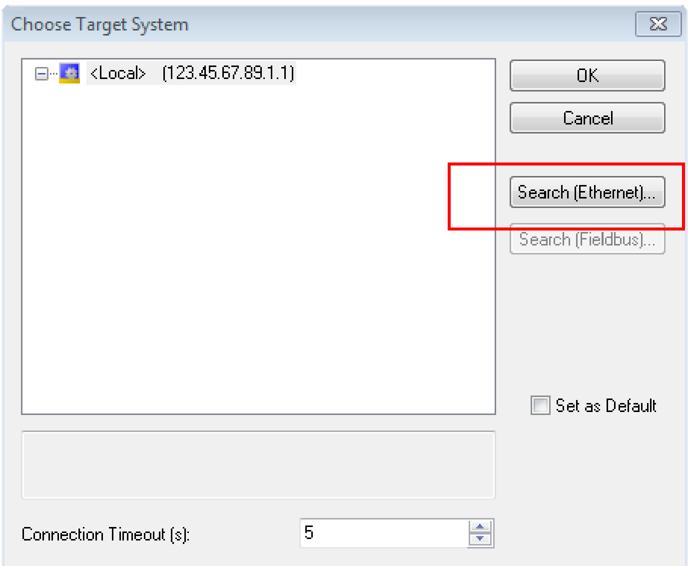


Fig. 50: Selection dialog: Choose the target system

Use “Search (Ethernet)...” to enter the target system. Thus another dialog opens to either:

- enter the known computer name after “Enter Host Name / IP:” (as shown in red)
- perform a “Broadcast Search” (if the exact computer name is not known)
- enter the known computer – IP or AmsNetID

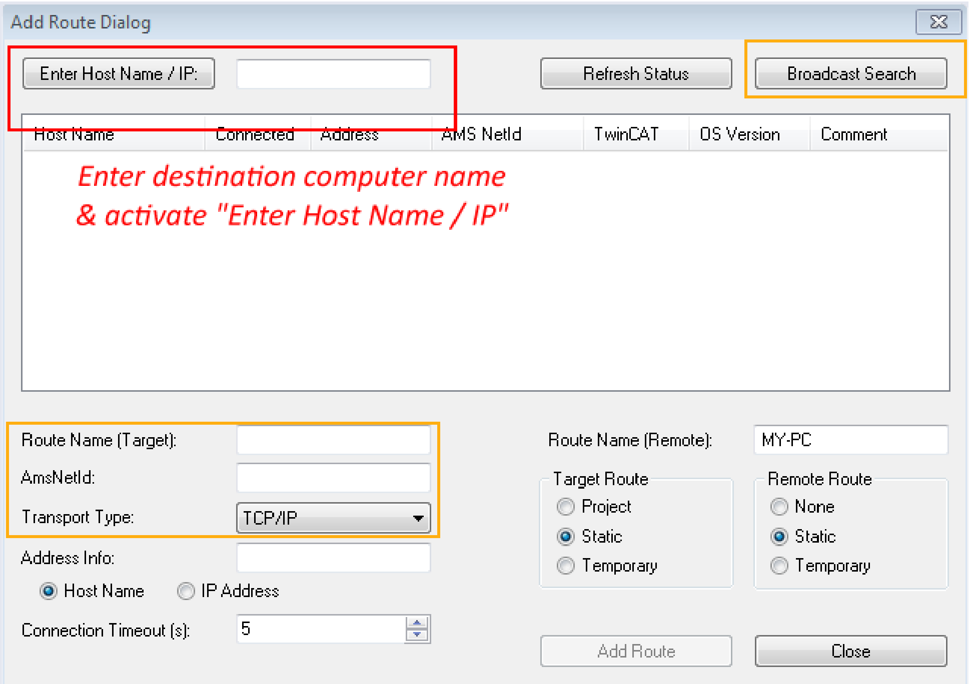
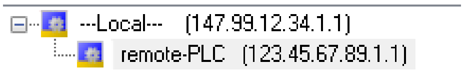


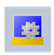
Fig. 51: specify the PLC for access by the TwinCAT System Manager: selection of the target system

Once the target system has been entered, it is available for selection as follows (the correct password may have to be entered beforehand):



After confirmation with “OK” the target system can be accessed via the Visual Studio shell.

Adding devices

In the project folder explorer on the left of the Visual Studio shell user interface, select “Devices” within the element “I/O”, then right-click to open a context menu and select “Scan” or start the action via  in the menu bar. The TwinCAT System Manager may first have to be set to “Config mode” via  or via the menu “TwinCAT” → “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)”.

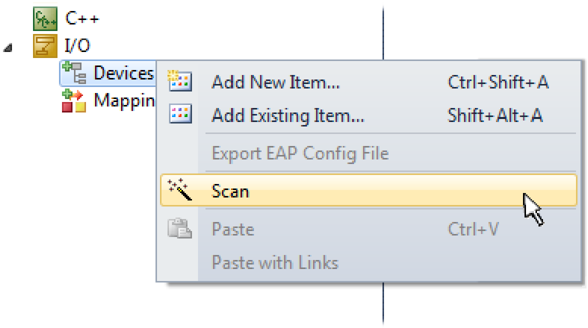


Fig. 52: Select “Scan”

Confirm the warning message, which follows, and select the “EtherCAT” devices in the dialog:

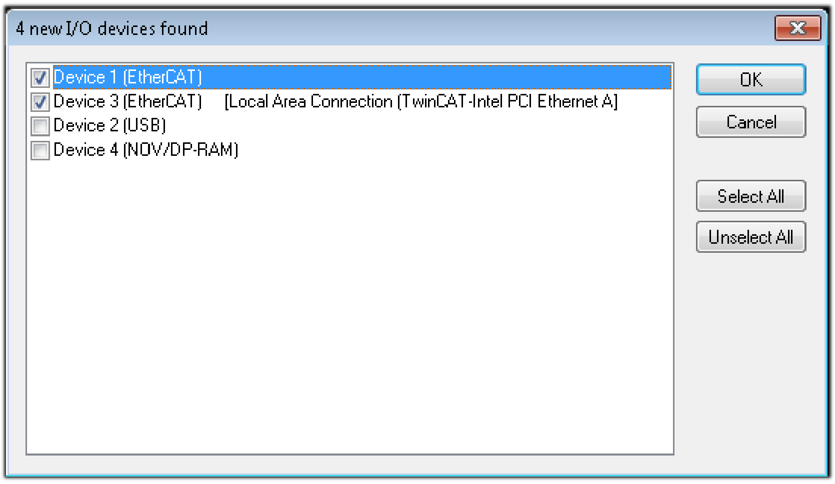


Fig. 53: Automatic detection of I/O devices: selection of the devices to be integrated

Confirm the message “Find new boxes”, in order to determine the terminals connected to the devices. “Free Run” enables manipulation of input and output values in “Config Mode” and should also be acknowledged.

Based on the example configuration [▶ 55] described at the beginning of this section, the result is as follows:

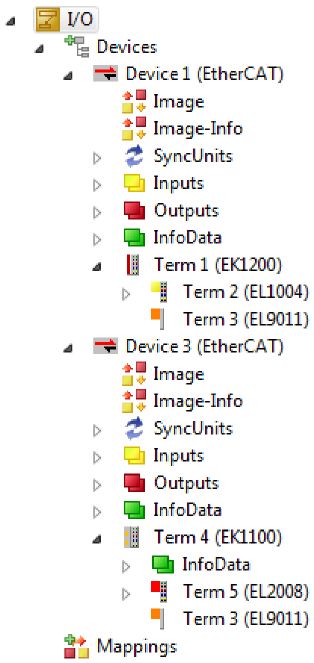


Fig. 54: Mapping of the configuration in VS shell of the TwinCAT 3 environment

The whole process consists of two stages, which can also be performed separately (first determine the devices, then determine the connected elements such as boxes, terminals, etc.). A scan (search function) can also be initiated by selecting “Device ...” from the context menu, which then only reads the elements below which are present in the configuration:

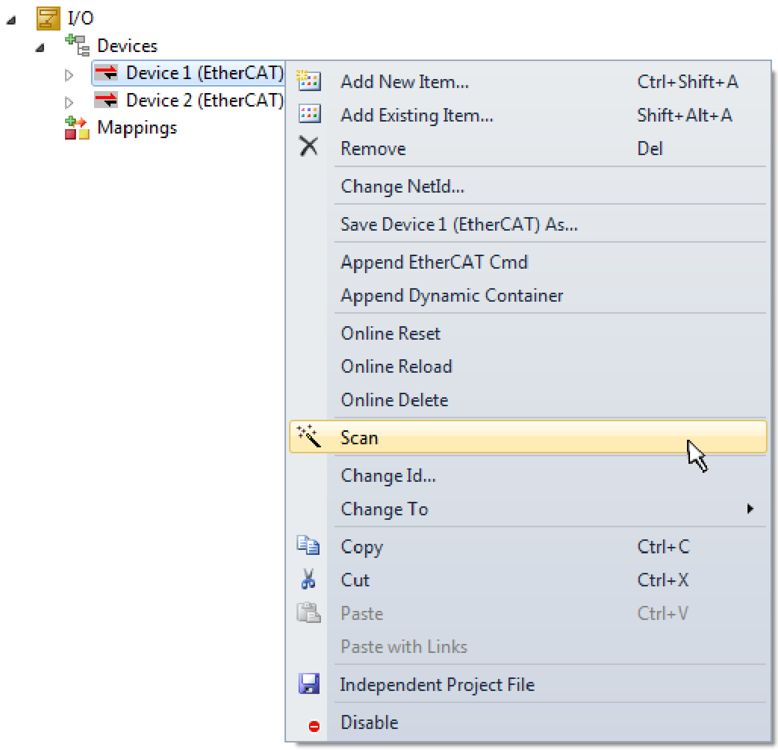


Fig. 55: Reading of individual terminals connected to a device

This functionality is useful if the actual configuration is modified at short notice.

Programming the PLC

TwinCAT PLC Control is the development environment for generating the controller in different program environments: TwinCAT PLC Control supports all languages described in IEC 61131-3. There are two text-based languages and three graphical languages.

- **Text-based languages**
  - Instruction List (IL)
  - Structured Text (ST)
- **Graphical languages**
  - Function Block Diagram (FBD)
  - Ladder Diagram (LD)
  - The Continuous Function Chart Editor (CFC)
  - Sequential Function Chart (SFC)

The following section refers solely to Structured Text (ST).

In order to create a programming environment, a PLC subproject is added to the example project via the context menu of the “PLC” in the project folder explorer by selecting “Add New Item….”:

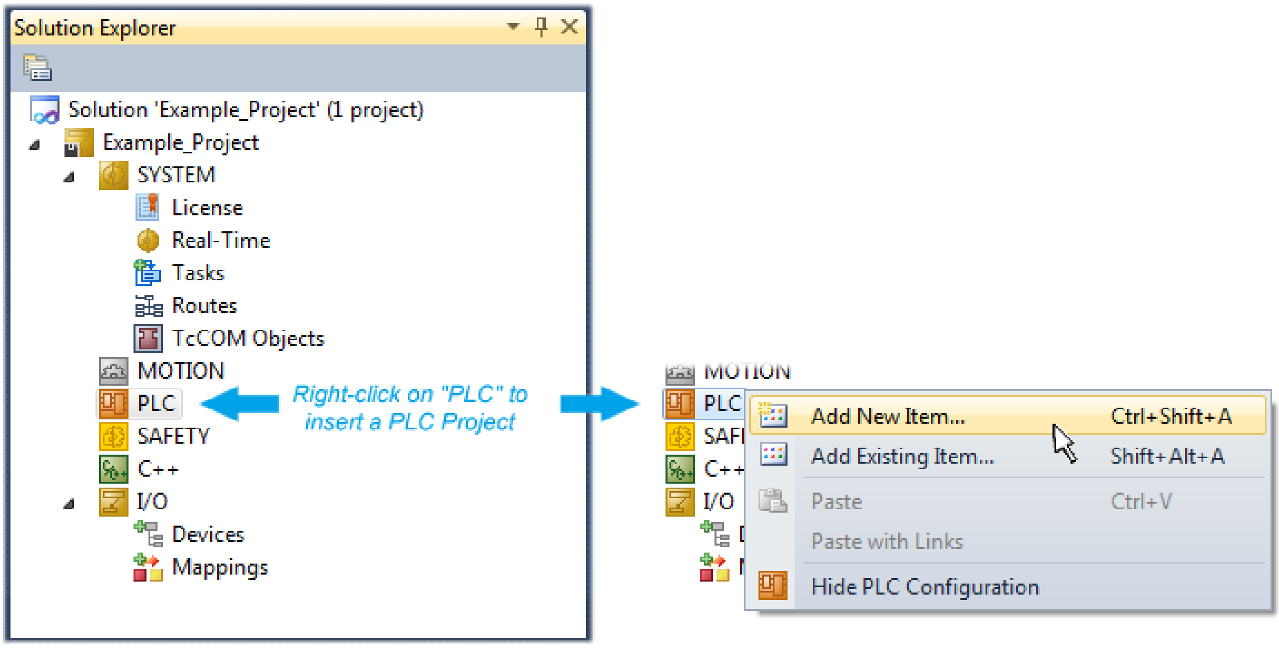


Fig. 56: Adding the programming environment in “PLC”

In the dialog that opens, select “Standard PLC project” and enter “PLC_example” as project name, for example, and select a corresponding directory:

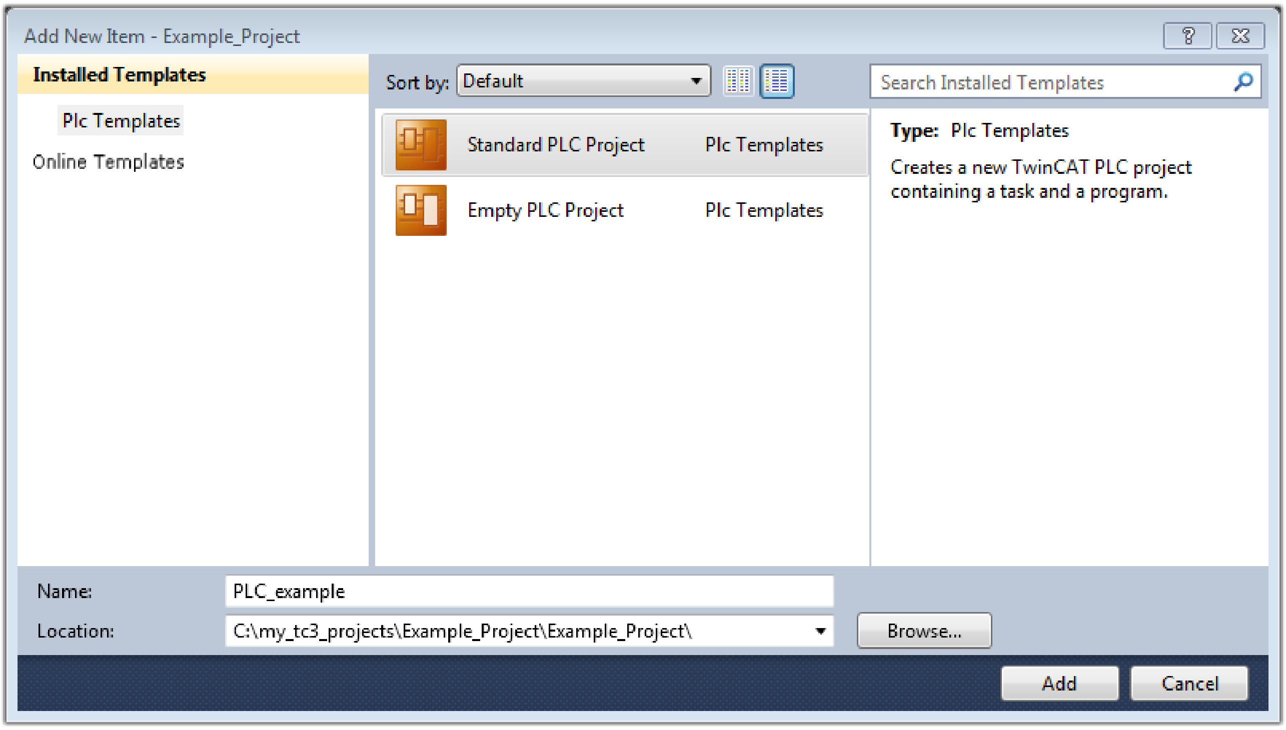


Fig. 57: Specifying the name and directory for the PLC programming environment

The “Main” program, which already exists due to selecting “Standard PLC project”, can be opened by double-clicking on “PLC_example_project” in “POUs”. The following user interface is shown for an initial project:

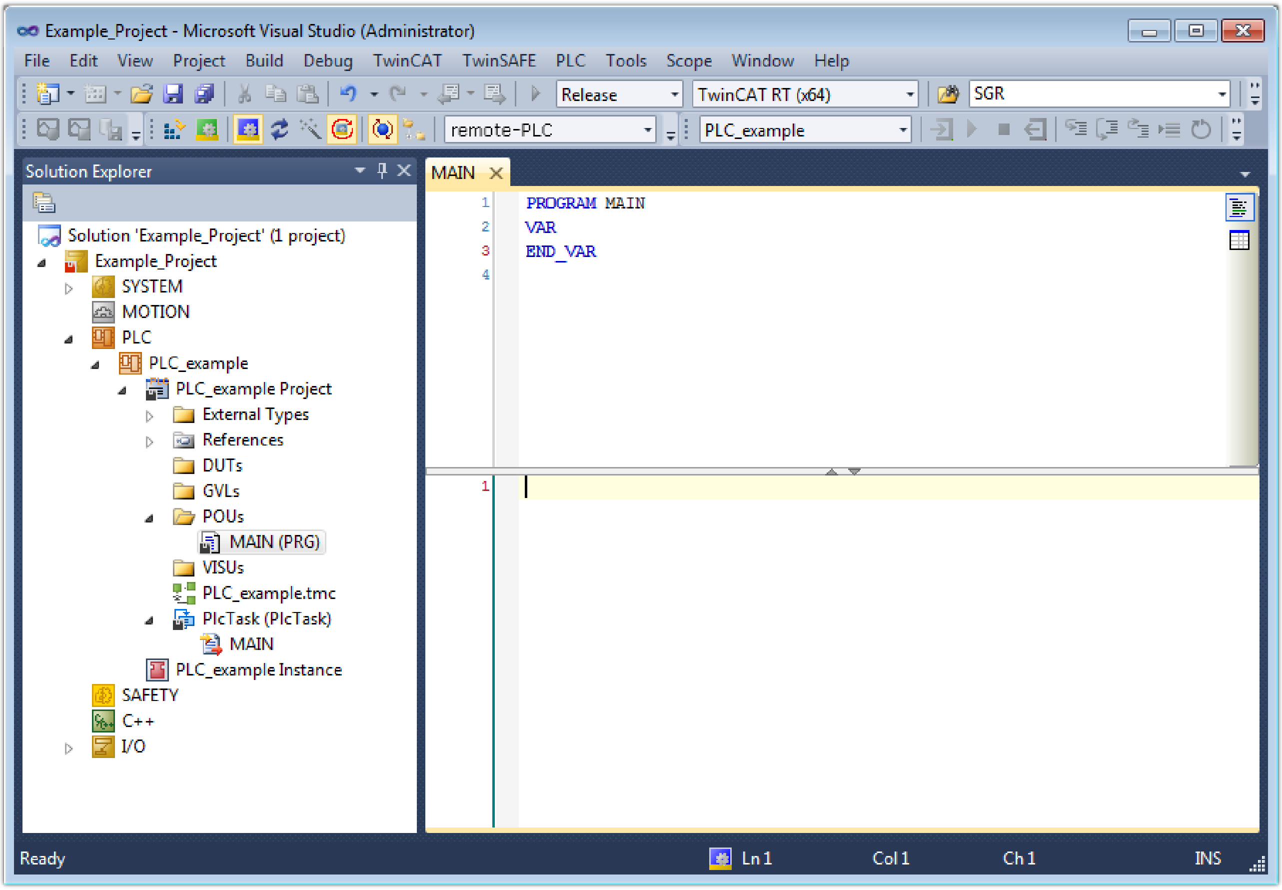


Fig. 58: Initial “Main” program for the standard PLC project

Now example variables and an example program have been created for the next stage of the process:

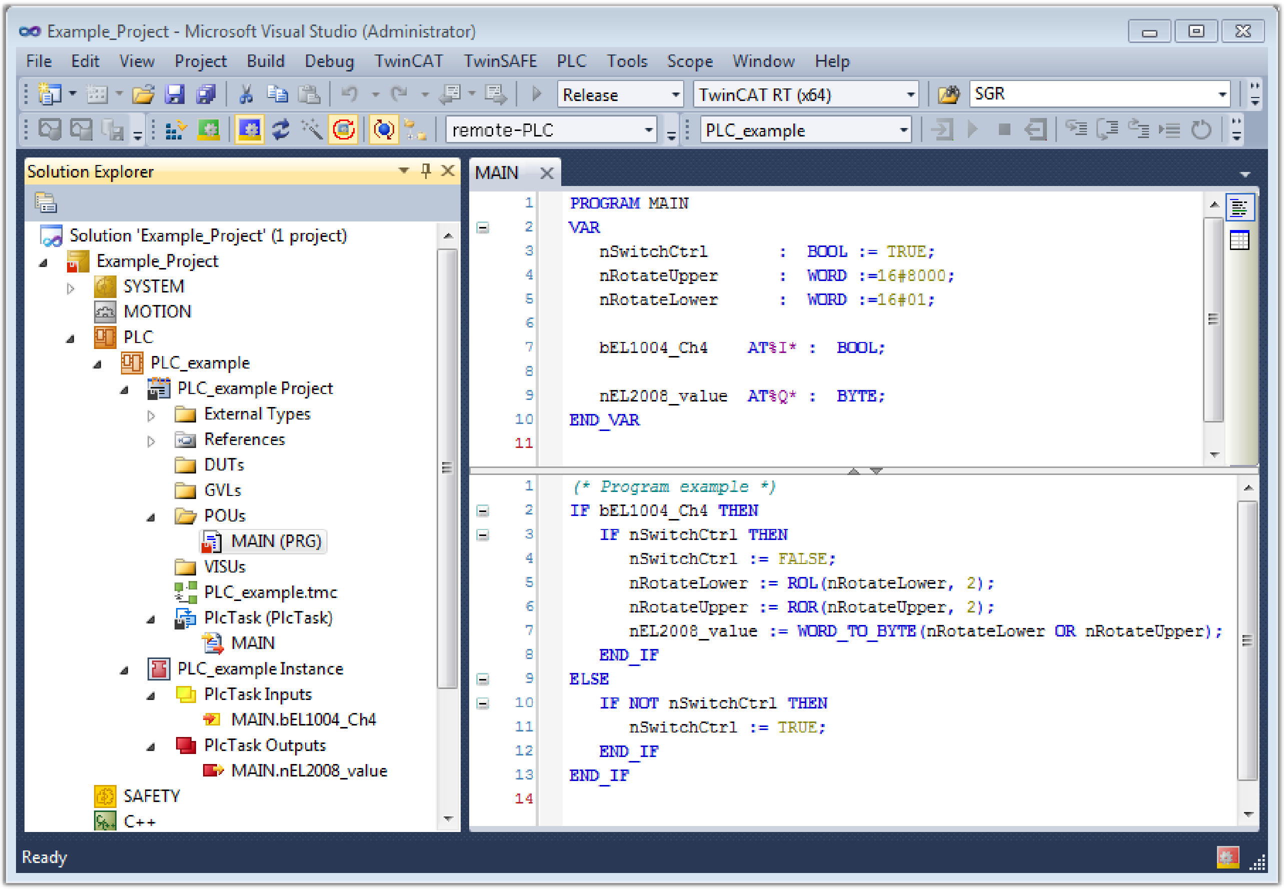


Fig. 59: Example program with variables after a compile process (without variable integration)

The control program is now created as a project folder, followed by the compile process:

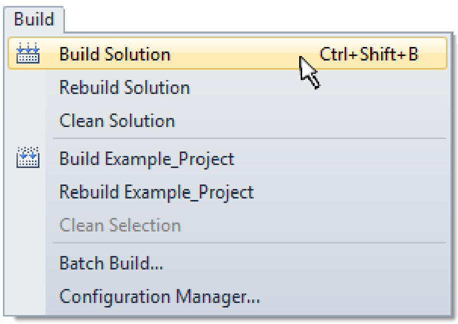
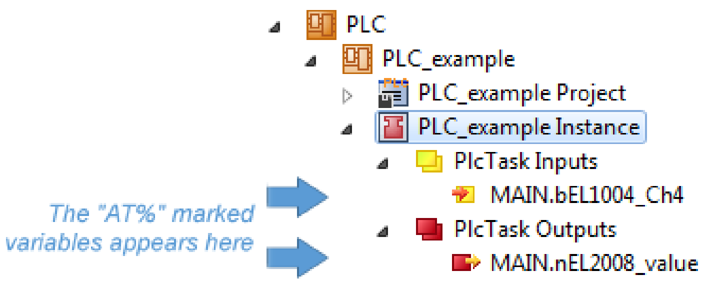


Fig. 60: Start program compilation

The following variables, identified in the ST/PLC program with “AT%”, are then available under “Assignments” in the project folder explorer:



Assigning variables

Via the menu of an instance – variables in the “PLC” context, use the “Modify Link…” option to open a window to select a suitable process object (PDO) for linking:

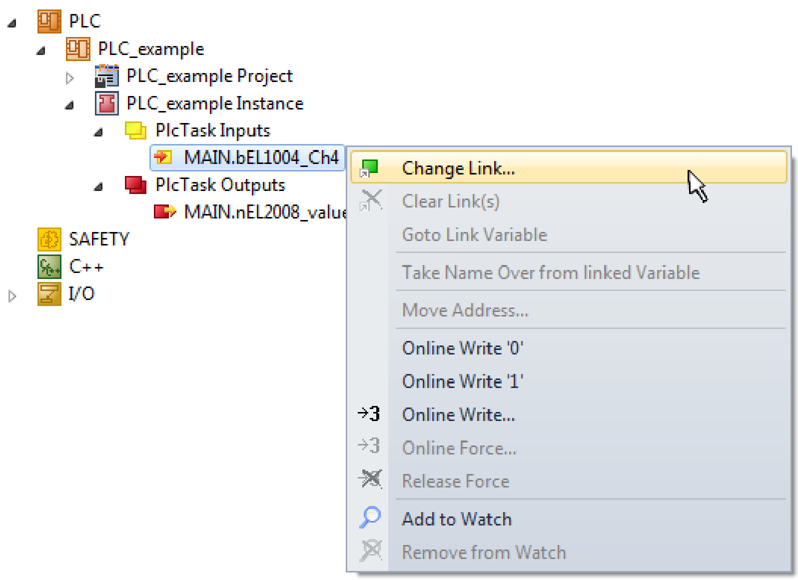


Fig. 61: Creating the links between PLC variables and process objects

In the window that opens, the process object for the “bEL1004_Ch4” BOOL-type variable can be selected from the PLC configuration tree:

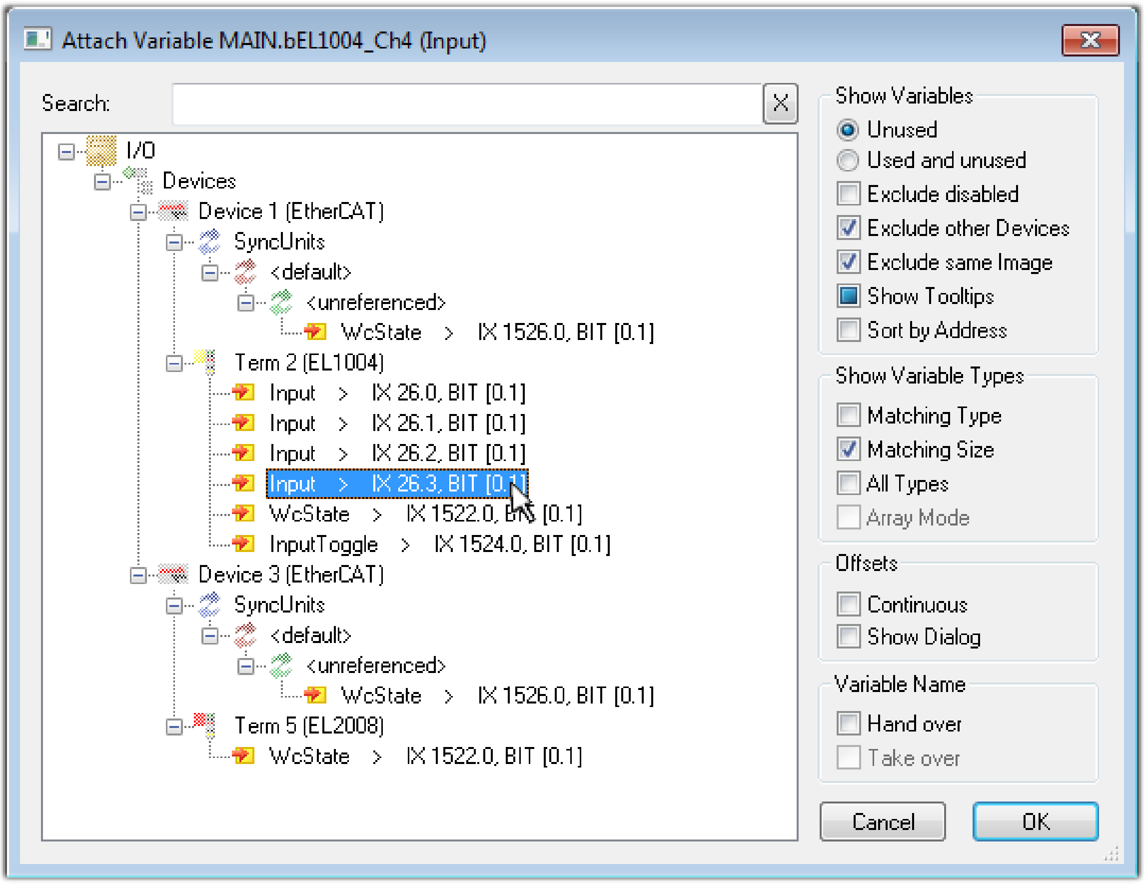


Fig. 62: Selecting BOOL-type PDO

According to the default setting, only certain PDO objects are now available for selection. In this example, the input of channel 4 of the EL1004 terminal is selected for linking. In contrast, the checkbox “All types” must be ticked to create the link for the output variables, in order to allocate a set of eight separate output bits to a byte variable in this case. The following diagram shows the whole process:

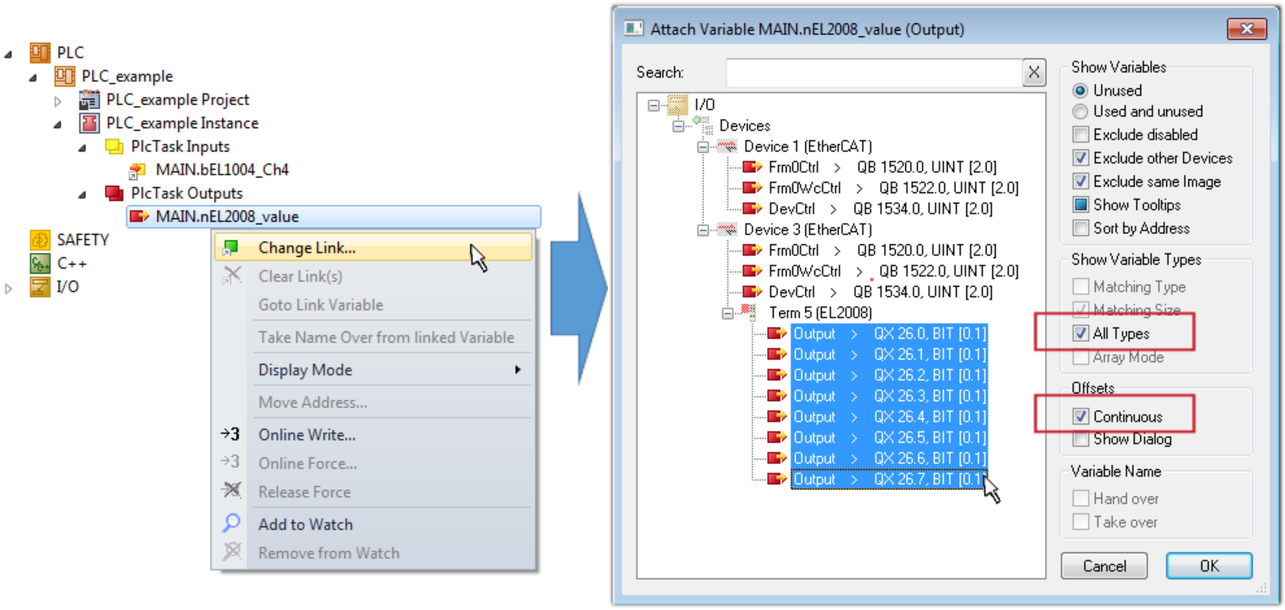


Fig. 63: Selecting several PDOs simultaneously: activate “Continuous” and “All types”

Note that the “Continuous” checkbox was also activated. This is designed to allocate the bits contained in the byte of the “nEL2008_value” variable sequentially to all eight selected output bits of the EL2008 Terminal. It is thus possible to subsequently address all eight outputs of the terminal in the program with a byte

corresponding to bit 0 for channel 1 to bit 7 for channel 8 of the PLC. A special symbol (⊠) on the yellow or red object of the variable indicates that a link exists. The links can also be checked by selecting “Goto Link Variable” from the context menu of a variable. The opposite linked object, in this case the PDO, is automatically selected:

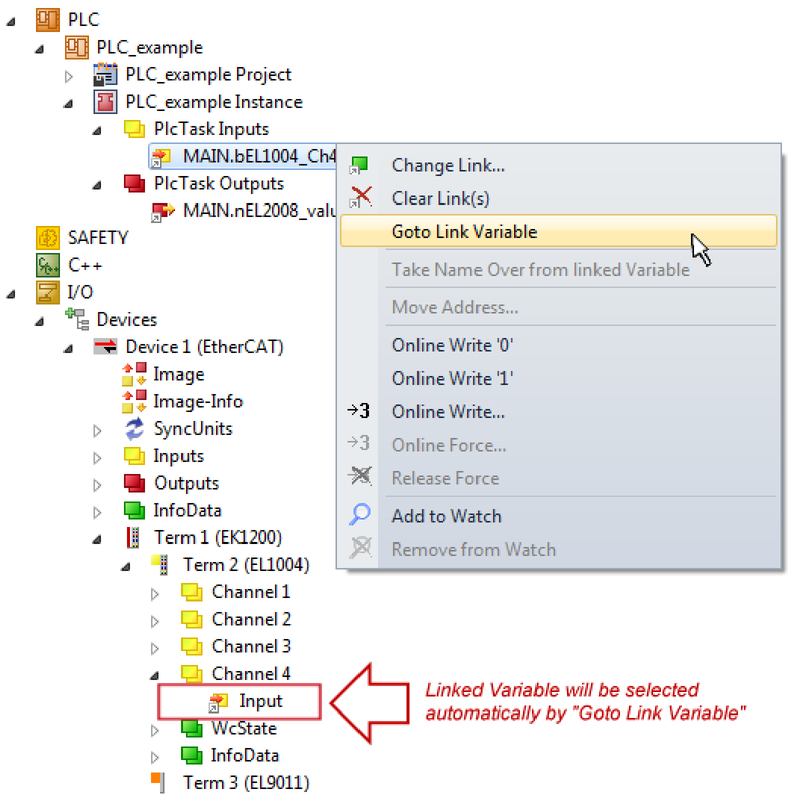


Fig. 64: Application of a “Goto Link Variable”, using “MAIN.bEL1004_Ch4” as an example

The process of creating links can also be performed in the opposite direction, i.e. starting with individual PDOs to a variable. However, in this example, it would not be possible to select all output bits for the EL2008, since the terminal only makes individual digital outputs available. If a terminal has a byte, word, integer or similar PDO, it is also possible to allocate this to a set of bit-standardized variables. Here, too, a "Goto Link Variable" can be executed in the other direction, so that the respective PLC instance can then be selected.

Note on type of variable assignment

The following type of variable assignment can only be used from TwinCAT version V3.1.4024.4 onwards and is only available for terminals with a microcontroller.

In TwinCAT, a structure can be created from the mapped process data of a terminal. An instance of this structure can then be created in the PLC, so it is possible to access the process data directly from the PLC without having to declare own variables.

The procedure for the EL3001 1-channel analog input terminal -10...+10 V is shown as an example.

1. First, the required process data must be selected in the "Process data" tab in TwinCAT.
2. After that, the PLC data type must be generated in the "PLC" tab via the check box.
3. The data type in the "Data Type" field can then be copied using the "Copy" button.

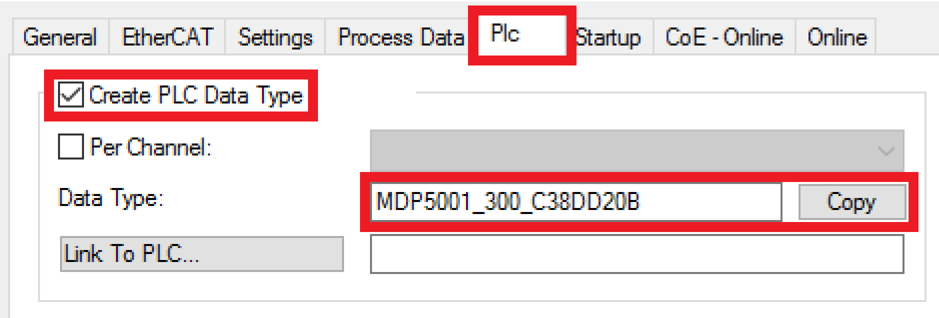


Fig. 65: Creating a PLC data type

4. An instance of the data structure of the copied data type must then be created in the PLC.

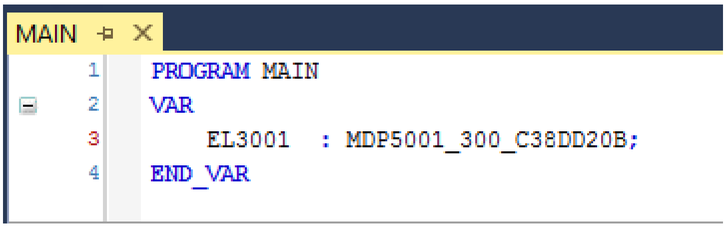


Fig. 66: Instance_of_struct

5. Then the project folder must be created. This can be done either via the key combination "CTRL + Shift + B" or via the "Build" tab in TwinCAT.
6. The structure in the "PLC" tab of the terminal must then be linked to the created instance.

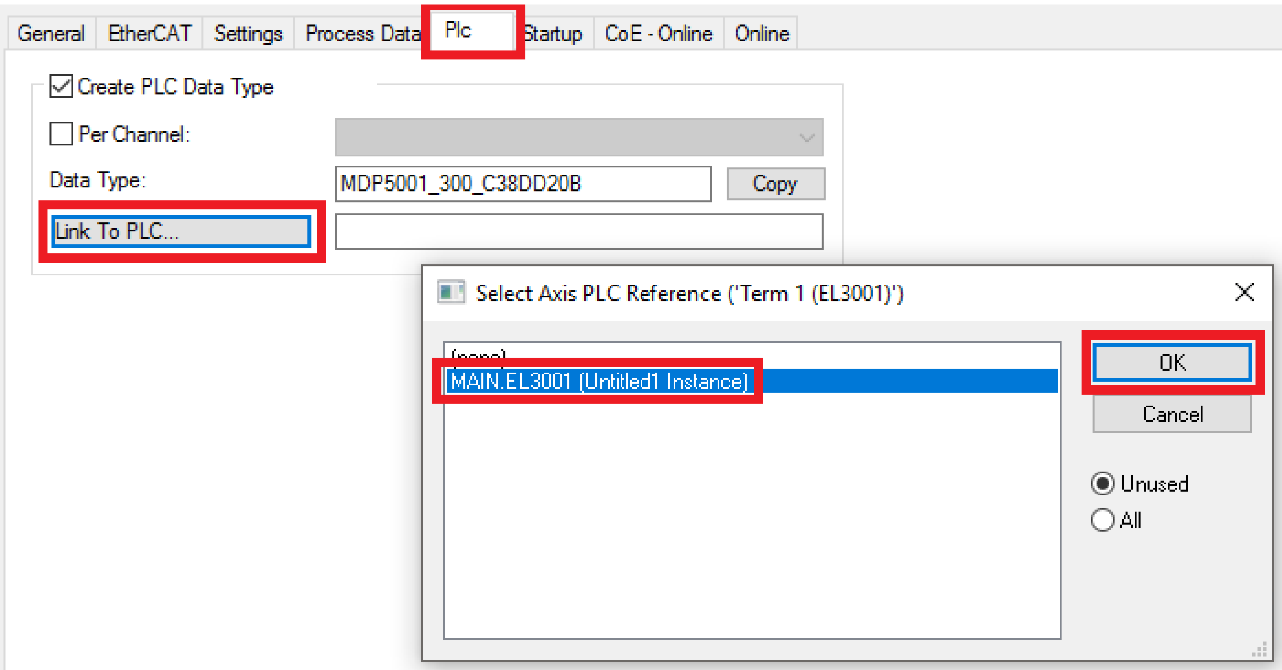


Fig. 67: Linking the structure

7. In the PLC, the process data can then be read or written via the structure in the program code.

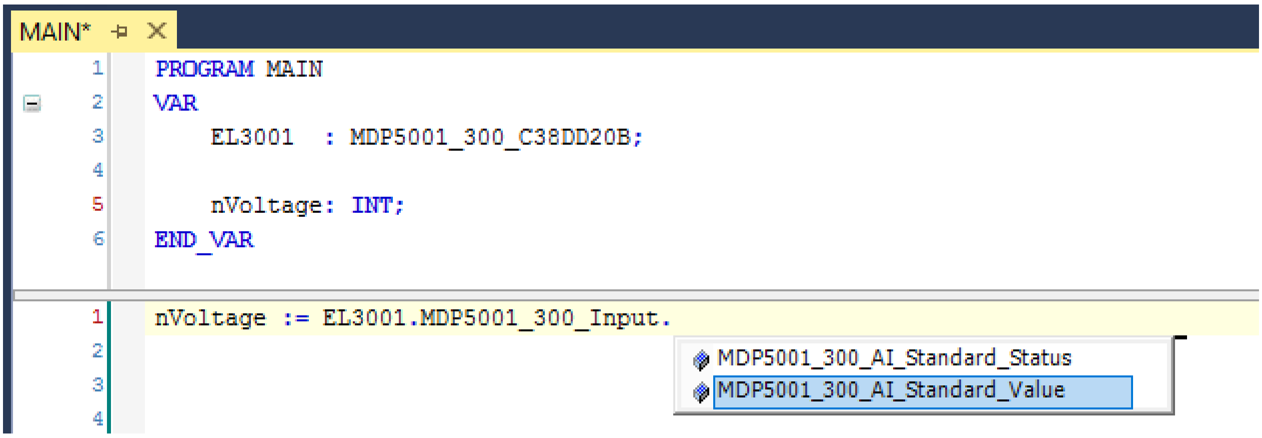
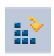
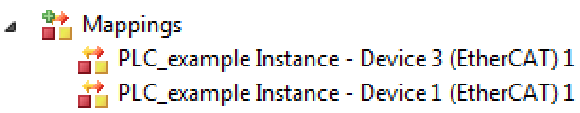
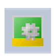


Fig. 68: Reading a variable from the structure of the process data

Activation of the configuration

The allocation of PDO to PLC variables has now established the connection from the controller to the inputs and outputs of the terminals. The configuration can now be activated with  or via the menu under “TwinCAT” in order to transfer the settings of the development environment to the runtime system. Confirm the messages “Old configurations will be overwritten!” and “Restart TwinCAT system in Run mode” with “OK”. The corresponding assignments can be seen in the project folder explorer:



A few seconds later, the corresponding status of the Run mode is displayed in the form of a rotating symbol  at the bottom right of the VS shell development environment. The PLC system can then be started as described below.

Starting the controller

Select the menu option "PLC" → "Login" or click on  to link the PLC with the real-time system and load the control program for execution. This results in the message "*No program on the controller! Should the new program be loaded?*", which should be acknowledged with "Yes". The runtime environment is ready for the program to be started by clicking on symbol , the "F5" key or via "PLC" in the menu, by selecting "Start". The started programming environment shows the runtime values of individual variables:

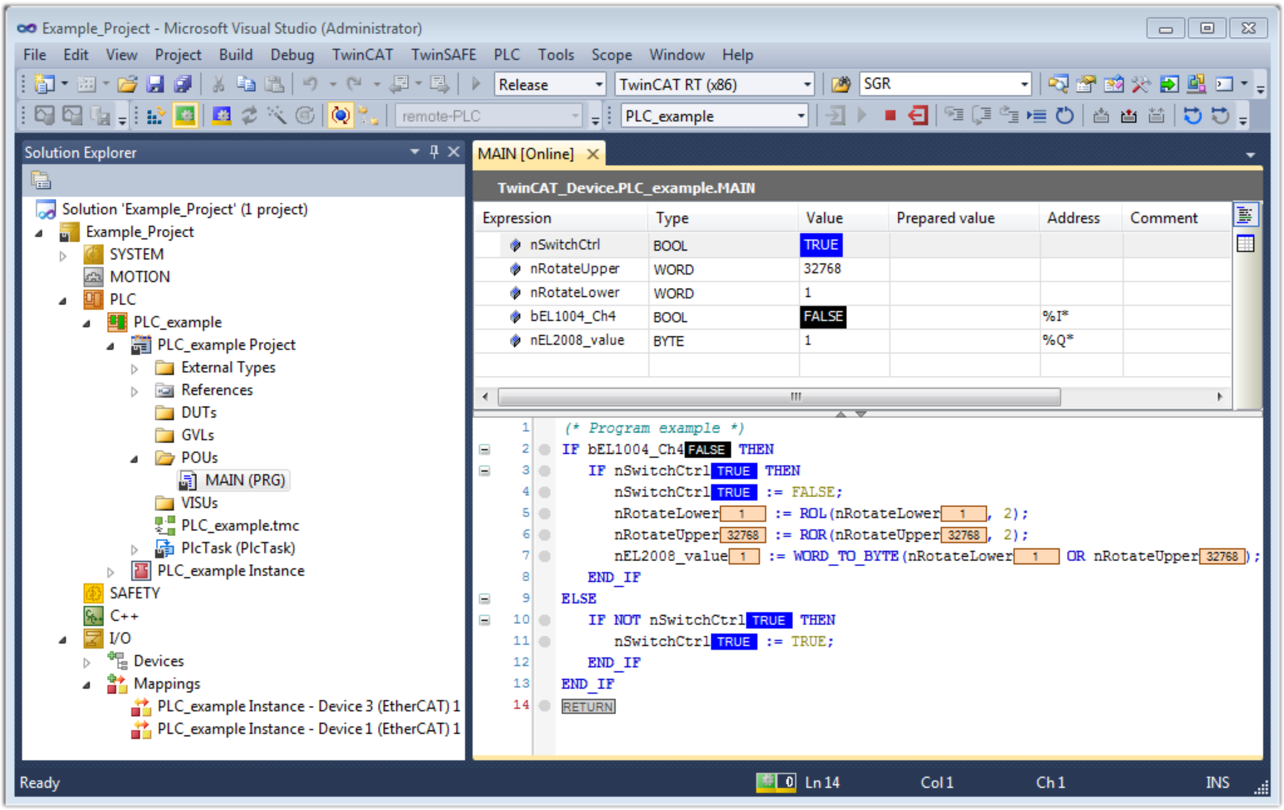


Fig. 69: TwinCAT 3 development environment (VS shell): logged-in, after program startup

The two operator control elements for stopping  and logout  result in the required action (also, "Shift + F5" can be used for stop, or both actions can be selected via the PLC menu).

5.1.2 TwinCAT Development Environment

The Software for automation TwinCAT (The Windows Control and Automation Technology) will be distinguished into:

- TwinCAT 2: System Manager (Configuration) and PLC Control (Programming)
- TwinCAT 3: Enhancement of TwinCAT 2 (Programming and Configuration takes place via a common Development Environment)

Details:

- **TwinCAT 2:**
  - Connects I/O devices to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
  - Connects tasks to tasks in a variable-oriented manner
  - Supports units at the bit level
  - Supports synchronous or asynchronous relationships
  - Exchange of consistent data areas and process images
  - Datalink on NT - Programs by open Microsoft Standards (OLE, OCX, ActiveX, DCOM+, etc.)
  - Integration of IEC 61131-3-Software-SPS, Software- NC and Software-CNC within Windows NT/2000/XP/Vista, Windows 7, NT/XP Embedded, CE
  - Interconnection to all common fieldbusses
  - More...

Additional features:

- **TwinCAT 3** (eXtended Automation)**:**
  - Visual Studio® integration
  - Choice of the programming language
  - Supports object orientated extension of IEC 61131-3
  - Usage of C/C++ as programming language for real time applications
  - Connection to MATLAB®/Simulink®
  - Open interface for expandability
  - Flexible run-time environment
  - Active support of multi-core- and 64 bit operating system
  - Automatic code generation and project creation with the TwinCAT Automation Interface
  - More...

Within the following sections commissioning of the TwinCAT Development Environment on a PC System for the control and also the basically functions of unique control elements will be explained.

Please see further information to TwinCAT 2 and TwinCAT 3 at http://infosys.beckhoff.com.

5.1.2.1 Installation of the TwinCAT real-time driver

In order to assign real-time capability to a standard Ethernet port of an IPC controller, the Beckhoff real-time driver has to be installed on this port under Windows.

This can be done in several ways.

A: Via the TwinCAT Adapter dialog

In the System Manager call up the TwinCAT overview of the local network interfaces via Options → Show Real Time Ethernet Compatible Devices.

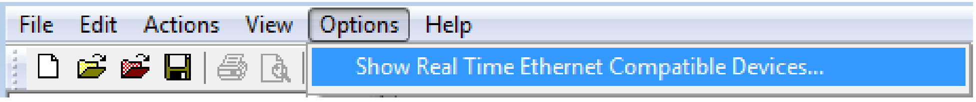


Fig. 70: System Manager “Options” (TwinCAT 2)

This have to be called up by the menu “TwinCAT” within the TwinCAT 3 environment:

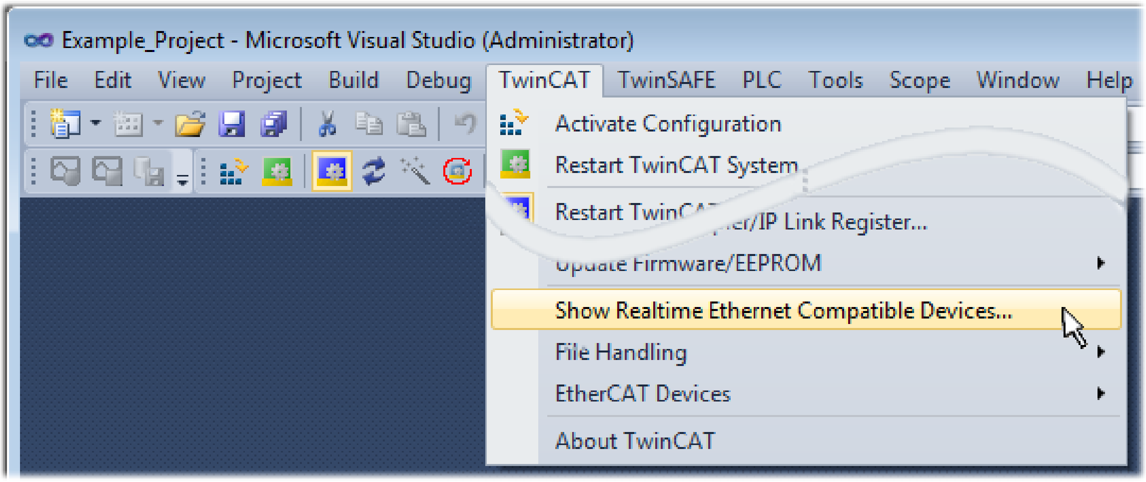


Fig. 71: Call up under VS Shell (TwinCAT 3)

B: Via TcRteInstall.exe in the TwinCAT directory

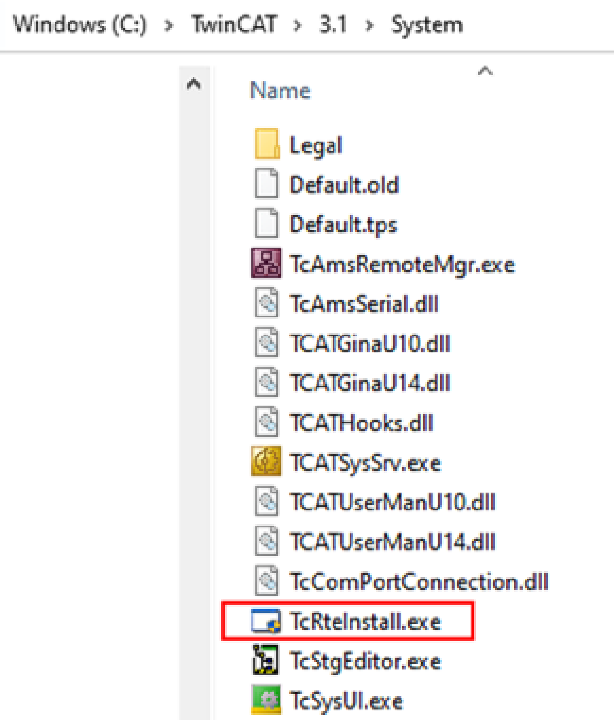


Fig. 72: TcRteInstall in the TwinCAT directory

In both cases, the following dialog appears:

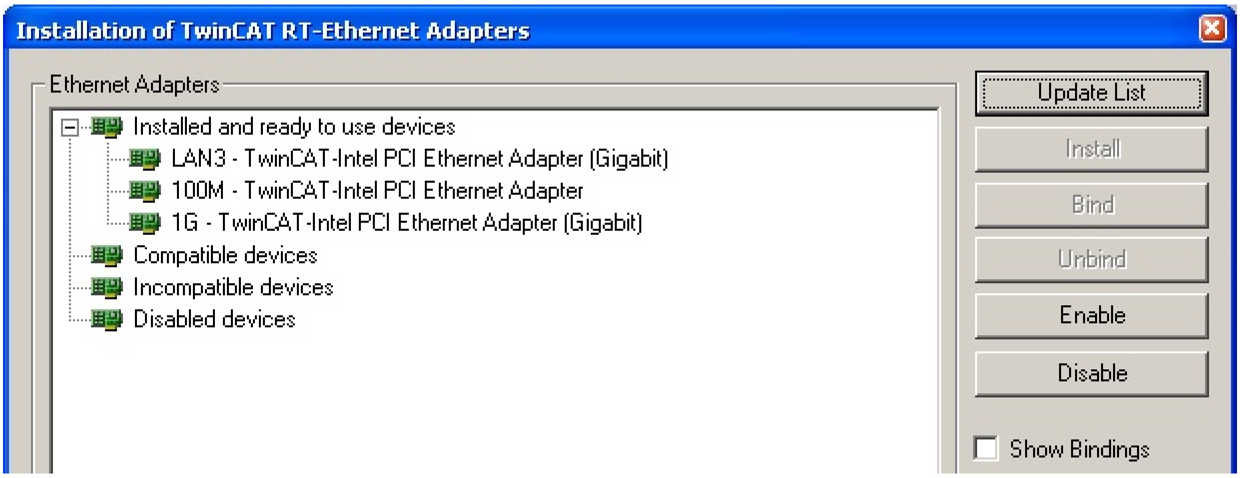


Fig. 73: Overview of network interfaces

Interfaces listed under “Compatible devices” can be assigned a driver via the “Install” button. A driver should only be installed on compatible devices.

A Windows warning regarding the unsigned driver can be ignored.

Alternatively an EtherCAT-device can be inserted first of all as described in chapter Offline configuration creation, section “Creating the EtherCAT device” [▸ 93] in order to view the compatible ethernet ports via its EtherCAT properties (tab “Adapter”, button “Compatible Devices…”):

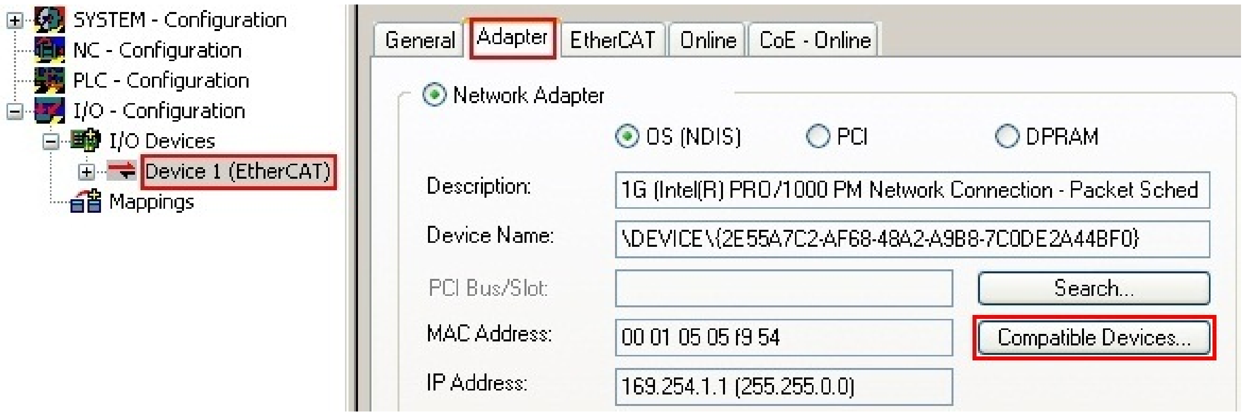
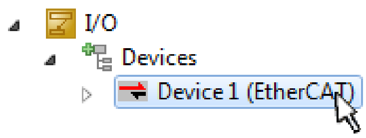


Fig. 74: EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2): click on “Compatible Devices…” of tab “Adapter”

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on “Device .. (EtherCAT)” within the Solution Explorer under “I/O”:



After the installation the driver appears activated in the Windows overview for the network interface (Windows Start → System Properties → Network)

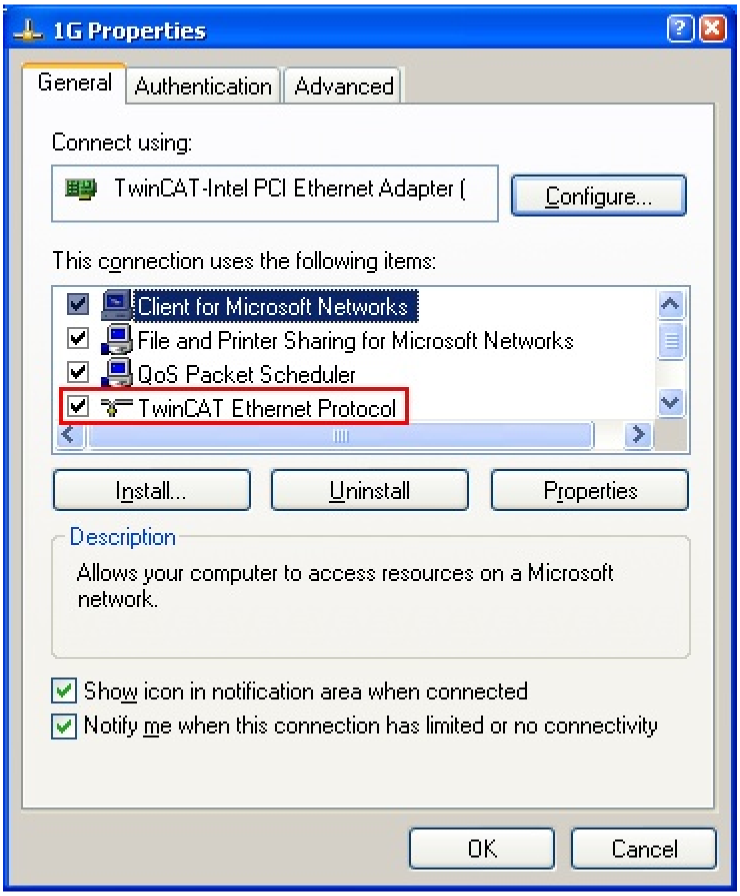


Fig. 75: Windows properties of the network interface

A correct setting of the driver could be:

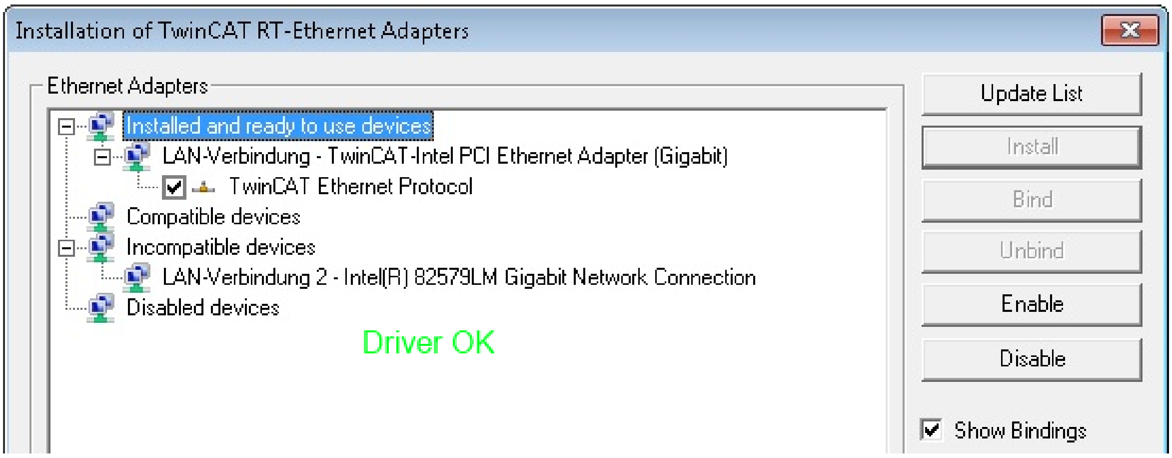


Fig. 76: Exemplary correct driver setting for the Ethernet port

Other possible settings have to be avoided:

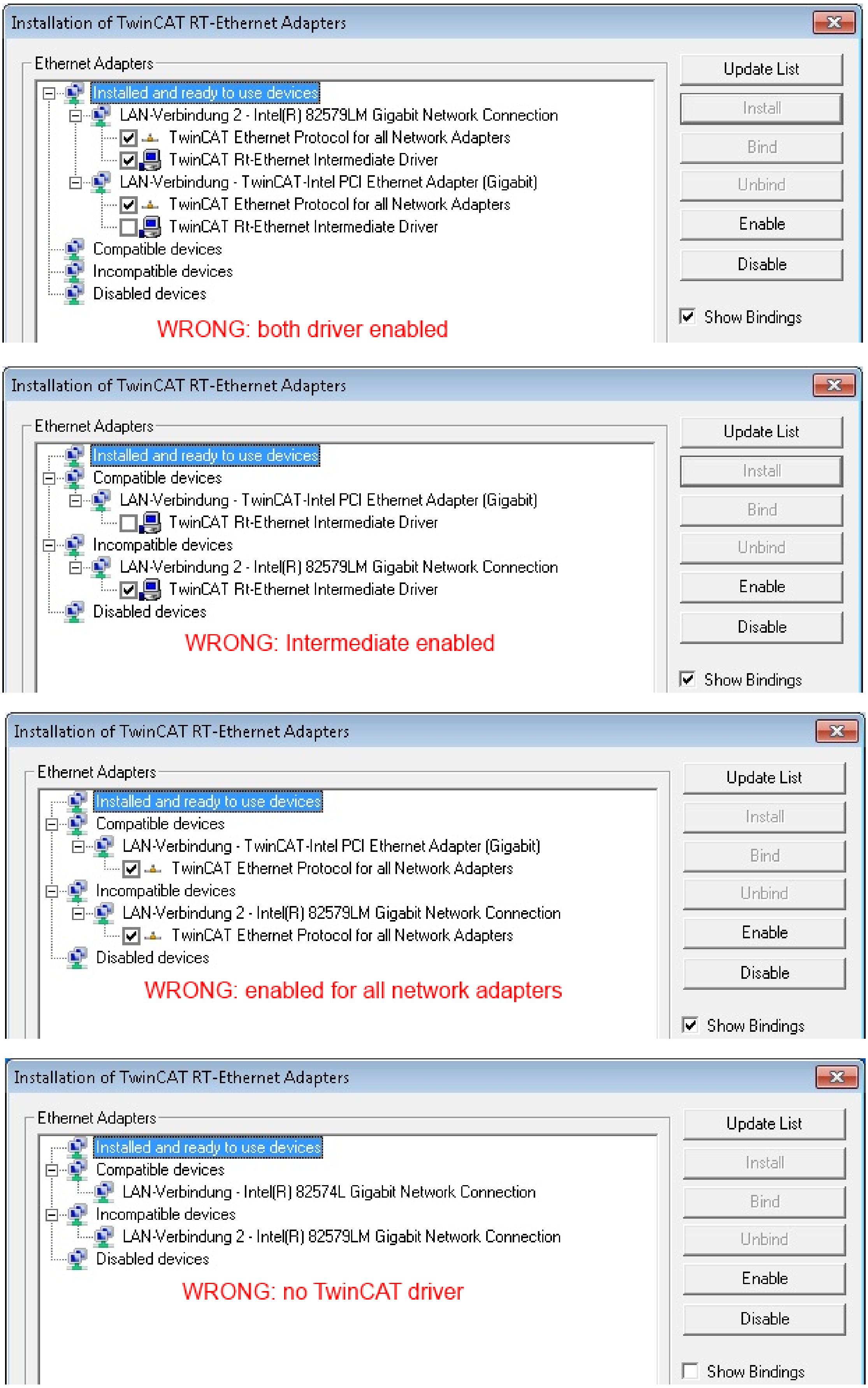


Fig. 77: Incorrect driver settings for the Ethernet port

IP address of the port used

IP address/DHCP

In most cases an Ethernet port that is configured as an EtherCAT device will not transport general IP packets. For this reason and in cases where an EL6601 or similar devices are used it is useful to specify a fixed IP address for this port via the “Internet Protocol TCP/IP” driver setting and to disable DHCP. In this way the delay associated with the DHCP client for the Ethernet port assigning itself a default IP address in the absence of a DHCP server is avoided. A suitable address space is 192.168.x.x, for example.

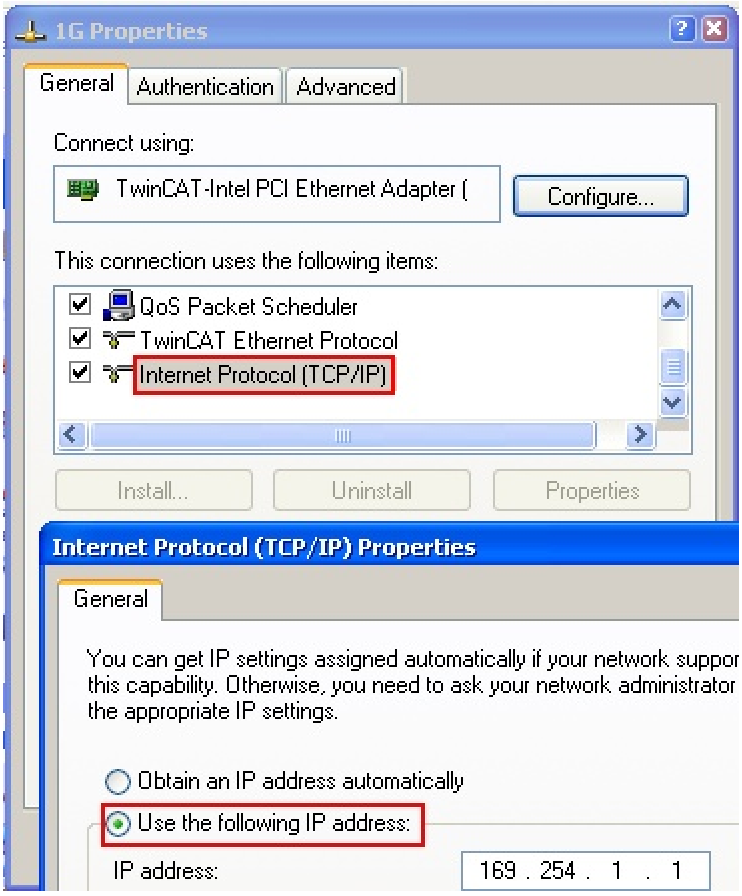


Fig. 78: TCP/IP setting for the Ethernet port

5.1.2.2 Notes regarding ESI device description

Installation of the latest ESI device description

The TwinCAT EtherCAT master/System Manager needs the device description files for the devices to be used in order to generate the configuration in online or offline mode. The device descriptions are contained in the so-called ESI files (EtherCAT Slave Information) in XML format. These files can be requested from the respective manufacturer and are made available for download. An *.xml file may contain several device descriptions.

The ESI files for Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are available on the Beckhoff website.

The ESI files should be stored in the TwinCAT installation directory.

Default settings:

- **TwinCAT 2**: C:\TwinCAT\IO\EtherCAT
- **TwinCAT 3**: C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT

The files are read (once) when a new System Manager window is opened, if they have changed since the last time the System Manager window was opened.

A TwinCAT installation includes the set of Beckhoff ESI files that was current at the time when the TwinCAT build was created.

For TwinCAT 2.11/TwinCAT 3 and higher, the ESI directory can be updated from the System Manager, if the programming PC is connected to the Internet; by

- **TwinCAT 2**: Option → “Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions”
- **TwinCAT 3**: TwinCAT → EtherCAT Devices → “Update Device Descriptions (via ETG Website)…”

The TwinCAT ESI Updater [▶ 91] is available for this purpose.

ESI

The *.xml files are associated with *.xsd files, which describe the structure of the ESI XML files. To update the ESI device descriptions, both file types should therefore be updated.

Device differentiation

EtherCAT devices/slaves are distinguished by four properties, which determine the full device identifier. For example, the device identifier EL2521-0025-1018 consists of:

- family key “EL”
- name “2521”
- type “0025”
- and revision “1018”

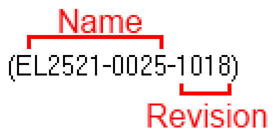


Fig. 79: Identifier structure

The order identifier consisting of name + type (here: EL2521-0025) describes the device function. The revision indicates the technical progress and is managed by Beckhoff. In principle, a device with a higher revision can replace a device with a lower revision, unless specified otherwise, e.g. in the documentation. Each revision has its own ESI description. See further notes [▶ 12].

Online description

If the EtherCAT configuration is created online through scanning of real devices (see section Online setup) and no ESI descriptions are available for a slave (specified by name and revision) that was found, the System Manager asks whether the description stored in the device should be used. In any case, the System Manager needs this information for setting up the cyclic and acyclic communication with the slave correctly.

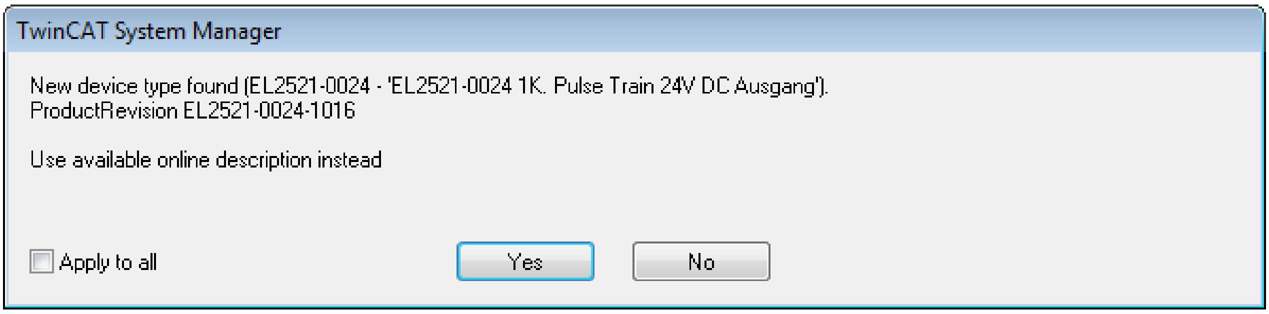


Fig. 80: OnlineDescription information window (TwinCAT 2)

In TwinCAT 3 a similar window appears, which also offers the Web update:

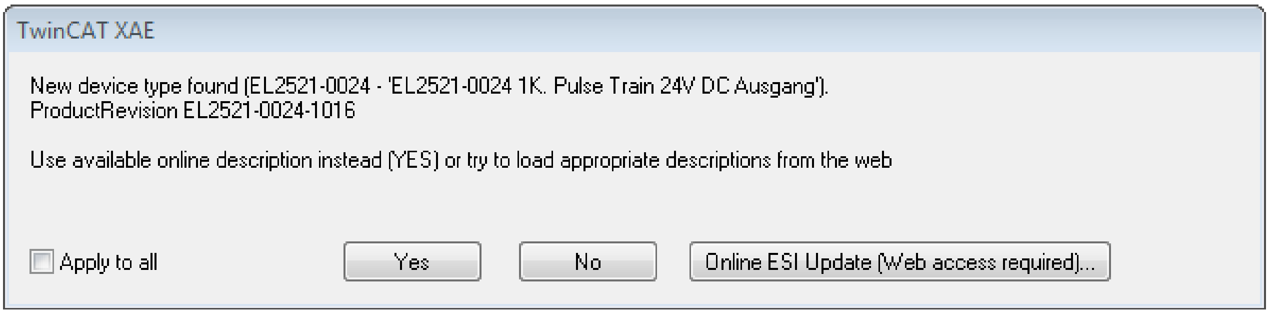


Fig. 81: Information window OnlineDescription (TwinCAT 3)

If possible, the *Yes* is to be rejected and the required ESI is to be requested from the device manufacturer. After installation of the XML/XSD file the configuration process should be repeated.

NOTICE

Changing the “usual” configuration through a scan

✓ If a scan discovers a device that is not yet known to TwinCAT, distinction has to be made between two cases. Taking the example here of the EL2521-0000 in the revision 1019

a) no ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device at all, either for the revision 1019 or for an older revision. The ESI must then be requested from the manufacturer (in this case Beckhoff).

b) an ESI is present for the EL2521-0000 device, but only in an older revision, e.g. 1018 or 1017.
In this case an in-house check should first be performed to determine whether the spare parts stock allows the integration of the increased revision into the configuration at all. A new/higher revision usually also brings along new features. If these are not to be used, work can continue without reservations with the previous revision 1018 in the configuration. This is also stated by the Beckhoff compatibility rule.

Refer in particular to the chapter “General notes on the use of Beckhoff EtherCAT IO components” and for manual configuration to the chapter “Offline configuration creation [▶ 93]”.

If the OnlineDescription is used regardless, the System Manager reads a copy of the device description from the EEPROM in the EtherCAT slave. In complex slaves the size of the EEPROM may not be sufficient for the complete ESI, in which case the ESI would be *incomplete* in the configurator. Therefore it’s recommended using an offline ESI file with priority in such a case.

The System Manager creates for online recorded device descriptions a new file “OnlineDescription0000...xml” in its ESI directory, which contains all ESI descriptions that were read online.

Fig. 82: File OnlineDescription.xml created by the System Manager

Is a slave desired to be added manually to the configuration at a later stage, online created slaves are indicated by a prepended symbol “>” in the selection list (see Figure *Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example)*.

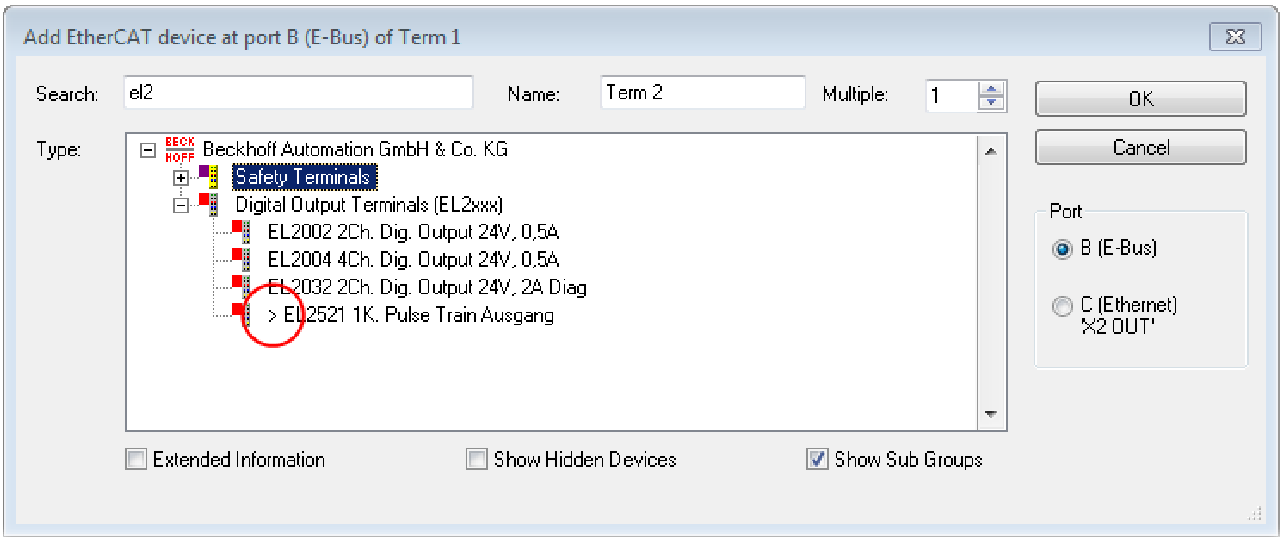


Fig. 83: Indication of an online recorded ESI of EL2521 as an example

If such ESI files are used and the manufacturer's files become available later, the file OnlineDescription.xml should be deleted as follows:

- close all System Manager windows
- restart TwinCAT in Config mode
- delete “OnlineDescription0000...xml”
- restart TwinCAT System Manager

This file should not be visible after this procedure, if necessary press <F5> to update

OnlineDescription for TwinCAT 3.x

In addition to the file described above “OnlineDescription0000...xml”, a so called EtherCAT cache with new discovered devices is created by TwinCAT 3.x, e.g. under Windows 7:

C:\User\[USERNAME]\AppData\Roaming\Beckhoff\TwinCAT3\Components\Base\EtherCATCache.xml

(Please note the language settings of the OS!)
You have to delete this file, too.

Faulty ESI file

If an ESI file is faulty and the System Manager is unable to read it, the System Manager brings up an information window.

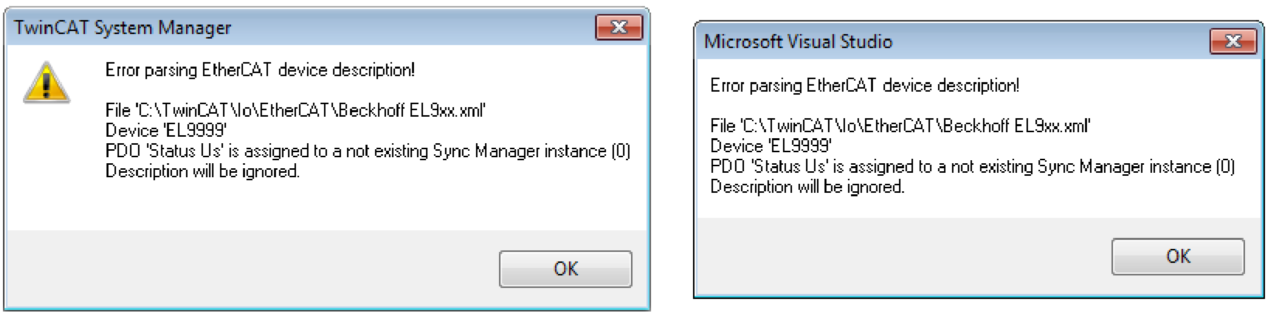


Fig. 84: Information window for faulty ESI file (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Reasons may include:

- Structure of the *.xml does not correspond to the associated *.xsd file → check your schematics
- Contents cannot be translated into a device description → contact the file manufacturer

5.1.2.3 TwinCAT ESI Updater

The ESI Updater is a convenient option for automatic downloading of ESI data provided by EtherCAT manufacturers via the Internet into the TwinCAT directory (ESI = EtherCAT slave information). TwinCAT accesses the central ESI ULR directory list stored at ETG; the entries can then be viewed in the Updater dialog, although they cannot be changed there.

5.1.2.3.1 TwinCAT 3

Step 1) Updating the ESI data sets

The Updater can be accessed under:
“TwinCAT” → “EtherCAT Devices” → “Update Device Description (via ETG Website)...”

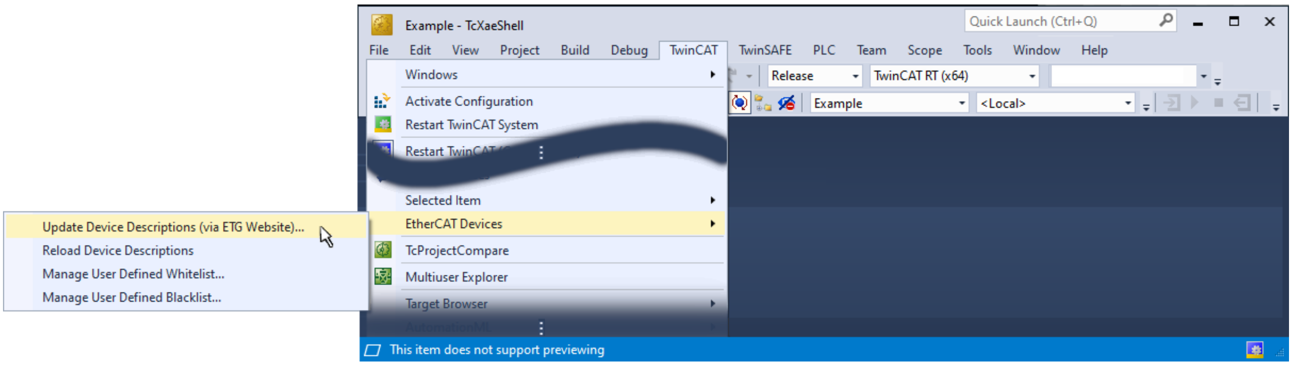
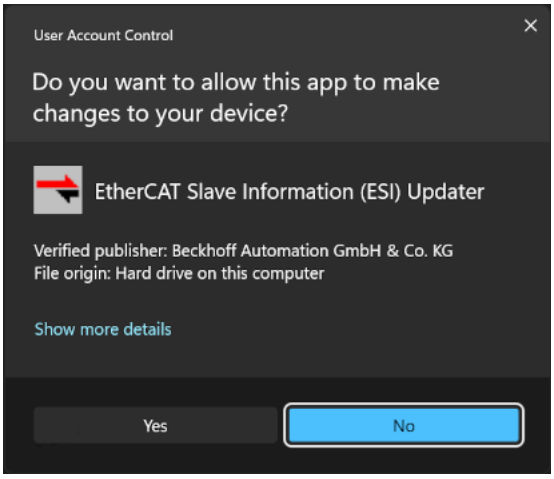


Fig. 85: Calling the ESI Updater (TwinCAT 3)

A prompt for Windows user account control appears after the call, which must be confirmed with [Yes]:



The "Updater" window then appears, showing the configuration data source:

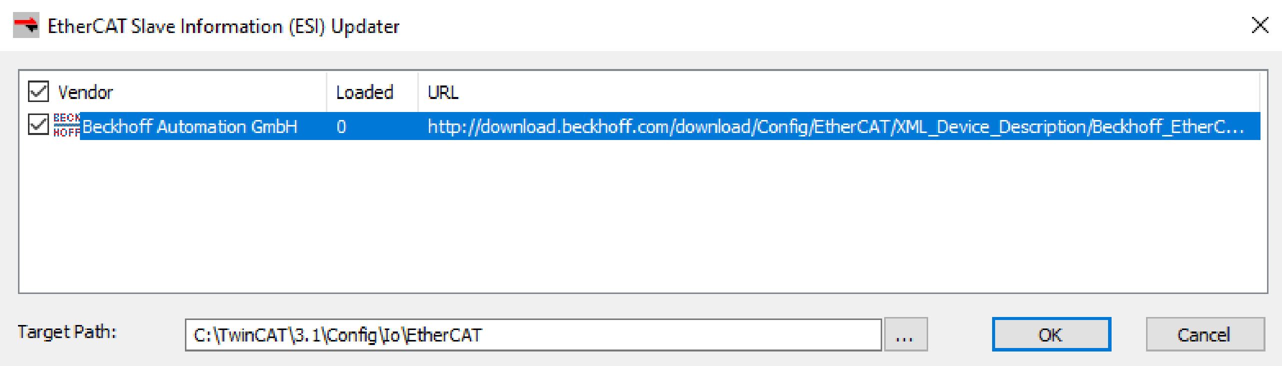
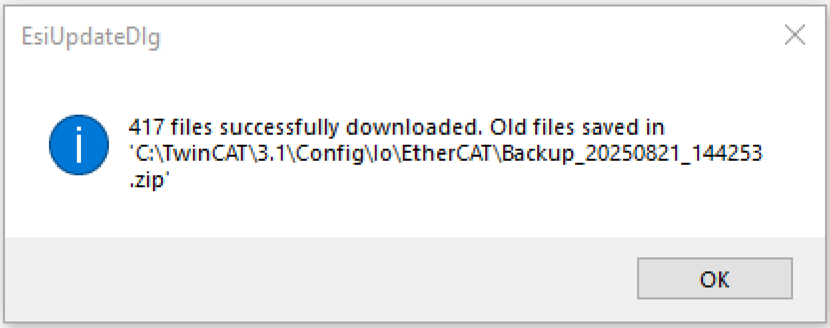


Fig. 86: (ESI) Updater

Select the desired line and click [OK] to start the download or update process. This may take a few minutes.

The completion of the download process is indicated by the message



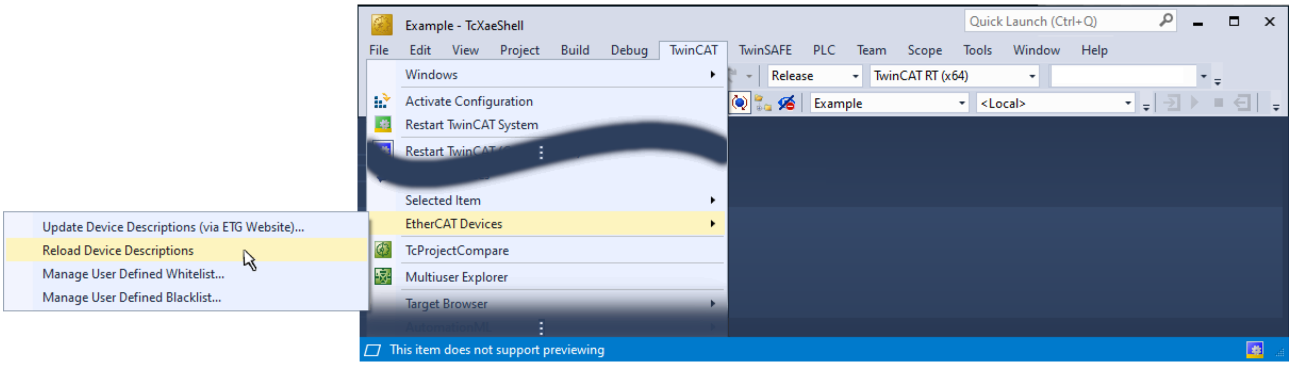
, which shows the number of downloaded files and the storage location or the backup zip folder. Click [OK] to close the window.

Note: Manually added ESI files are not moved to the backup zip folder and remain accessible in TwinCAT. Only the ESI files supplied by Beckhoff are managed automatically.

The (ESI) Updater window that is still open can now be closed with [X] (top right) or [Cancel].

Step 2) Update ESI cache

The ESI files must now be loaded into the application cache in order to be able to use them. This is done either by restarting TwinCAT or by calling up
"TwinCAT" → "EtherCAT Devices" → "Reload Device Descriptions":



The status of the cache rebuild can be seen in the lower status bar in TwinCAT.

5.1.2.3.2 TwinCAT 2

For TwinCAT 2.11 and higher, the System Manager can search for current Beckhoff ESI files automatically, if an online connection is available:

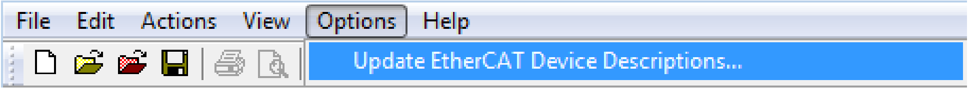


Fig. 87: Using the ESI Updater (>= TwinCAT 2.11)

The call is made via:
“Options” → “Update EtherCAT Device Descriptions”.

5.1.2.4 Distinction between Online and Offline

The distinction between online and offline refers to the presence of the actual I/O environment (drives, terminals, EJ-modules). If the configuration is to be prepared in advance of the system configuration as a programming system, e.g. on a laptop, this is only possible in “Offline configuration” mode. In this case all components have to be entered manually in the configuration, e.g. based on the electrical design.

If the designed control system is already connected to the EtherCAT system and all components are energised and the infrastructure is ready for operation, the TwinCAT configuration can simply be generated through “scanning” from the runtime system. This is referred to as online configuration.

In any case, during each startup the EtherCAT master checks whether the slaves it finds match the configuration. This test can be parameterised in the extended slave settings. Refer to note “Installation of the latest ESI-XML device description” [▶ 87].

For preparation of a configuration:

- the real EtherCAT hardware (devices, couplers, drives) must be present and installed
- the devices/modules must be connected via EtherCAT cables or in the terminal/ module strand in the same way as they are intended to be used later
- the devices/modules be connected to the power supply and ready for communication
- TwinCAT must be in CONFIG mode on the target system.

The online scan process consists of:

- detecting the EtherCAT device [▶ 99] (Ethernet port at the IPC)
- detecting the connected EtherCAT devices [▶ 100]. This step can be carried out independent of the preceding step
- troubleshooting [▶ 103]

The scan with existing configuration [▶ 104] can also be carried out for comparison.

5.1.2.5 OFFLINE configuration creation

Creating the EtherCAT device

Create an EtherCAT device in an empty System Manager window.

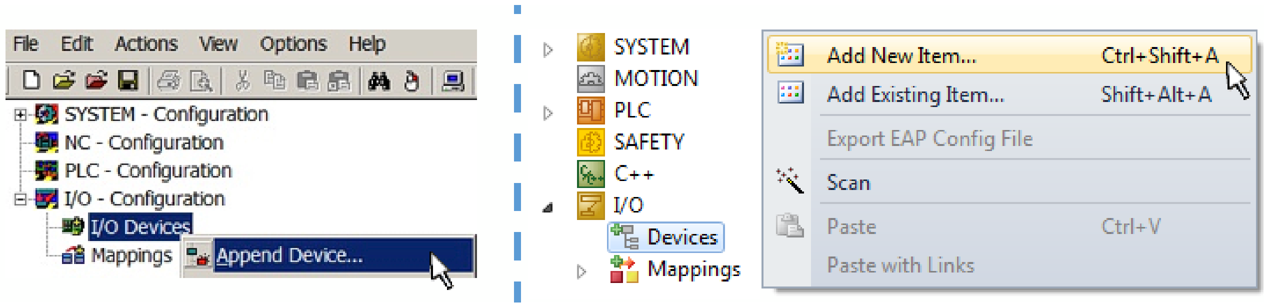


Fig. 88: Append EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Select type "EtherCAT" for an EtherCAT I/O application with EtherCAT slaves. For the present publisher/subscriber service in combination with an EL6601/EL6614 terminal select "EtherCAT Automation Protocol via EL6601".

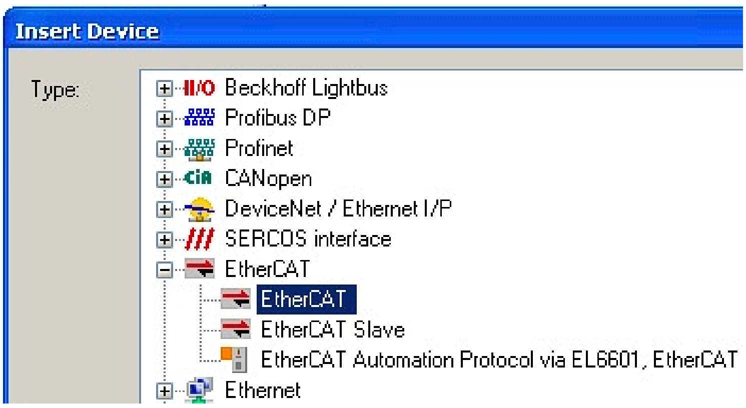


Fig. 89: Selecting the EtherCAT connection (TwinCAT 2.11, TwinCAT 3)

Then assign a real Ethernet port to this virtual device in the runtime system.

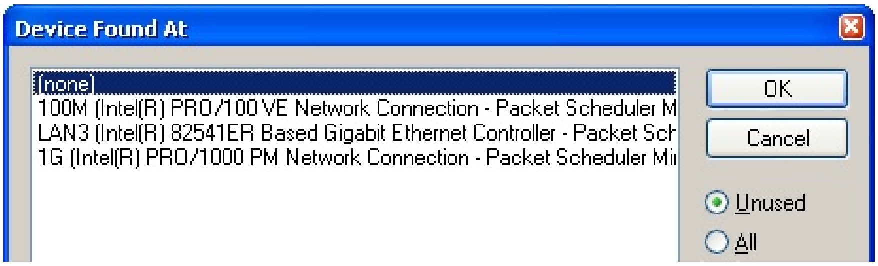


Fig. 90: Selecting the Ethernet port

This query may appear automatically when the EtherCAT device is created, or the assignment can be set/modified later in the properties dialog; see Fig. "EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)".

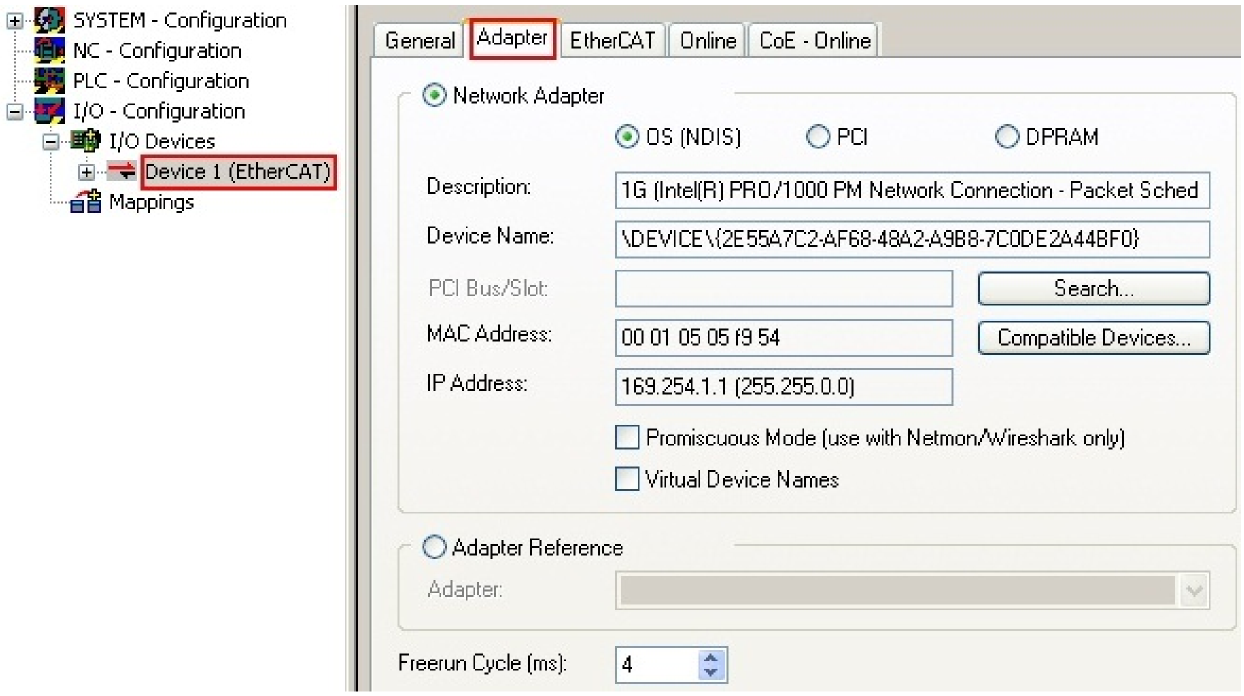
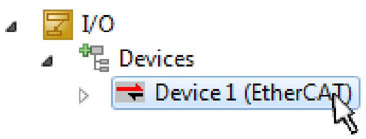


Fig. 91: EtherCAT device properties (TwinCAT 2)

TwinCAT 3: the properties of the EtherCAT device can be opened by double click on “Device .. (EtherCAT)” within the Solution Explorer under “I/O”:



Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▶ 81].

Defining EtherCAT slaves

Further devices can be appended by right-clicking on a device in the configuration tree.

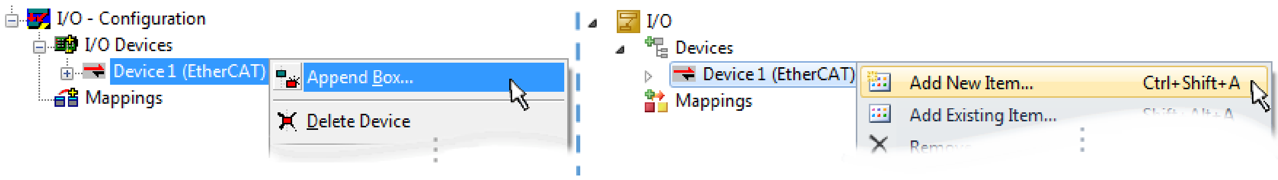


Fig. 92: Appending EtherCAT devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The dialog for selecting a new device opens. Only devices for which ESI files are available are displayed.

Only devices are offered for selection that can be appended to the previously selected device. Therefore, the physical layer available for this port is also displayed (Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”, A). In the case of cable-based Fast-Ethernet physical layer with PHY transfer, then also only cable-based devices are available, as shown in Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”. If the preceding device has several free ports (e.g. EK1122 or EK1100), the required port can be selected on the right-hand side (A).

Overview of physical layer

- “Ethernet”: cable-based 100BASE-TX: couplers, box modules, devices with RJ45/M8/M12 connector
- “E-Bus”: LVDS “terminal bus”, EtherCAT plug-in modules (EJ), EtherCAT terminals (EL/ES), various modular modules

The search field facilitates finding specific devices (from TwinCAT 2.11 or TwinCAT 3).

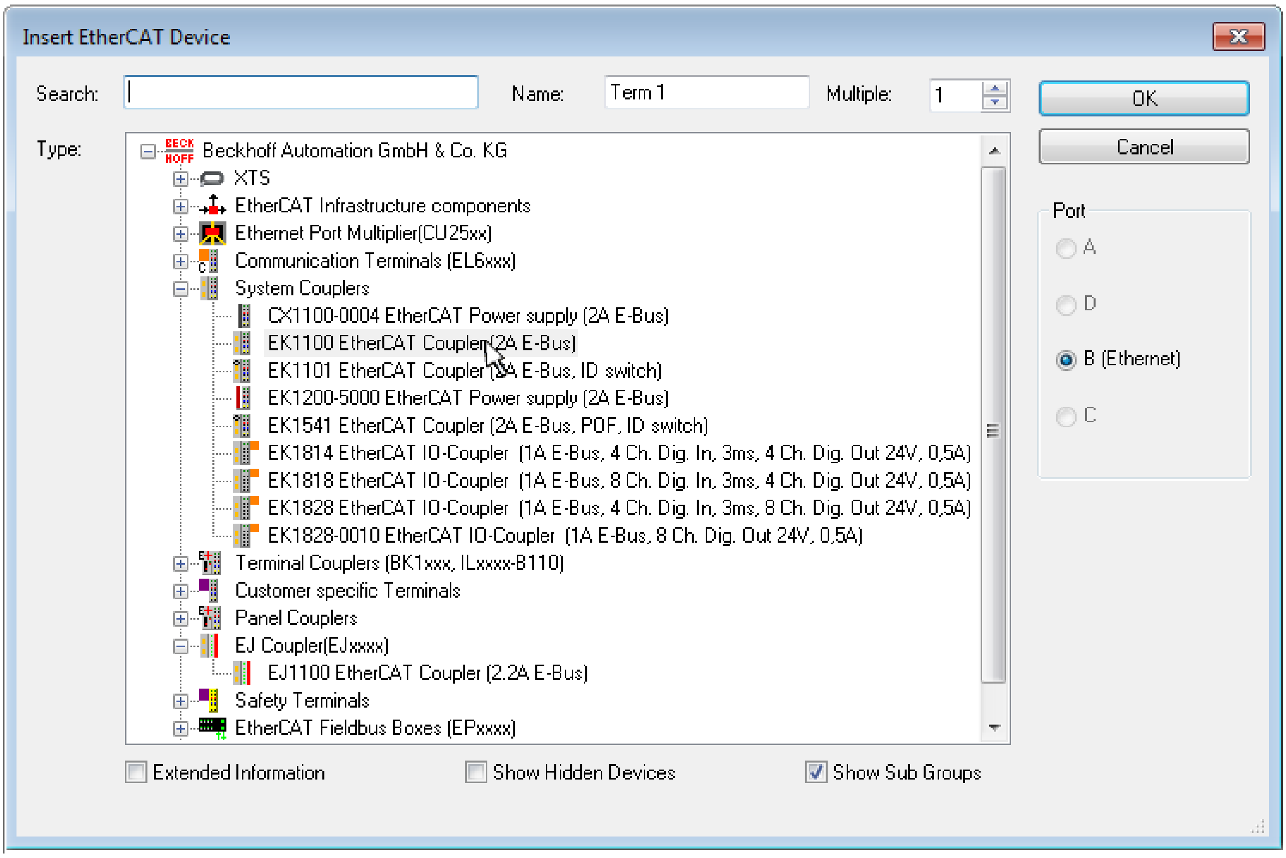


Fig. 93: Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device

By default, only the name/device type is used as selection criterion. For selecting a specific revision of the device, the revision can be displayed as “Extended Information”.

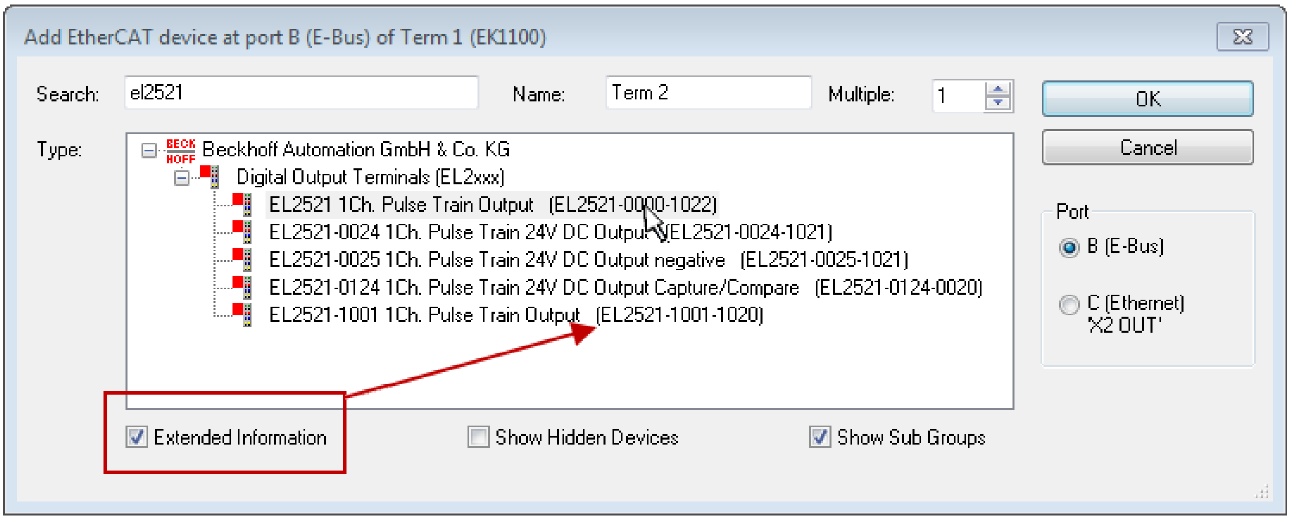


Fig. 94: Display of device revision

In many cases several device revisions were created for historic or functional reasons, e.g. through technological advancement. For simplification purposes (see Fig. “Selection dialog for new EtherCAT device”) only the last (i.e. highest) revision and therefore the latest state of production is displayed in the selection dialog for Beckhoff devices. To show all device revisions available in the system as ESI descriptions tick the “Show Hidden Devices” check box, see Fig. “Display of previous revisions”.

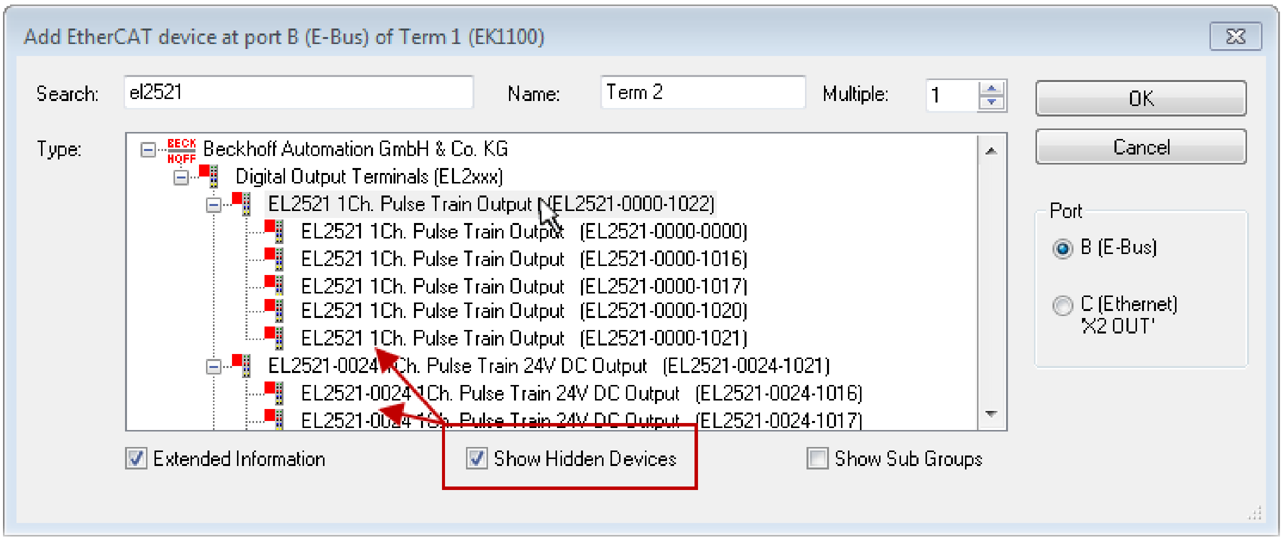


Fig. 95: Display of previous revisions

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

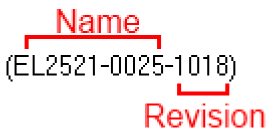


Fig. 96: Name/revision of the terminal

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterized as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

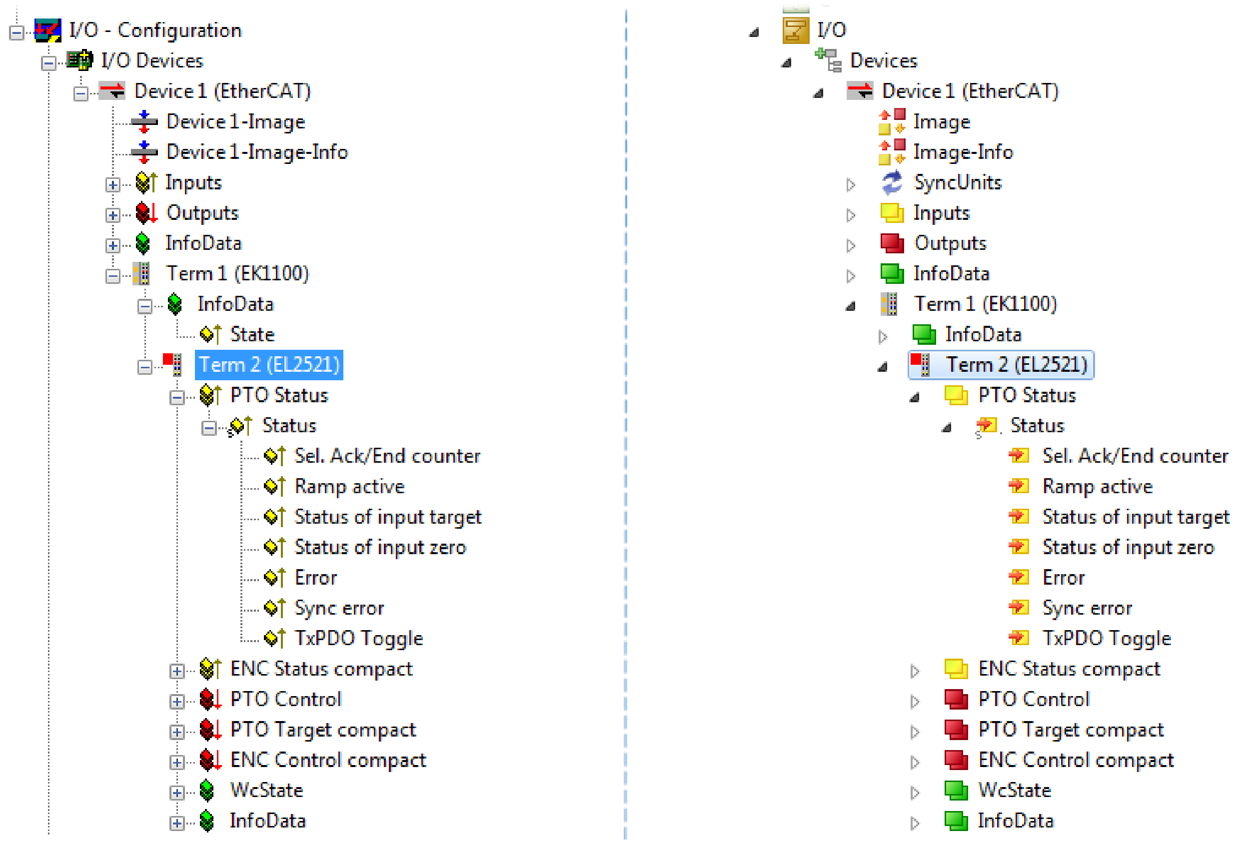


Fig. 97: EtherCAT terminal in the TwinCAT tree (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

5.1.2.6 ONLINE configuration creation

Detecting/scanning of the EtherCAT device

The online device search can be used if the TwinCAT system is in CONFIG mode. This can be indicated by a symbol right below in the information bar:

- on TwinCAT 2 by a blue display “Config Mode” within the System Manager window: Config Mode .
- on TwinCAT 3 within the user interface of the development environment by a symbol .

TwinCAT can be set into this mode:

- TwinCAT 2: by selection of in the Menubar or by “Actions” → “Set/Reset TwinCAT to Config Mode…”
- TwinCAT 3: by selection of in the Menubar or by “TwinCAT” → “Restart TwinCAT (Config Mode)”

Online scanning in Config mode

The online search is not available in RUN mode (production operation). Note the differentiation between TwinCAT programming system and TwinCAT target system.

The TwinCAT 2 icon ( ) or TwinCAT 3 icon ( ) within the Windows-Taskbar always shows the TwinCAT mode of the local IPC. Compared to that, the System Manager window of TwinCAT 2 or the user interface of TwinCAT 3 indicates the state of the target system.

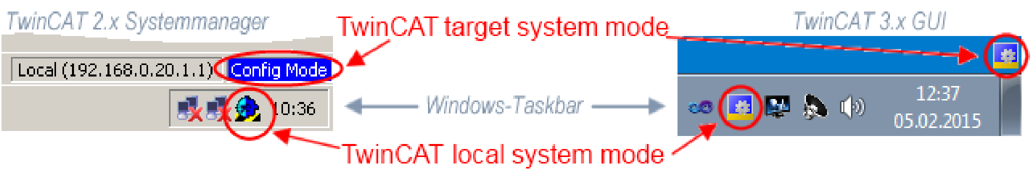


Fig. 98: Differentiation local/target system (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Right-clicking on “I/O Devices” in the configuration tree opens the search dialog.

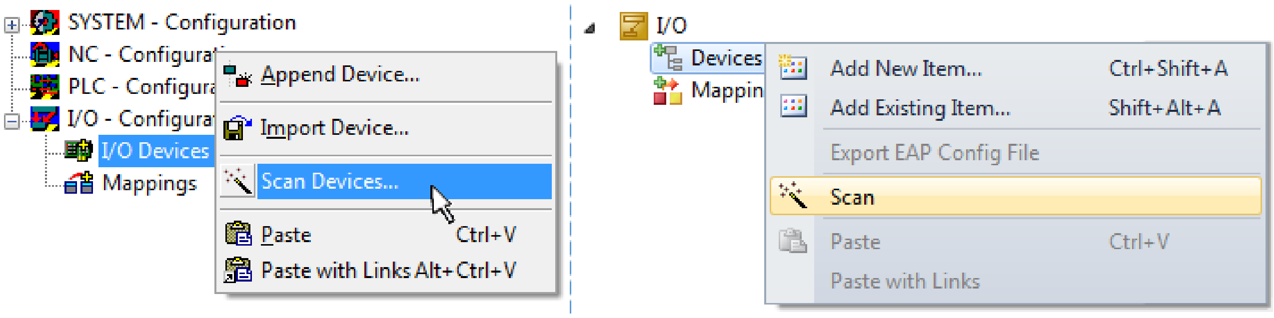


Fig. 99: Scan Devices (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

This scan mode attempts to find not only EtherCAT devices (or Ethernet ports that are usable as such), but also NOVRAM, fieldbus cards, SMB etc. However, not all devices can be found automatically.

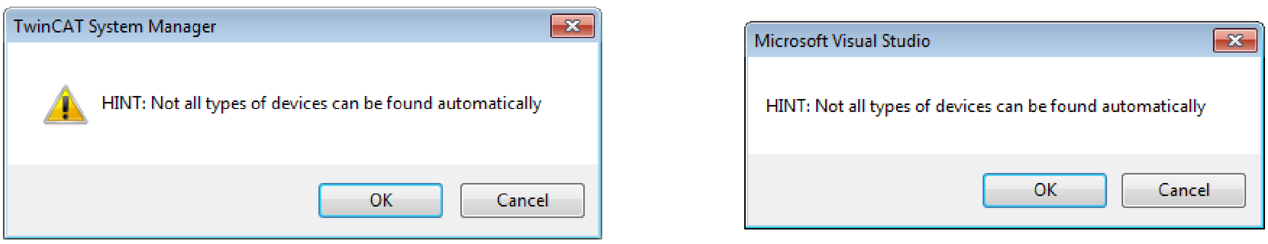


Fig. 100: Note for automatic device scan (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

Ethernet ports with installed TwinCAT real-time driver are shown as “RT Ethernet” devices. An EtherCAT frame is sent to these ports for testing purposes. If the scan agent detects from the response that an EtherCAT slave is connected, the port is immediately shown as an “EtherCAT Device” .

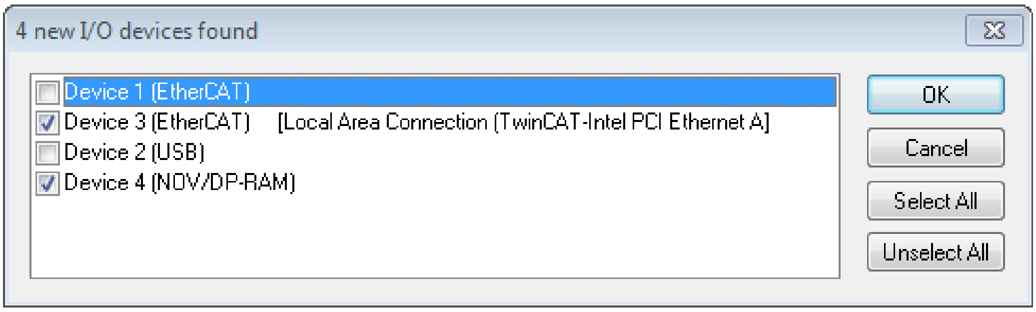


Fig. 101: Detected Ethernet devices

Via respective checkboxes devices can be selected (as illustrated in Fig. “Detected Ethernet devices” e.g. Device 3 and Device 4 were chosen). After confirmation with “OK” a device scan is suggested for all selected devices, see Fig.: “Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device”.

Selecting the Ethernet port

Ethernet ports can only be selected for EtherCAT devices for which the TwinCAT real-time driver is installed. This has to be done separately for each port. Please refer to the respective installation page [▶ 81].

Detecting/Scanning the EtherCAT devices

Online scan functionality

During a scan the master queries the identity information of the EtherCAT slaves from the slave EEPROM. The name and revision are used for determining the type. The respective devices are located in the stored ESI data and integrated in the configuration tree in the default state defined there.

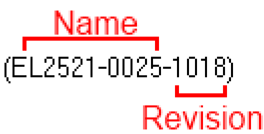


Fig. 102: Example default state

NOTICE

Slave scanning in practice in series machine production

The scanning function should be used with care. It is a practical and fast tool for creating an initial configuration as a basis for commissioning. In series machine production or reproduction of the plant, however, the function should no longer be used for the creation of the configuration, but if necessary for comparison [▶ 104] with the defined initial configuration.Background: since Beckhoff occasionally increases the revision version of the delivered products for product maintenance reasons, a configuration can be created by such a scan which (with an identical machine construction) is identical according to the device list; however, the respective device revision may differ from the initial configuration.

Example:

Company A builds the prototype of a machine B, which is to be produced in series later on. To do this the prototype is built, a scan of the IO devices is performed in TwinCAT and the initial configuration “B.tsm” is created. The EL2521-0025 EtherCAT terminal with the revision 1018 is located somewhere. It is thus built into the TwinCAT configuration in this way:

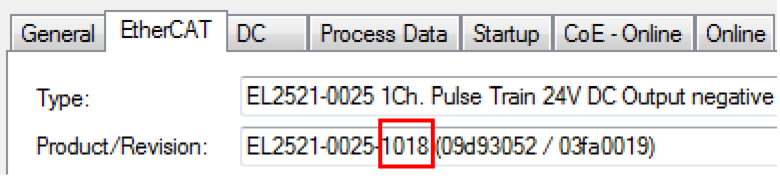


Fig. 103: Installing EthetCAT terminal with revision -1018

Likewise, during the prototype test phase, the functions and properties of this terminal are tested by the programmers/commissioning engineers and used if necessary, i.e. addressed from the PLC “B.pro” or the NC. (the same applies correspondingly to the TwinCAT 3 solution files).

The prototype development is now completed and series production of machine B starts, for which Beckhoff continues to supply the EL2521-0025-0018. If the commissioning engineers of the series machine production department always carry out a scan, a B configuration with the identical contents results again for each machine. Likewise, A might create spare parts stores worldwide for the coming series-produced machines with EL2521-0025-1018 terminals.

After some time Beckhoff extends the EL2521-0025 by a new feature C. Therefore the FW is changed, outwardly recognizable by a higher FW version and **a new revision -1019**. Nevertheless the new device naturally supports functions and interfaces of the predecessor version(s); an adaptation of “B.tsm” or even “B.pro” is therefore unnecessary. The series-produced machines can continue to be built with “B.tsm” and “B.pro”; it makes sense to perform a comparative scan [▶ 104] against the initial configuration “B.tsm” in order to check the built machine.

However, if the series machine production department now doesn’t use “B.tsm”, but instead carries out a scan to create the productive configuration, the revision **-1019** is automatically detected and built into the configuration:

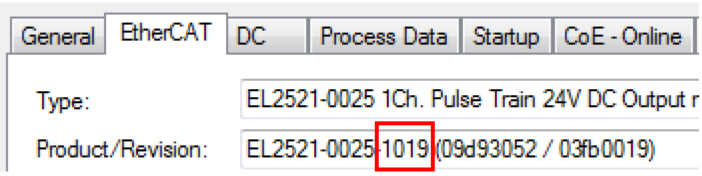


Fig. 104: Detection of EtherCAT terminal with revision -1019

This is usually not noticed by the commissioning engineers. TwinCAT cannot signal anything either, since a new configuration is essentially created. According to the compatibility rule, however, this means that no EL2521-0025-**1018** should be built into this machine as a spare part (even if this nevertheless works in the vast majority of cases).

In addition, it could be the case that, due to the development accompanying production in company A, the new feature C of the EL2521-0025-1019 (for example, an improved analog filter or an additional process data for the diagnosis) is discovered and used without in-house consultation. The previous stock of spare part devices are then no longer to be used for the new configuration “B2.tsm” created in this way. Þ if series machine production is established, the scan should only be performed for informative purposes for comparison with a defined initial configuration. Changes are to be made with care!

If an EtherCAT device was created in the configuration (manually or through a scan), the I/O field can be scanned for devices/slaves.

Fig. 105: Scan query after automatic creation of an EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

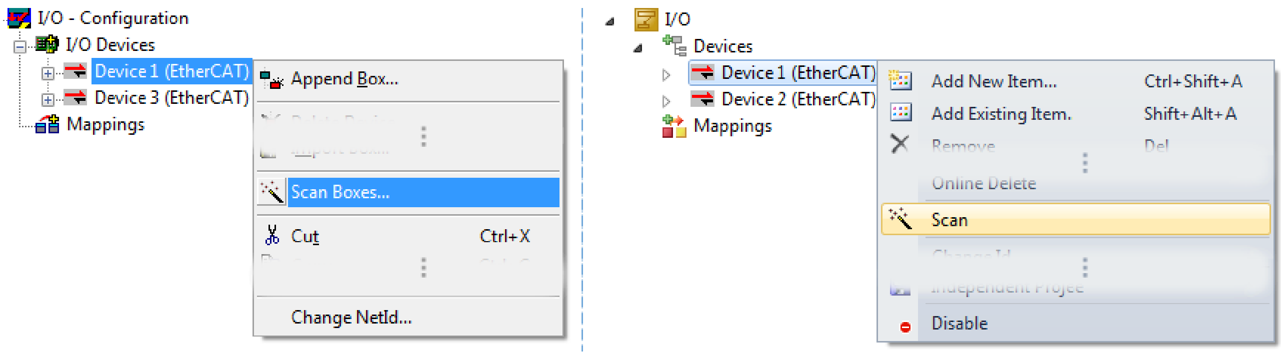


Fig. 106: Manual scanning for devices on a specified EtherCAT device (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

In the System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the User Interface (TwinCAT 3) the scan process can be monitored via the progress bar at the bottom in the status bar.

Fig. 107: *Scan progressexemplary by TwinCAT 2*

The configuration is established and can then be switched to online state (OPERATIONAL).

Fig. 108: Config/FreeRun query (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

In Config/FreeRun mode the System Manager display alternates between blue and red, and the EtherCAT device continues to operate with the idling cycle time of 4 ms (default setting), even without active task (NC, PLC).

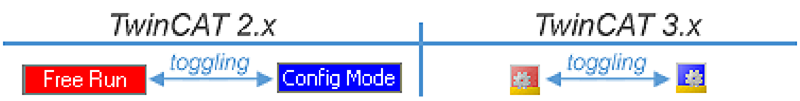


Fig. 109: Displaying of “Free Run” and “Config Mode” toggling right below in the status bar

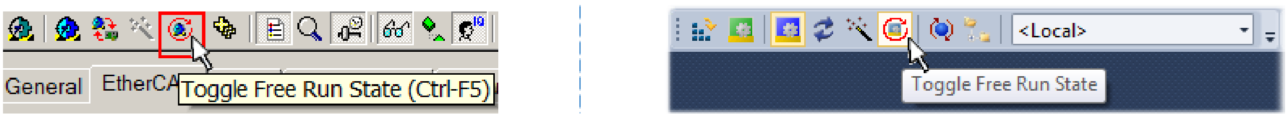


Fig. 110: TwinCAT can also be switched to this state by using a button (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The EtherCAT system should then be in a functional cyclic state, as shown in Fig. *Online display example*.

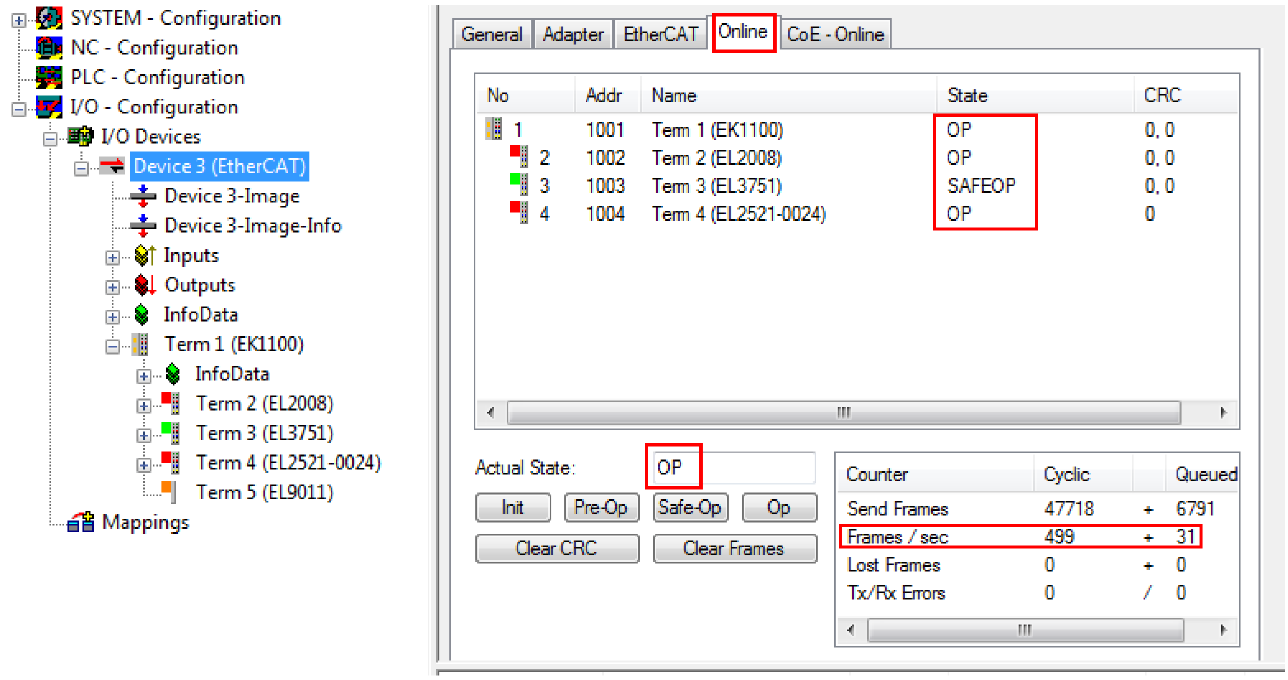


Fig. 111: Online display example

Please note:

- all slaves should be in OP state
- the EtherCAT master should be in “Actual State” OP
- “frames/sec” should match the cycle time taking into account the sent number of frames
- no excessive “LostFrames” or CRC errors should occur

The configuration is now complete. It can be modified as described under manual procedure [▶ 93].

Troubleshooting

Various effects may occur during scanning.

- An **unknown device** is detected, i.e. an EtherCAT slave for which no ESI XML description is available. In this case the System Manager offers to read any ESI that may be stored in the device. This case is described in the chapter “Notes regarding ESI device description”.
- **Device are not detected properly**
  Possible reasons include:
  - faulty data links, resulting in data loss during the scan
  - slave has invalid device description

  The connections and devices should be checked in a targeted manner, e.g. via the emergency scan. Then re-run the scan.

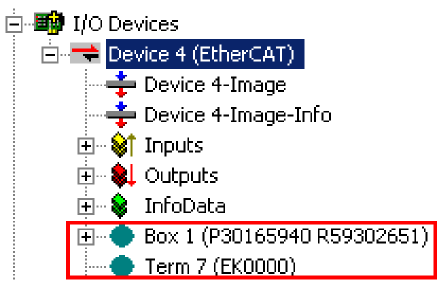


Fig. 112: Faulty identification

In the System Manager such devices may be set up as EK0000 or unknown devices. Operation is not possible or meaningful.

Scan over existing Configuration

NOTICE

Change of the configuration after comparison

With this scan (TwinCAT 2.11 or 3.1) only the device properties vendor (manufacturer), device name and revision are compared at present! A “ChangeTo” or “Copy” should only be carried out with care, taking into consideration the Beckhoff IO compatibility rule (see above). The device configuration is then replaced by the revision found; this can affect the supported process data and functions.

If a scan is initiated for an existing configuration, the actual I/O environment may match the configuration exactly or it may differ. This enables the configuration to be compared.

Fig. 113: Identical configuration (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

If differences are detected, they are shown in the correction dialog, so that the user can modify the configuration as required.

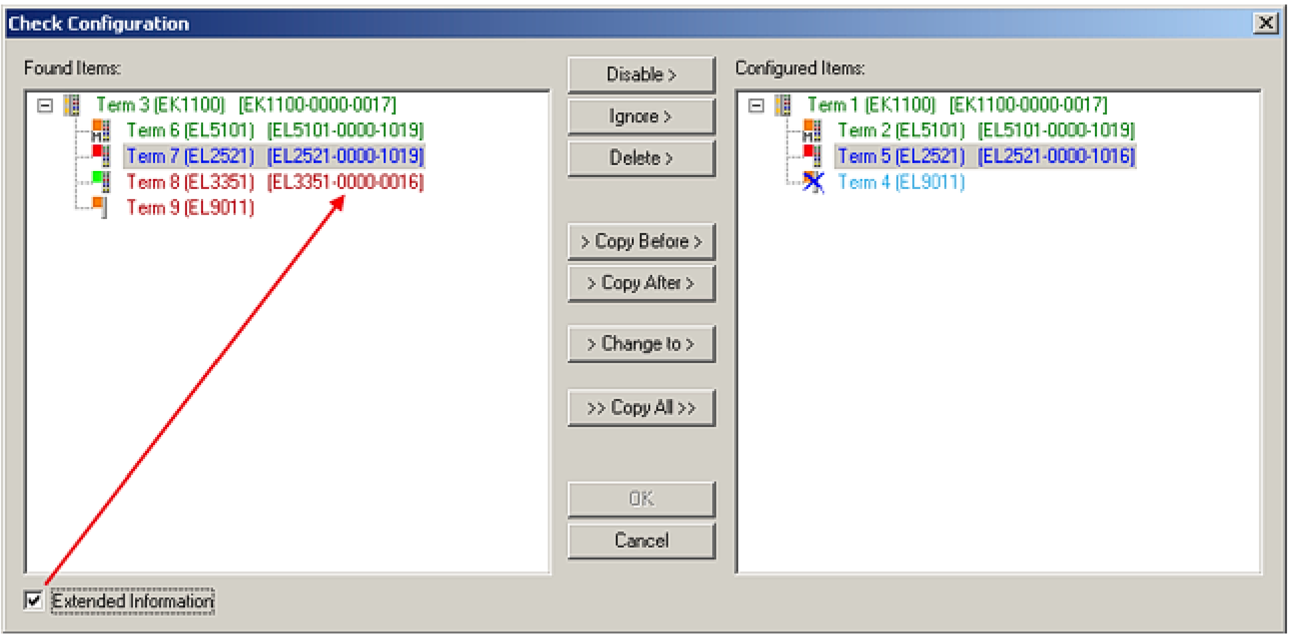


Fig. 114: Correction dialog

It is advisable to tick the “Extended Information” check box to reveal differences in the revision.

Color	Explanation
green	This EtherCAT slave matches the entry on the other side. Both type and revision match.
blue	This EtherCAT slave is present on the other side, but in a different revision. This other revision can have other default values for the process data as well as other/additional functions. If the found revision is higher than the configured revision, the slave may be used provided compatibility issues are taken into account. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.
light blue	This EtherCAT slave is ignored ("Ignore" button)
red	• This EtherCAT slave is not present on the other side. • It is present, but in a different revision, which also differs in its properties from the one specified. The compatibility principle then also applies here: if the found revision is higher than the configured revision, use is possible provided compatibility issues are taken into account, since the successor devices should support the functions of the predecessor devices. If the found revision is lower than the configured revision, it is likely that the slave cannot be used. The found device may not support all functions that the master expects based on the higher revision number.

Device selection based on revision, compatibility

The ESI description also defines the process image, the communication type between master and slave/device and the device functions, if applicable. The physical device (firmware, if available) has to support the communication queries/settings of the master. This is backward compatible, i.e. newer devices (higher revision) should be supported if the EtherCAT master addresses them as an older revision. The following compatibility rule of thumb is to be assumed for Beckhoff EtherCAT Terminals/ Boxes/ EJ-modules:

device revision in the system >= device revision in the configuration

This also enables subsequent replacement of devices without changing the configuration (different specifications are possible for drives).

Example

If an EL2521-0025-**1018** is specified in the configuration, an EL2521-0025-**1018** or higher (-**1019**, -**1020**) can be used in practice.

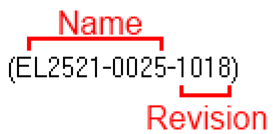


Fig. 115: Name/revision of the terminal

If current ESI descriptions are available in the TwinCAT system, the last revision offered in the selection dialog matches the Beckhoff state of production. It is recommended to use the last device revision when creating a new configuration, if current Beckhoff devices are used in the real application. Older revisions should only be used if older devices from stock are to be used in the application.

In this case the process image of the device is shown in the configuration tree and can be parameterized as follows: linking with the task, CoE/DC settings, plug-in definition, startup settings, ...

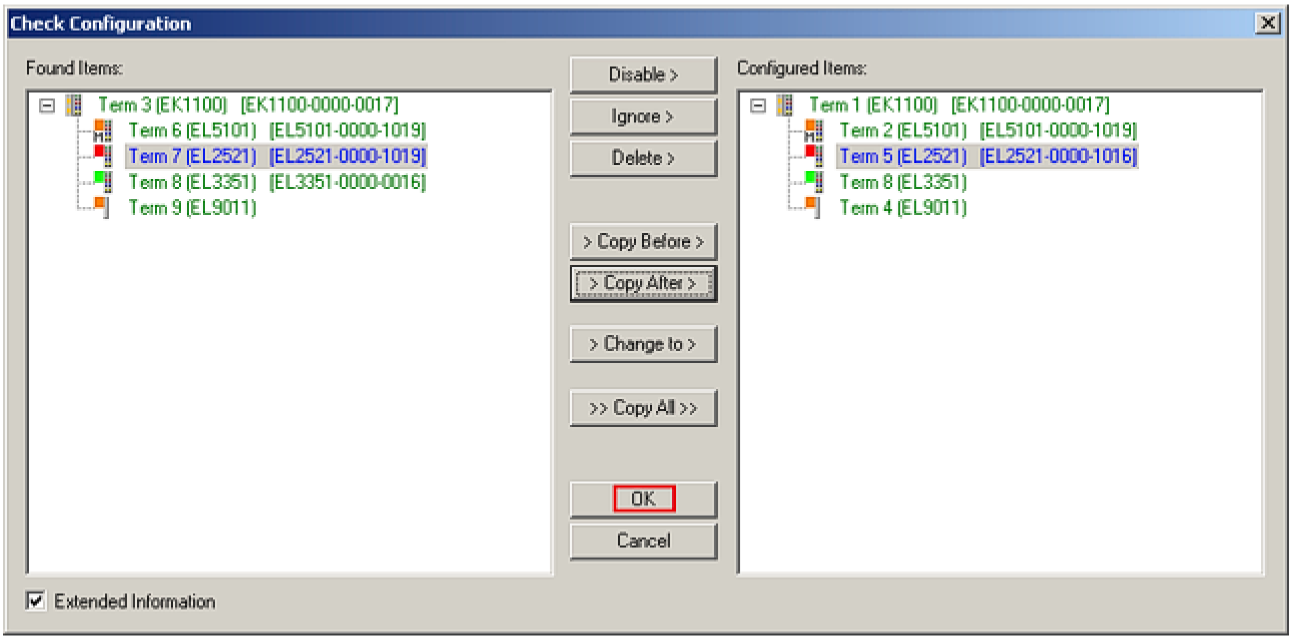


Fig. 116: Correction dialog with modifications

Once all modifications have been saved or accepted, click “OK” to transfer them to the real *.tsm configuration.

Change to Compatible Type

TwinCAT offers a function *Change to Compatible Type…* for the exchange of a device whilst retaining the links in the task.

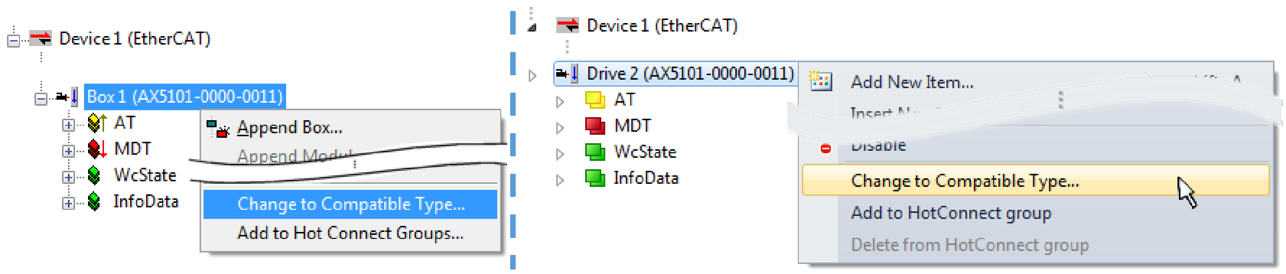


Fig. 117: Dialog “Change to Compatible Type…” (left: TwinCAT 2; right: TwinCAT 3)

The following elements in the ESI of an EtherCAT device are compared by TwinCAT and assumed to be the same in order to decide whether a device is indicated as "compatible":

- Physics (e.g. RJ45, Ebus...)

- FMMU (additional ones are allowed)

- SyncManager (SM, additional ones are allowed)

- EoE (attributes MAC, IP)

- CoE (attributes SdoInfo, PdoAssign, PdoConfig, PdoUpload, CompleteAccess)

- FoE

- PDO (process data: Sequence, SyncUnit SU, SyncManager SM, EntryCount, Ent-ry.Datatype)

This function is preferably to be used on AX5000 devices.

Change to Alternative Type

The TwinCAT System Manager offers a function for the exchange of a device: Change to Alternative Type

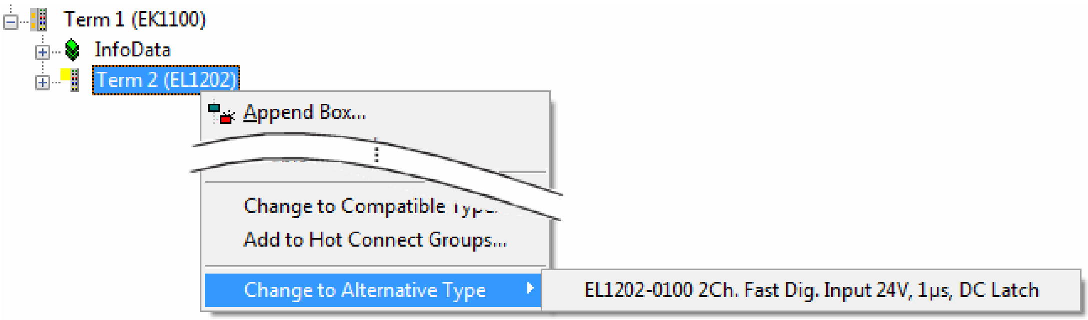


Fig. 118: TwinCAT 2 Dialog Change to Alternative Type

If called, the System Manager searches in the procured device ESI (in this example: EL1202-0000) for details of compatible devices contained there. The configuration is changed and the ESI-EEPROM is overwritten at the same time – therefore this process is possible only in the online state (ConfigMode).

5.1.2.7 EtherCAT subscriber configuration

In the left-hand window of the TwinCAT 2 System Manager or the Solution Explorer of the TwinCAT 3 Development Environment respectively, click on the element of the terminal within the tree you wish to configure (in the example: EL3751 Terminal 3).

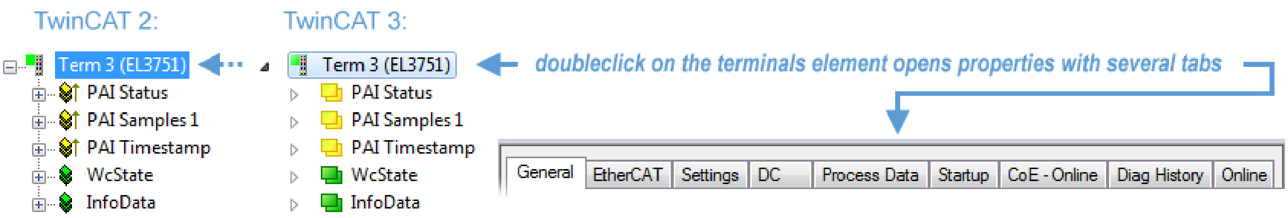


Fig. 119: Branch element as terminal EL3751

In the right-hand window of the TwinCAT System Manager (TwinCAT 2) or the Development Environment (TwinCAT 3), various tabs are now available for configuring the terminal. And yet the dimension of complexity of a subscriber determines which tabs are provided. Thus as illustrated in the example above the terminal EL3751 provides many setup options and also a respective number of tabs are available. On the contrary by the terminal EL1004 for example the tabs “General”, “EtherCAT”, “Process Data” and “Online“ are available only. Several terminals, as for instance the EL6695 provide special functions by a tab with its own terminal name, so “EL6695” in this case. A specific tab “Settings” by terminals with a wide range of setup options will be provided also (e.g. EL3751).

“General” tab

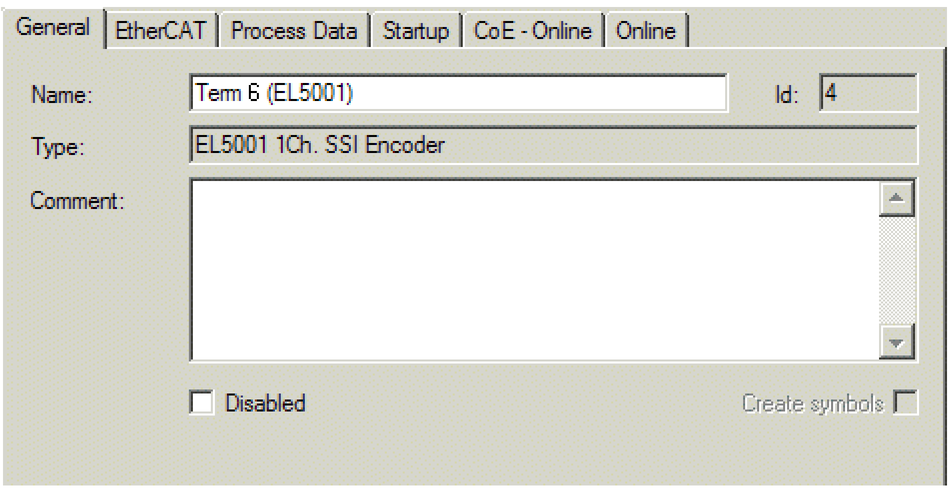


Fig. 120: “General” tab

Name	Name of the EtherCAT device
Id	Number of the EtherCAT device
Type	EtherCAT device type
Comment	Here you can add a comment (e.g. regarding the system).
Disabled	Here you can deactivate the EtherCAT device.
Create symbols	Access to this EtherCAT slave via ADS is only available if this control box is activated.

“EtherCAT” tab

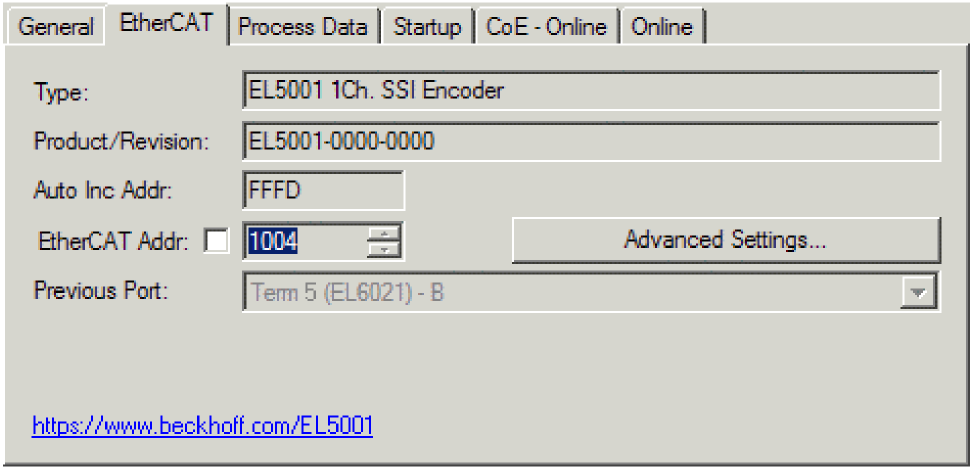


Fig. 121: “EtherCAT” tab

Type	EtherCAT device type
Product/Revision	Product and revision number of the EtherCAT device
Auto Inc Addr.	Auto increment address of the EtherCAT device. The auto increment address can be used for addressing each EtherCAT device in the communication ring through its physical position. Auto increment addressing is used during the start-up phase when the EtherCAT master allocates addresses to the EtherCAT devices. With auto increment addressing the first EtherCAT slave in the ring has the address 0000_{hex}. For each further slave the address is decremented by 1 ($FFFF_{hex}$, $FFFE_{hex}$ etc.).
EtherCAT Addr.	Fixed address of an EtherCAT slave. This address is allocated by the EtherCAT master during the start-up phase. Tick the control box to the left of the input field in order to modify the default value.
Previous Port	Name and port of the EtherCAT device to which this device is connected. If it is possible to connect this device with another one without changing the order of the EtherCAT devices in the communication ring, then this combination field is activated and the EtherCAT device to which this device is to be connected can be selected.
Advanced Settings	This button opens the dialogs for advanced settings.

The link at the bottom of the tab points to the product page for this EtherCAT device on the web.

“Process Data” tab

Indicates the configuration of the process data. The input and output data of the EtherCAT slave are represented as CANopen process data objects (**P**rocess **D**ata **O**bjects, PDOs). The user can select a PDO via PDO assignment and modify the content of the individual PDO via this dialog, if the EtherCAT slave supports this function.

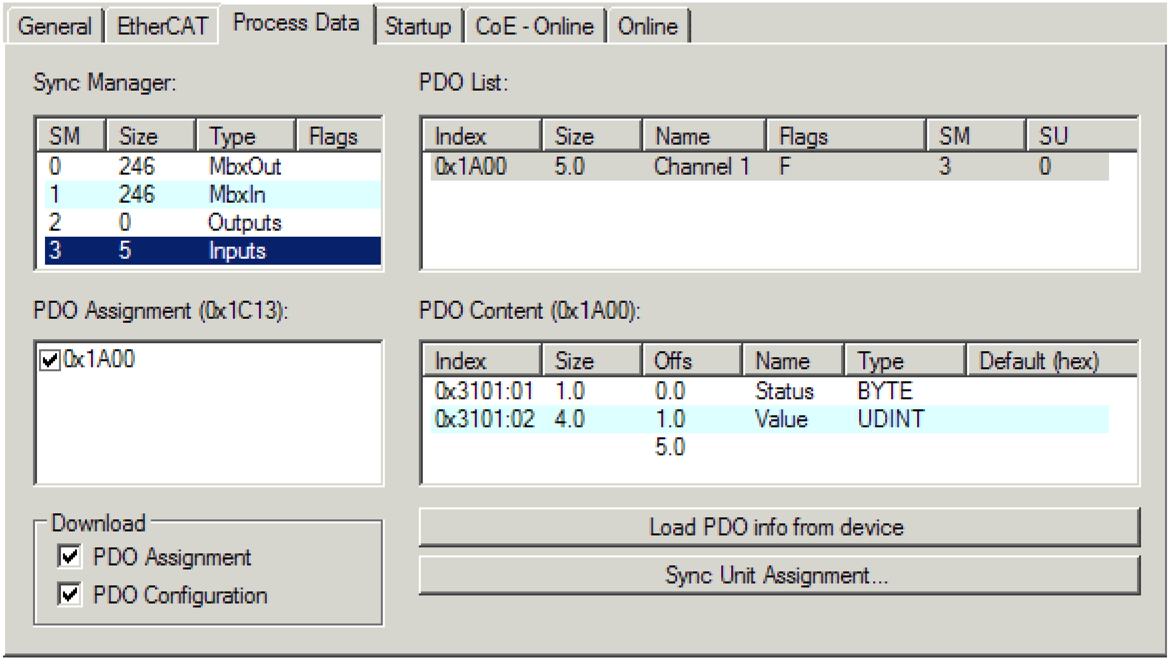


Fig. 122: “Process Data” tab

The process data (PDOs) transferred by an EtherCAT slave during each cycle are user data which the application expects to be updated cyclically or which are sent to the slave. To this end the EtherCAT master (Beckhoff TwinCAT) parameterizes each EtherCAT slave during the start-up phase to define which process data (size in bits/bytes, source location, transmission type) it wants to transfer to or from this slave. Incorrect configuration can prevent successful start-up of the slave.

For Beckhoff EtherCAT EL, ES, EM, EJ and EP slaves the following applies in general:

- The input/output process data supported by the device are defined by the manufacturer in the ESI/XML description. The TwinCAT EtherCAT Master uses the ESI description to configure the slave correctly.
- The process data can be modified in the System Manager. See the device documentation.
  Examples of modifications include: mask out a channel, displaying additional cyclic information, 16-bit display instead of 8-bit data size, etc.
- In so-called “intelligent” EtherCAT devices the process data information is also stored in the CoE directory. Any changes in the CoE directory that lead to different PDO settings prevent successful startup of the slave. It is not advisable to deviate from the designated process data, because the device firmware (if available) is adapted to these PDO combinations.

If the device documentation allows modification of process data, proceed as follows (see Figure *Configuring the process data*).

- A: select the device to configure
- B: in the “Process Data” tab select Input or Output under SyncManager (C)
- D: the PDOs can be selected or deselected
- H: the new process data are visible as linkable variables in the System Manager
  The new process data are active once the configuration has been activated and TwinCAT has been restarted (or the EtherCAT master has been restarted)
- E: if a slave supports this, Input and Output PDO can be modified simultaneously by selecting a so-called PDO record (“predefined PDO settings”).

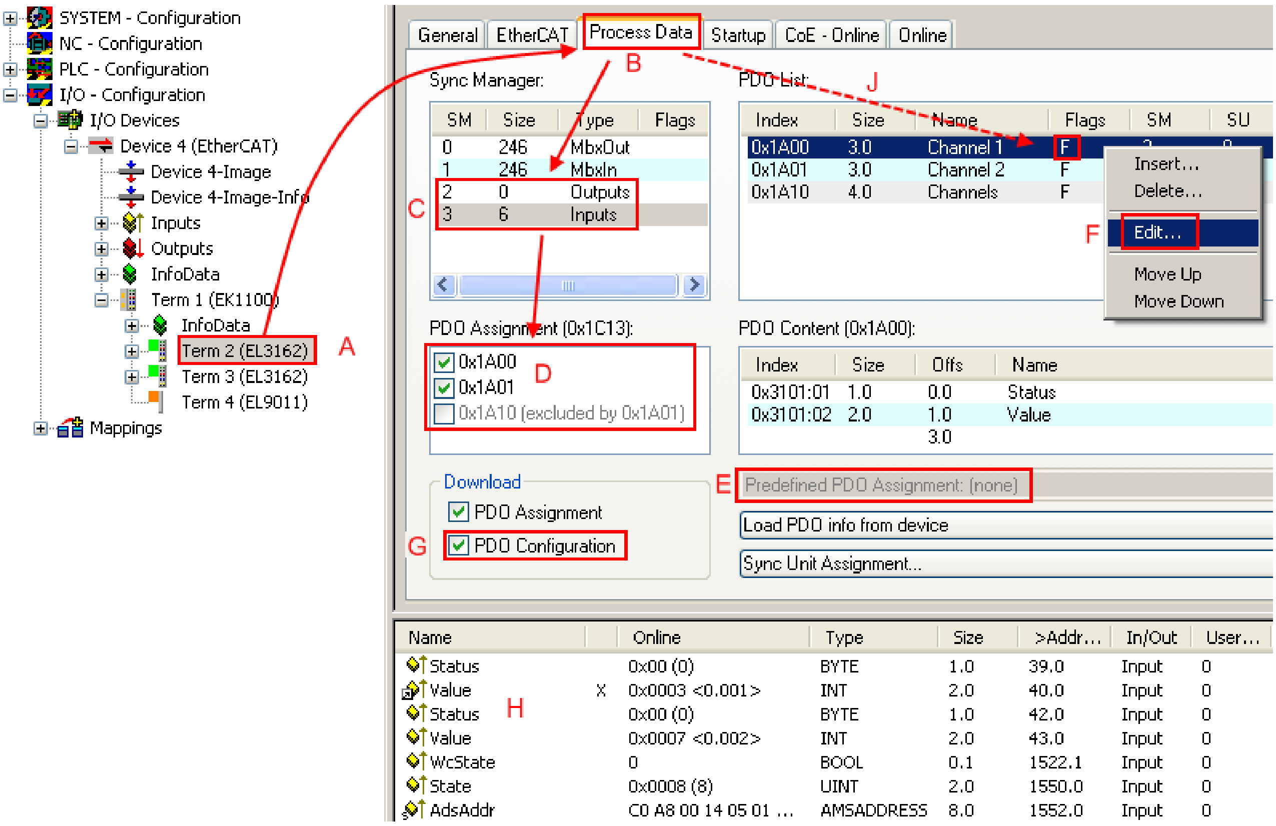


Fig. 123: Configuring the process data

Manual modification of the process data

According to the ESI description, a PDO can be identified as “fixed” with the flag “F” in the PDO overview (Fig. *Configuring the process data*, J). The configuration of such PDOs cannot be changed, even if TwinCAT offers the associated dialog (“Edit”). In particular, CoE content cannot be displayed as cyclic process data. This generally also applies in cases where a device supports download of the PDO configuration, “G”. In case of incorrect configuration the EtherCAT slave usually refuses to start and change to OP state. The System Manager displays an “invalid SM cfg” logger message: This error message (“invalid SM IN cfg” or “invalid SM OUT cfg”) also indicates the reason for the failed start.

A detailed description [▸ 115] can be found at the end of this section.

“Startup” tab

The *Startup* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave has a mailbox and supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) or *Servo drive over EtherCAT* protocol. This tab indicates which download requests are sent to the mailbox during startup. It is also possible to add new mailbox requests to the list display. The download requests are sent to the slave in the same order as they are shown in the list.

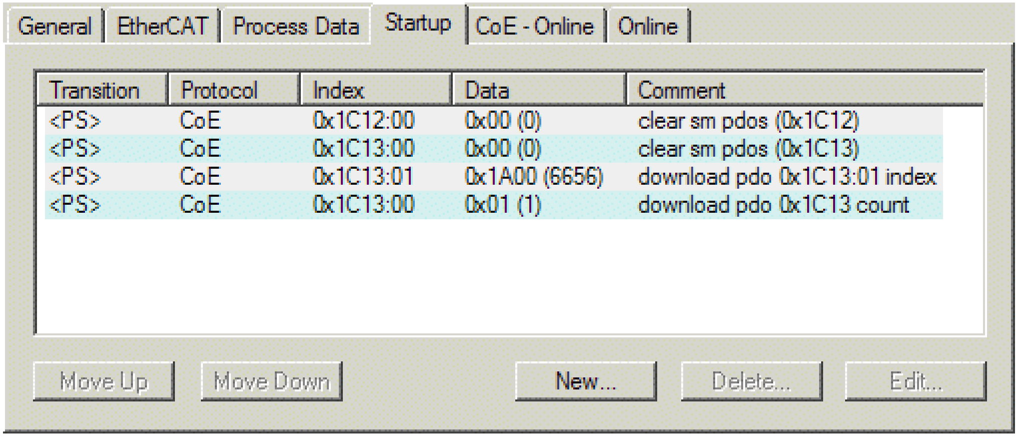


Fig. 124: “Startup” tab

Column	**Description**
Transition	Transition to which the request is sent. This can either be • the transition from pre-operational to safe-operational (PS), or • the transition from safe-operational to operational (SO). If the transition is enclosed in “<>” (e.g. <PS>), the mailbox request is fixed and cannot be modified or deleted by the user.
Protocol	Type of mailbox protocol
Index	Index of the object
Data	Date on which this object is to be downloaded.
Comment	Description of the request to be sent to the mailbox

Move Up This button moves the selected request up by one position in the list.

Move Down This button moves the selected request down by one position in the list.

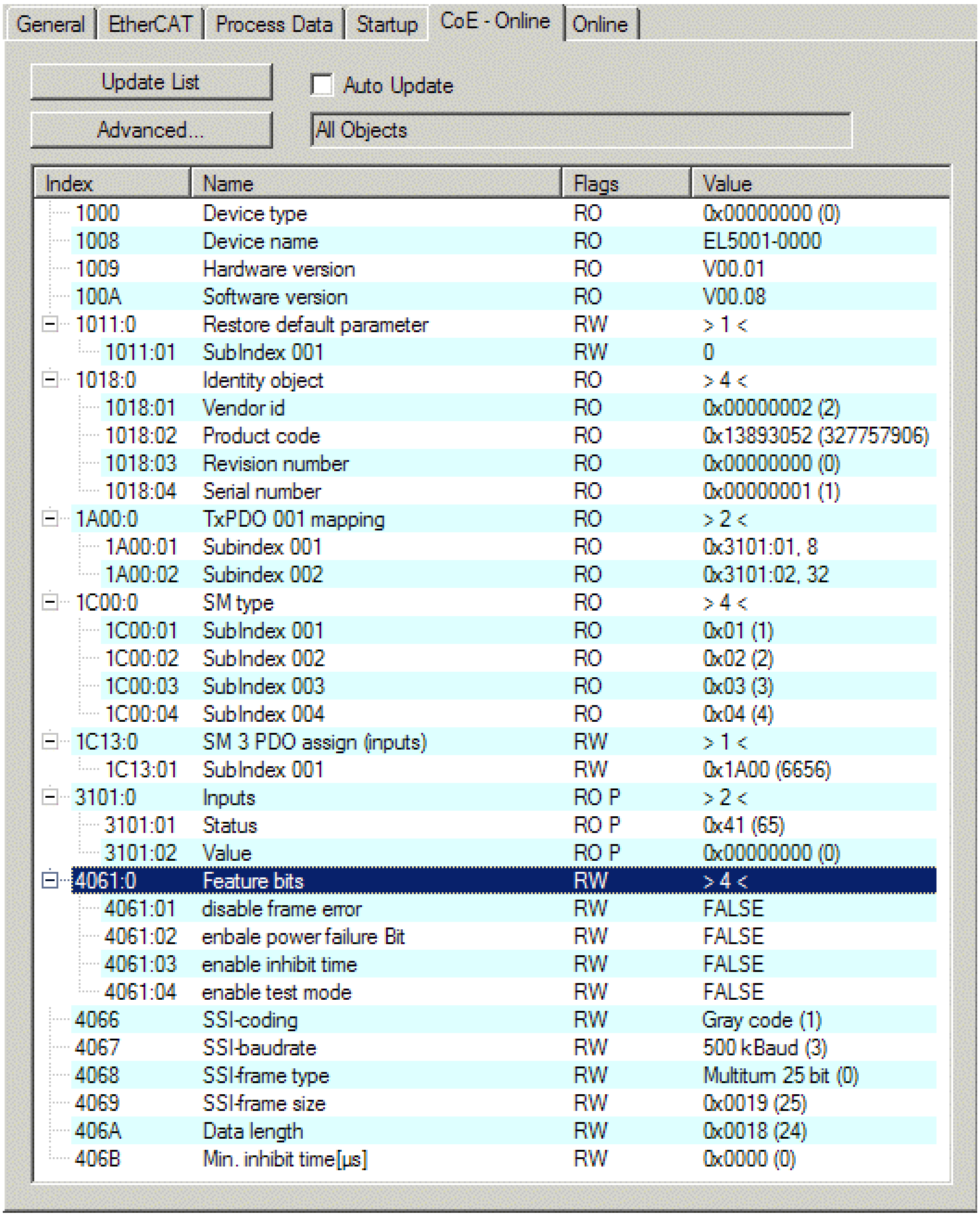
New This button adds a new mailbox download request to be sent during startup.

Delete This button deletes the selected entry.

Edit This button edits an existing request.

“CoE - Online” tab

The additional *CoE - Online* tab is displayed if the EtherCAT slave supports the *CANopen over EtherCAT* (CoE) protocol. This dialog lists the content of the object list of the slave (SDO upload) and enables the user to modify the content of an object from this list. Details for the objects of the individual EtherCAT devices can be found in the device-specific object descriptions.



Index	Name	Flags	Value
1000	Device type	RO	0x00000000 (0)
1008	Device name	RO	EL5001-0000
1009	Hardware version	RO	V00.01
100A	Software version	RO	V00.08
1011:0	Restore default parameter	RW	> 1 <
1011:01	SubIndex 001	RW	0
1018:0	Identity object	RO	> 4 <
1018:01	Vendor id	RO	0x00000002 (2)
1018:02	Product code	RO	0x13893052 (327757906)
1018:03	Revision number	RO	0x00000000 (0)
1018:04	Serial number	RO	0x00000001 (1)
1A00:0	TxPDO 001 mapping	RO	> 2 <
1A00:01	Subindex 001	RO	0x3101:01, 8
1A00:02	Subindex 002	RO	0x3101:02, 32
1C00:0	SM type	RO	> 4 <
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	RO	0x01 (1)
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	RO	0x02 (2)
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	RO	0x03 (3)
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	RO	0x04 (4)
1C13:0	SM 3 PDO assign (inputs)	RW	> 1 <
1C13:01	SubIndex 001	RW	0x1A00 (6656)
3101:0	Inputs	RO P	> 2 <
3101:01	Status	RO P	0x41 (65)
3101:02	Value	RO P	0x00000000 (0)
4061:0	Feature bits	RW	> 4 <
4061:01	disable frame error	RW	FALSE
4061:02	enbale power failure Bit	RW	FALSE
4061:03	enable inhibit time	RW	FALSE
4061:04	enable test mode	RW	FALSE
4066	SSI-coding	RW	Gray code (1)
4067	SSI-baudrate	RW	500 kBaud (3)
4068	SSI-frame type	RW	Multitum 25 bit (0)
4069	SSI-frame size	RW	0x0019 (25)
406A	Data length	RW	0x0018 (24)
406B	Min. inhibit time[µs]	RW	0x0000 (0)

Fig. 125: “CoE - Online” tab

Object list display

Column	Description	
Index	Index and sub-index of the object	
Name	Name of the object	
Flags	RW	The object can be read, and data can be written to the object (read/write)
	RO	The object can be read, but no data can be written to the object (read only)
	P	An additional P identifies the object as a process data object.
Value	Value of the object	

Update List The *Update list* button updates all objects in the displayed list

Auto Update If this check box is selected, the content of the objects is updated automatically.

Advanced The *Advanced* button opens the *Advanced Settings* dialog. Here you can specify which objects are displayed in the list.

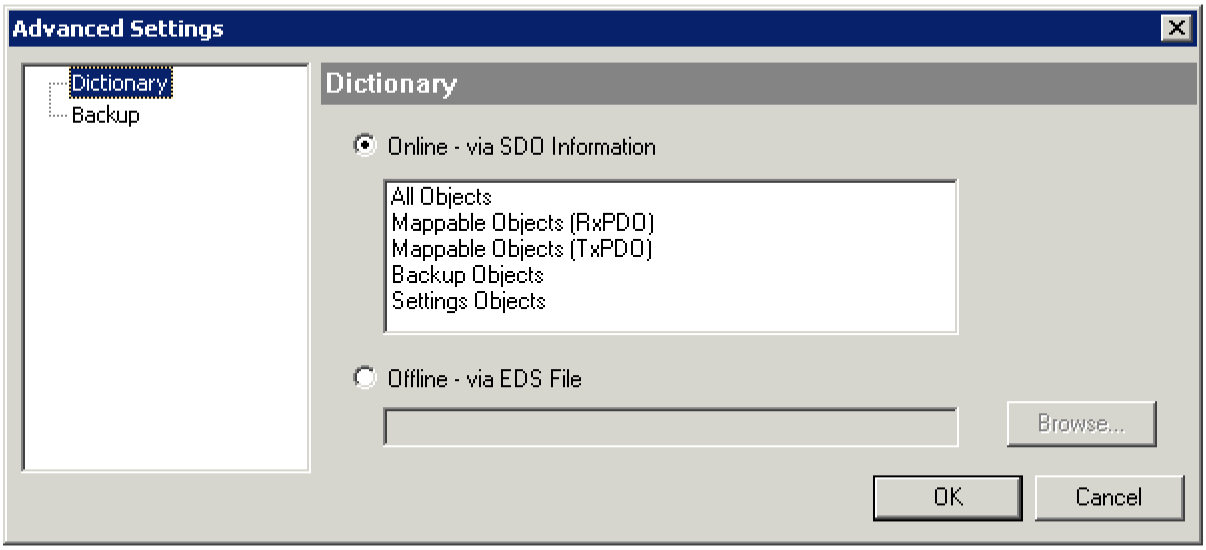


Fig. 126: Dialog “Advanced settings”

Online - via SDO Information	If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list of the slave is uploaded from the slave via SDO information. The list below can be used to specify which object types are to be uploaded.
Offline - via EDS File	If this option button is selected, the list of the objects included in the object list is read from an EDS file provided by the user.

“Online” tab

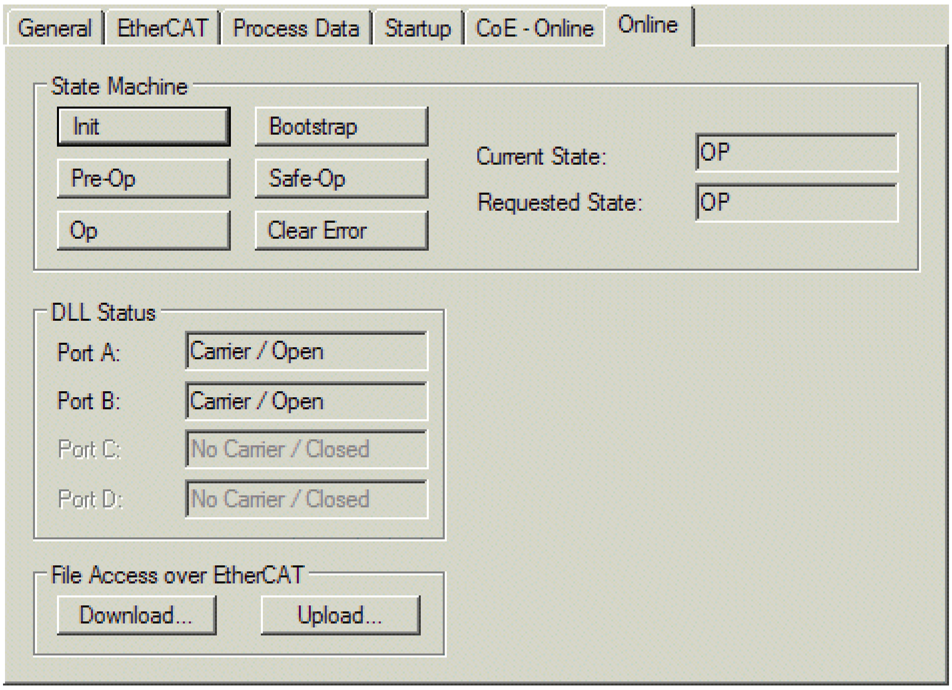


Fig. 127: “Online” tab

State Machine

Init	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Init* state.
Pre-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *pre-operational* state.
Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *operational* state.
Bootstrap	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *Bootstrap* state.
Safe-Op	This button attempts to set the EtherCAT device to the *safe-operational* state.
Clear Error	This button attempts to delete the fault display. If an EtherCAT slave fails during change of state it sets an error flag. Example: An EtherCAT slave is in PREOP state (pre-operational). The master now requests the SAFEOP state (safe-operational). If the slave fails during change of state it sets the error flag. The current state is now displayed as ERR PREOP. When the *Clear Error* button is pressed the error flag is cleared, and the current state is displayed as PREOP again.
Current State	Indicates the current state of the EtherCAT device.
Requested State	Indicates the state requested for the EtherCAT device.

DLL Status

Indicates the DLL status (data link layer status) of the individual ports of the EtherCAT slave. The DLL status can have four different states:

Status	Description
No Carrier / Open	No carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is open.
No Carrier / Closed	No carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is closed.
Carrier / Open	A carrier signal is available at the port, and the port is open.
Carrier / Closed	A carrier signal is available at the port, but the port is closed.

File Access over EtherCAT

Download	With this button a file can be written to the EtherCAT device.
Upload	With this button a file can be read from the EtherCAT device.

“DC” tab (Distributed Clocks)

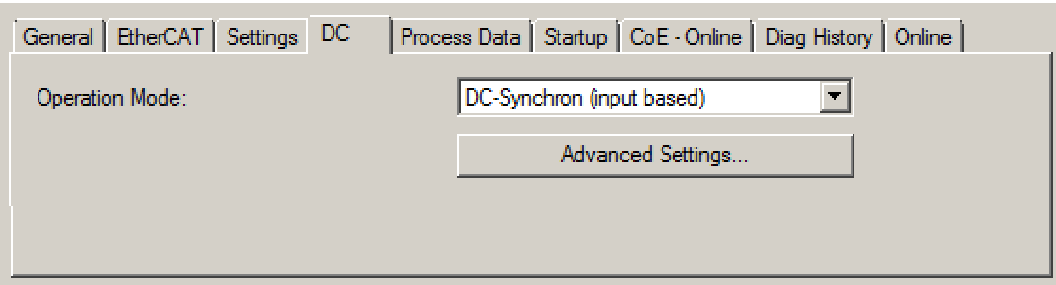


Fig. 128: “DC” tab (Distributed Clocks)

Operation Mode	Options (optional): • FreeRun • SM-Synchron • DC-Synchron (Input based) • DC-Synchron
Advanced Settings…	Advanced settings for readjustment of the real time determinant TwinCAT-clock

Detailed information to Distributed Clocks is specified on http://infosys.beckhoff.com:

Fieldbus Components → EtherCAT Terminals → EtherCAT System documentation → EtherCAT basics → Distributed Clocks

5.1.2.7.1 Detailed description of Process Data tab

Sync Manager

Lists the configuration of the Sync Manager (SM).
If the EtherCAT device has a mailbox, SM0 is used for the mailbox output (MbxOut) and SM1 for the mailbox input (MbxIn).
SM2 is used for the output process data (outputs) and SM3 (inputs) for the input process data.

If an input is selected, the corresponding PDO assignment is displayed in the *PDO Assignment* list below.

PDO Assignment

PDO assignment of the selected Sync Manager. All PDOs defined for this Sync Manager type are listed here:

- If the output Sync Manager (outputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all RxPDOs are displayed.
- If the input Sync Manager (inputs) is selected in the Sync Manager list, all TxPDOs are displayed.

The selected entries are the PDOs involved in the process data transfer. In the tree diagram of the System Manager these PDOs are displayed as variables of the EtherCAT device. The name of the variable is identical to the *Name* parameter of the PDO, as displayed in the PDO list. If an entry in the PDO assignment list is deactivated (not selected and greyed out), this indicates that the input is excluded from the PDO assignment. In order to be able to select a greyed out PDO, the currently selected PDO has to be deselected first.

Activation of PDO assignment

✓ If you have changed the PDO assignment, in order to activate the new PDO assignment,

a) the EtherCAT slave has to run through the PS status transition cycle (from pre-operational to safe-operational) once (see Online tab [▶ 113]),

b) and the System Manager has to reload the EtherCAT slaves

( button for TwinCAT 2 or  button for TwinCAT 3)

PDO list

List of all PDOs supported by this EtherCAT device. The content of the selected PDOs is displayed in the *PDO Content* list. The PDO configuration can be modified by double-clicking on an entry.

Column	Description	
Index	PDO index.	
Size	Size of the PDO in bytes.	
Name	Name of the PDO. If this PDO is assigned to a Sync Manager, it appears as a variable of the slave with this parameter as the name.	
Flags	F	Fixed content: The content of this PDO is fixed and cannot be changed by the System Manager.
	M	Mandatory PDO. This PDO is mandatory and must therefore be assigned to a Sync Manager! Consequently, this PDO cannot be deleted from the *PDO Assignment* list
SM	Sync Manager to which this PDO is assigned. If this entry is empty, this PDO does not take part in the process data traffic.	
SU	Sync unit to which this PDO is assigned.	

PDO Content

Indicates the content of the PDO. If flag F (fixed content) of the PDO is not set the content can be modified.

Download

If the device is intelligent and has a mailbox, the configuration of the PDO and the PDO assignments can be downloaded to the device. This is an optional feature that is not supported by all EtherCAT slaves.

PDO Assignment

If this check box is selected, the PDO assignment that is configured in the PDO Assignment list is downloaded to the device on startup. The required commands to be sent to the device can be viewed in the Startup [▸ 110] tab.

PDO Configuration

If this check box is selected, the configuration of the respective PDOs (as shown in the PDO list and the PDO Content display) is downloaded to the EtherCAT slave.

5.1.2.8 Import/Export of EtherCAT devices with SCI and XTI

SCI and XTI Export/Import – Handling of user-defined modified EtherCAT slaves

5.1.2.8.1 Basic principles

An EtherCAT slave is basically parameterized through the following elements:

- Cyclic process data (PDO)
- Synchronization (Distributed Clocks, FreeRun, SM-Synchron)
- CoE parameters (acyclic object dictionary)

Note: Not all three elements may be present, depending on the slave.

For a better understanding of the export/import function, let's consider the usual procedure for IO configuration:

- The user/programmer processes the IO configuration in the TwinCAT system environment. This involves all input/output devices such as drives that are connected to the fieldbuses used.
  Note: In the following sections, only EtherCAT configurations in the TwinCAT system environment are considered.
- For example, the user manually adds devices to a configuration or performs a scan on the online system.
- This results in the IO system configuration.
- On insertion, the slave appears in the system configuration in the default configuration provided by the vendor, consisting of default PDO, default synchronization method and CoE StartUp parameter as defined in the ESI (XML device description).
- If necessary, elements of the slave configuration can be changed, e.g. the PDO configuration or the synchronization method, based on the respective device documentation.

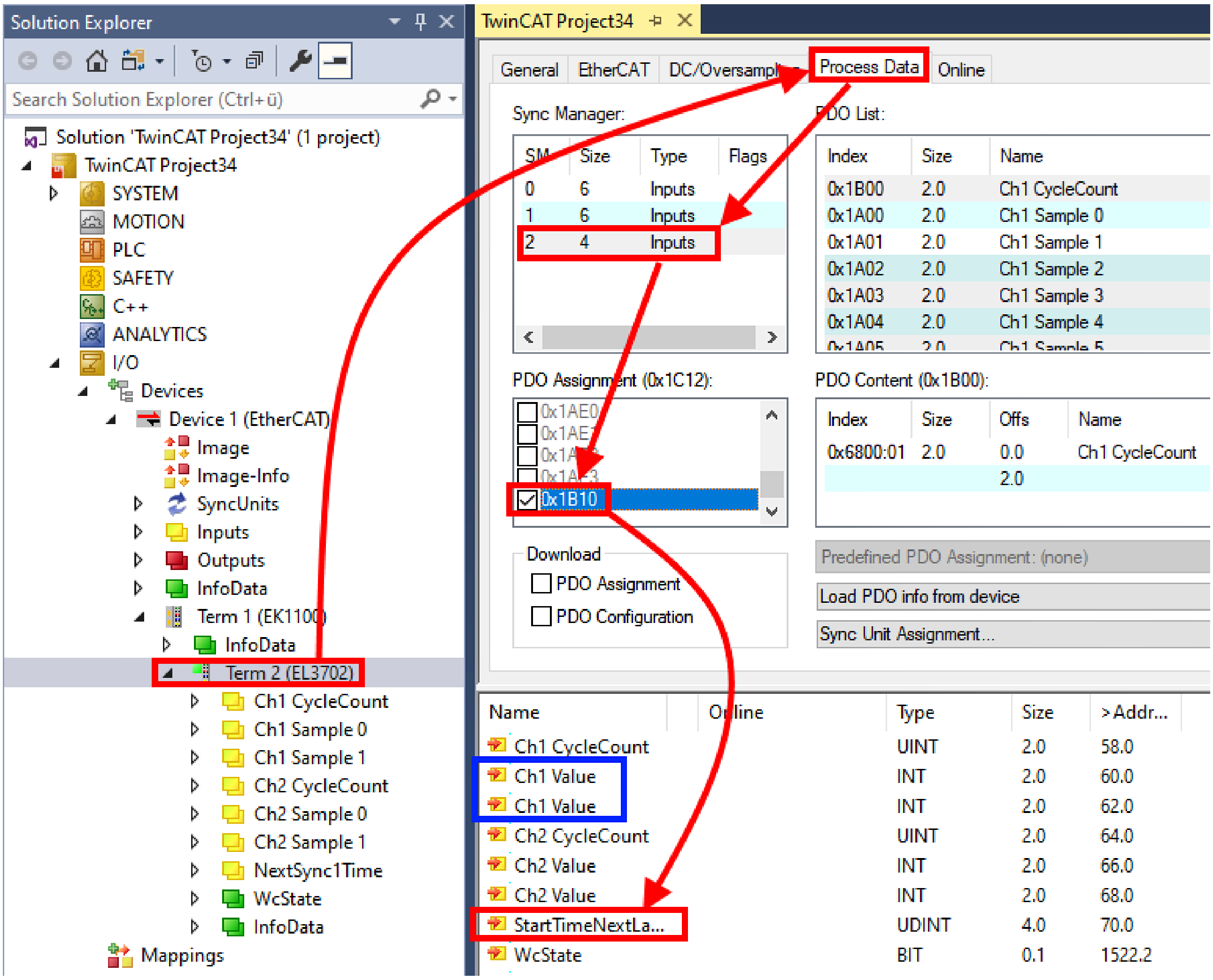
It may become necessary to reuse the modified slave in other projects in this way, without having to make equivalent configuration changes to the slave again. To accomplish this, proceed as follows:

- Export the slave configuration from the project,
- Store and transport as a file,
- Import into another EtherCAT project.

TwinCAT offers two methods for this purpose:

- within the TwinCAT environment: Export/Import as **xti** file or
- outside, i.e. beyond the TwinCAT limits: Export/Import as **sci** file.

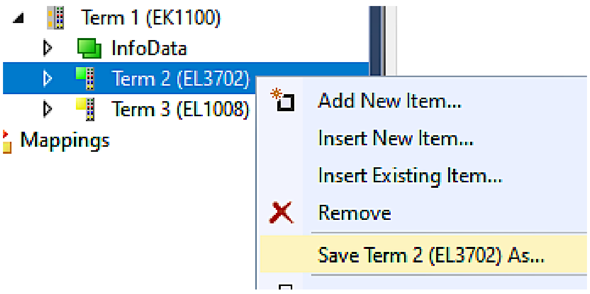
An example is provided below for illustration purposes: an EL3702 terminal with standard setting is switched to 2-fold oversampling (blue) and the optional PDO "StartTimeNextLatch" is added (red):



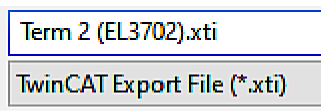
The two methods for exporting and importing the modified terminal referred to above are demonstrated below.

5.1.2.8.2 Procedure within TwinCAT with xti files

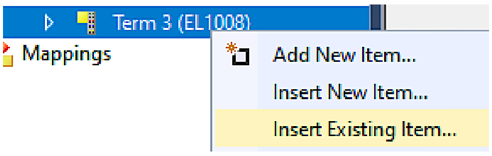
Each IO device can be exported/saved individually:



The xti file can be stored:



and imported again in another TwinCAT system via "Insert Existing item":



5.1.2.8.3 Procedure within and outside TwinCAT with sci file

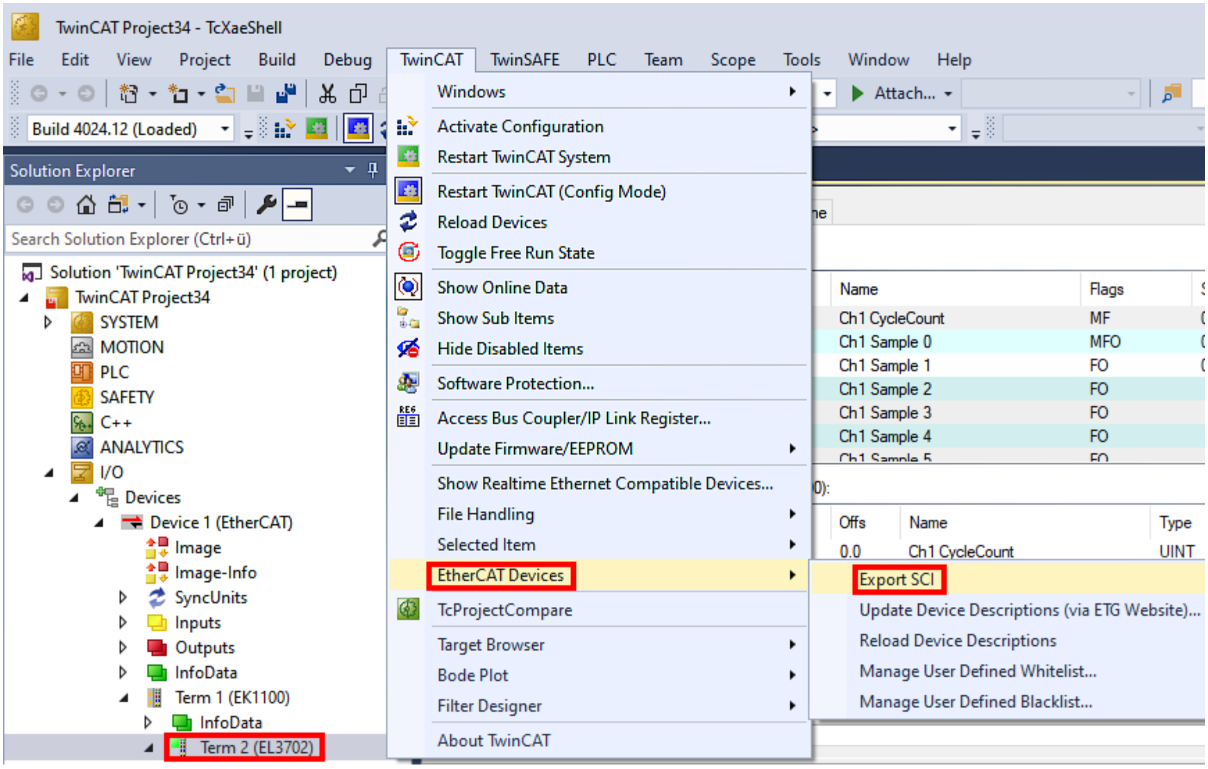
Note regarding availability (2021/01)

The SCI method is available from TwinCAT 3.1 build 4024.14.

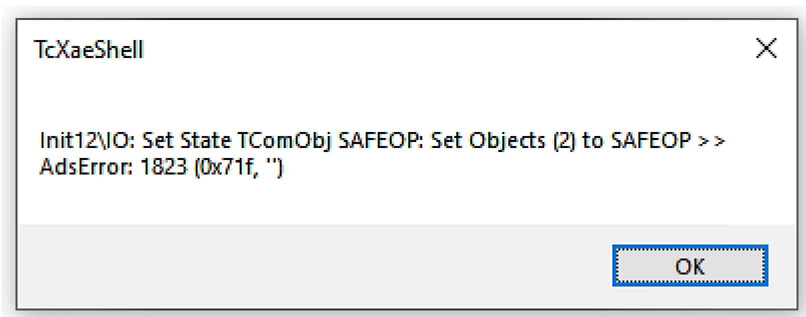
The Slave Configuration Information (SCI) describes a specific complete configuration for an EtherCAT slave (terminal, box, drive...) based on the setting options of the device description file (ESI, EtherCAT Slave Information). That is, it includes PDO, CoE, synchronization.

Export:

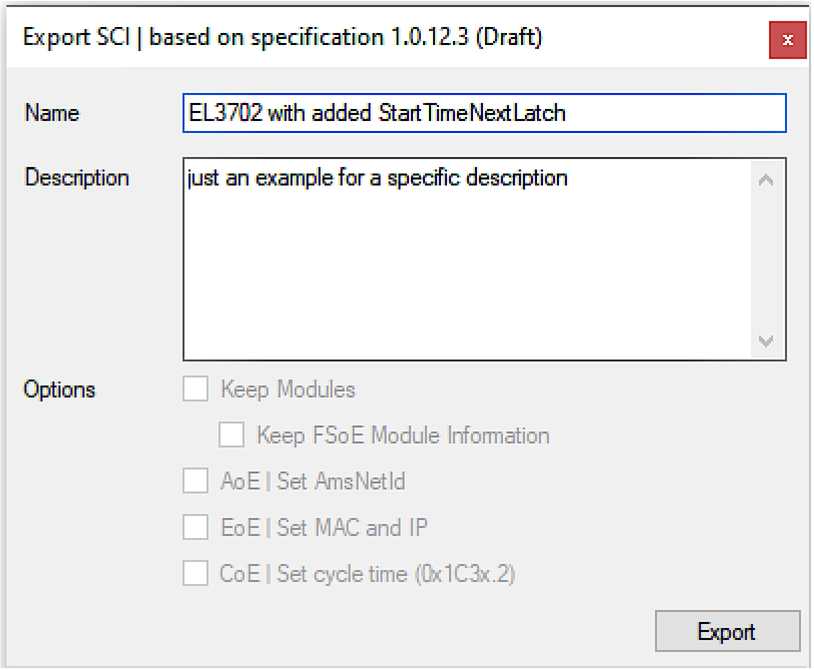
- select a single device via the menu (multiple selection is also possible):
  TwinCAT → EtherCAT Devices → Export SCI.



- If TwinCAT is offline (i.e. if there is no connection to an actual running controller) a warning message may appear, because after executing the function the system attempts to reload the EtherCAT segment. However, in this case this is not relevant for the result and can be acknowledged by clicking OK:



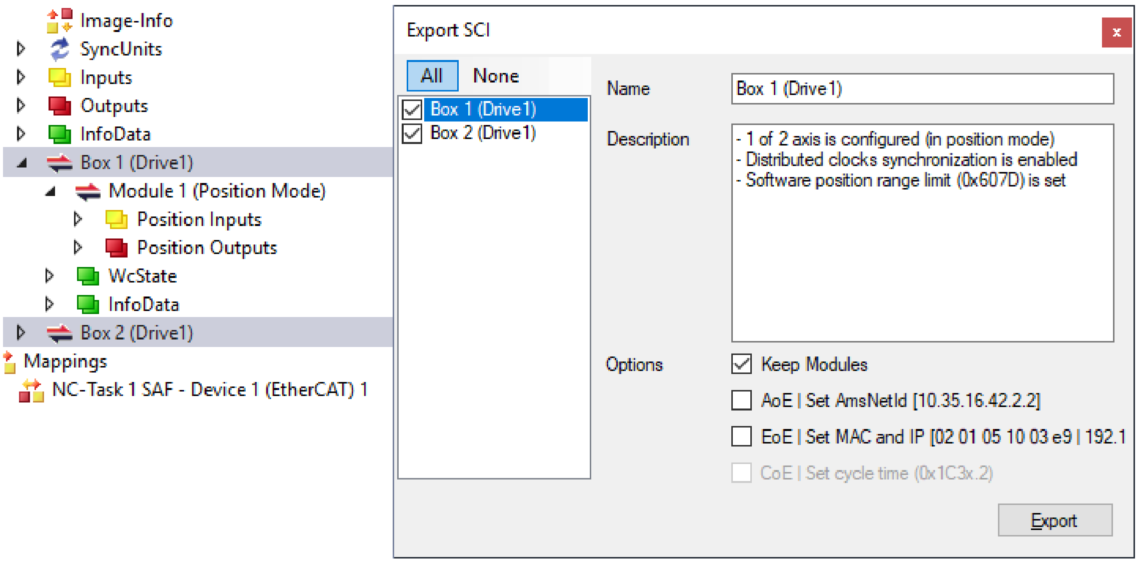
- A description may also be provided:



- Explanation of the dialog box:

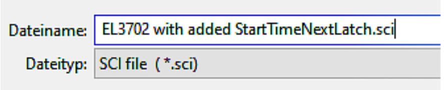
Name		Name of the SCI, assigned by the user.
Description		Description of the slave configuration for the use case, assigned by the user.
Options	Keep modules	If a slave supports modules/slots, the user can decide whether these are to be exported or whether the module and device data are to be combined during export.
	AoE | Set AmsNetId	The configured AmsNetId is exported. Usually this is network-dependent and cannot always be determined in advance.
	EoE | Set MAC and IP	The configured virtual MAC and IP addresses are stored in the SCI. Usually these are network-dependent and cannot always be determined in advance.
	CoE | Set cycle time(0x1C3x.2)	The configured cycle time is exported. Usually this is network-dependent and cannot always be determined in advance.
ESI		Reference to the original ESI file.
Export		Save SCI file.

- A list view is available for multiple selections (*Export multiple SCI files)*:

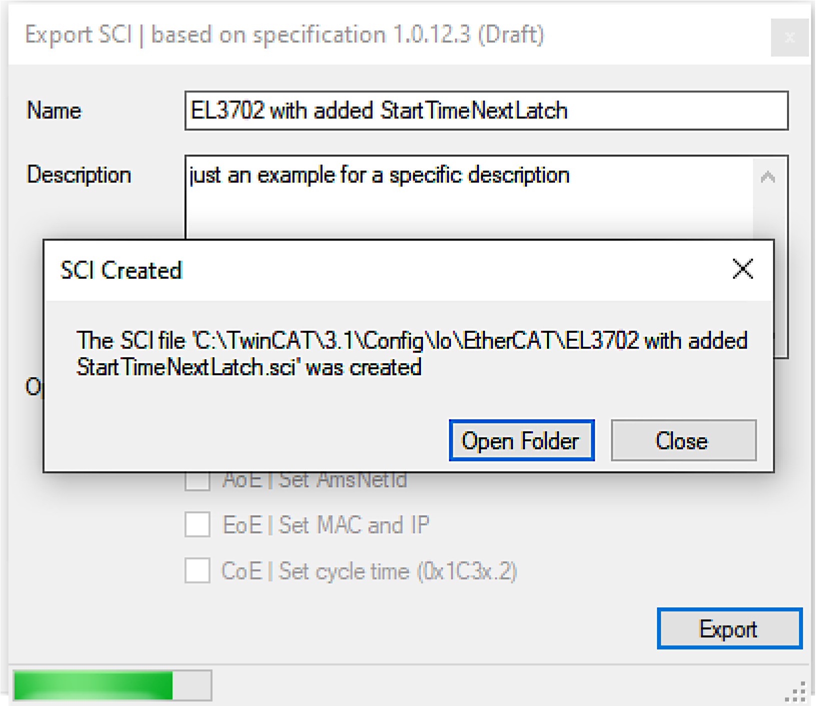


- Selection of the slaves to be exported:
    - All:
      All slaves are selected for export.

  - None:
    All slaves are deselected.
- The sci file can be saved locally:



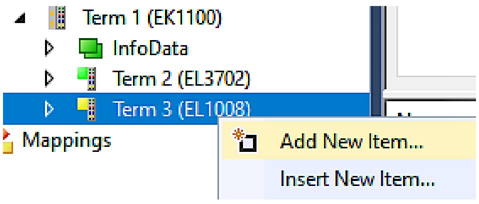
- The export takes place:



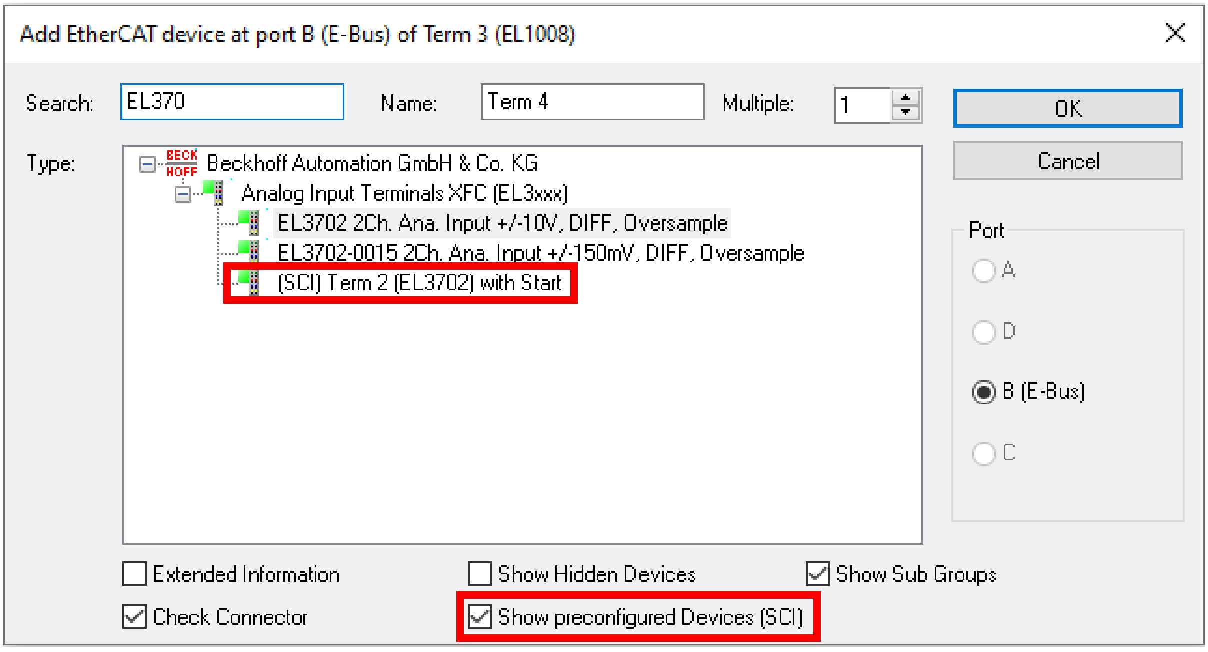
Import

- An sci description can be inserted manually into the TwinCAT configuration like any normal Beckhoff device description.
- The sci file must be located in the TwinCAT ESI path, usually under: C:\TwinCAT\3.1\Config\Io\EtherCAT

- Open the selection dialog:

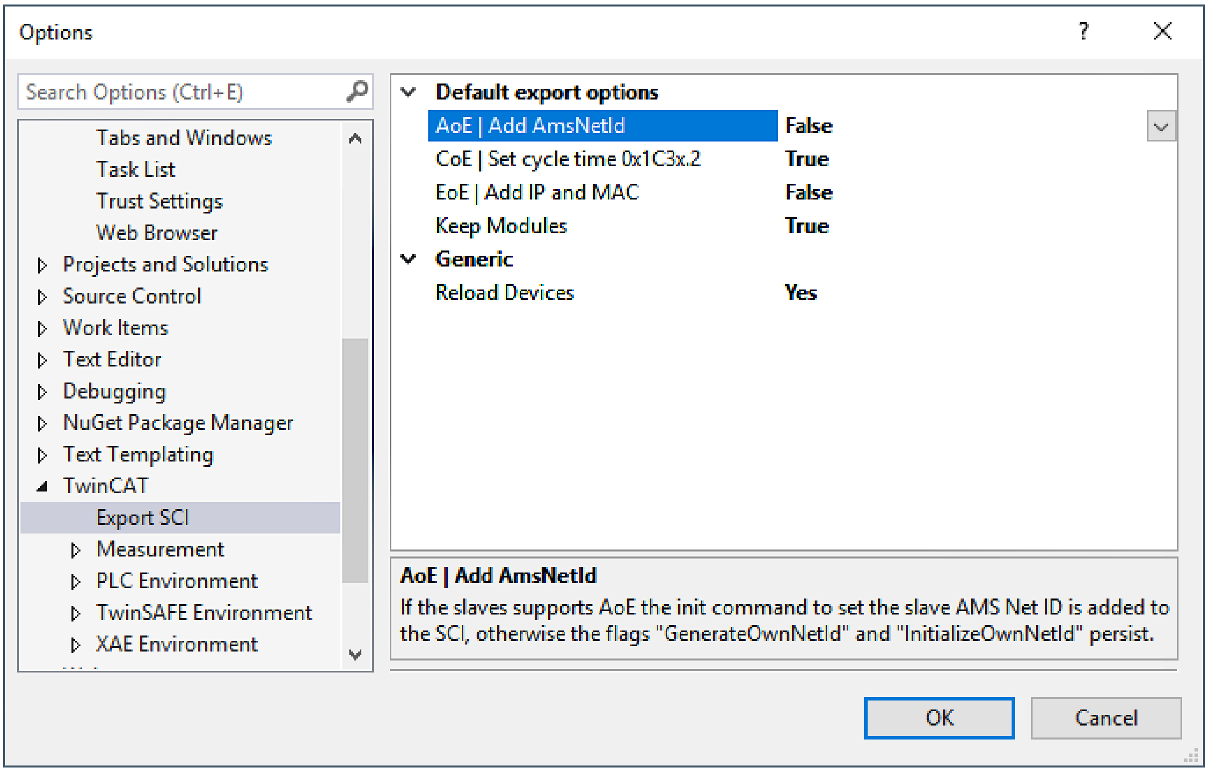


- Display SCI devices and select and insert the desired device:



Additional Notes

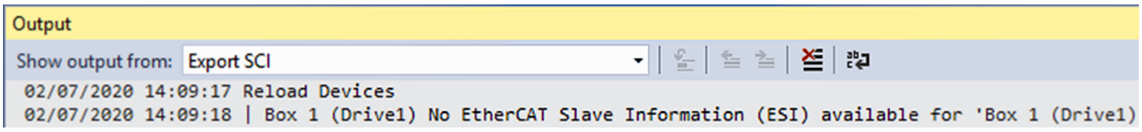
- Settings for the SCI function can be made via the general Options dialog (Tools → Options → TwinCAT → Export SCI):



Explanation of the settings:

Default export options	AoE | Set AmsNetId	Default setting whether the configured AmsNetId is exported.
	CoE | Set cycle time(0x1C3x.2)	Default setting whether the configured cycle time is exported.
	EoE | Set MAC and IP	Default setting whether the configured MAC and IP addresses are exported.
	Keep modules	Default setting whether the modules persist.
Generic	Reload Devices	Setting whether the Reload Devices command is executed before the SCI export. This is strongly recommended to ensure a consistent slave configuration.

SCI error messages are displayed in the TwinCAT logger output window if required:



5.1.3 General Commissioning Instructions for an EtherCAT Slave

This summary briefly deals with a number of aspects of EtherCAT Slave operation under TwinCAT. More detailed information on this may be found in the corresponding sections of, for instance, the EtherCAT System Documentation.

Diagnosis in real time: WorkingCounter, EtherCAT State and Status

Generally speaking an EtherCAT Slave provides a variety of diagnostic information that can be used by the controlling task.

This diagnostic information relates to differing levels of communication. It therefore has a variety of sources, and is also updated at various times.

Any application that relies on I/O data from a fieldbus being correct and up to date must make diagnostic access to the corresponding underlying layers. EtherCAT and the TwinCAT System Manager offer comprehensive diagnostic elements of this kind. Those diagnostic elements that are helpful to the controlling task for diagnosis that is accurate for the current cycle when in operation (not during commissioning) are discussed below.

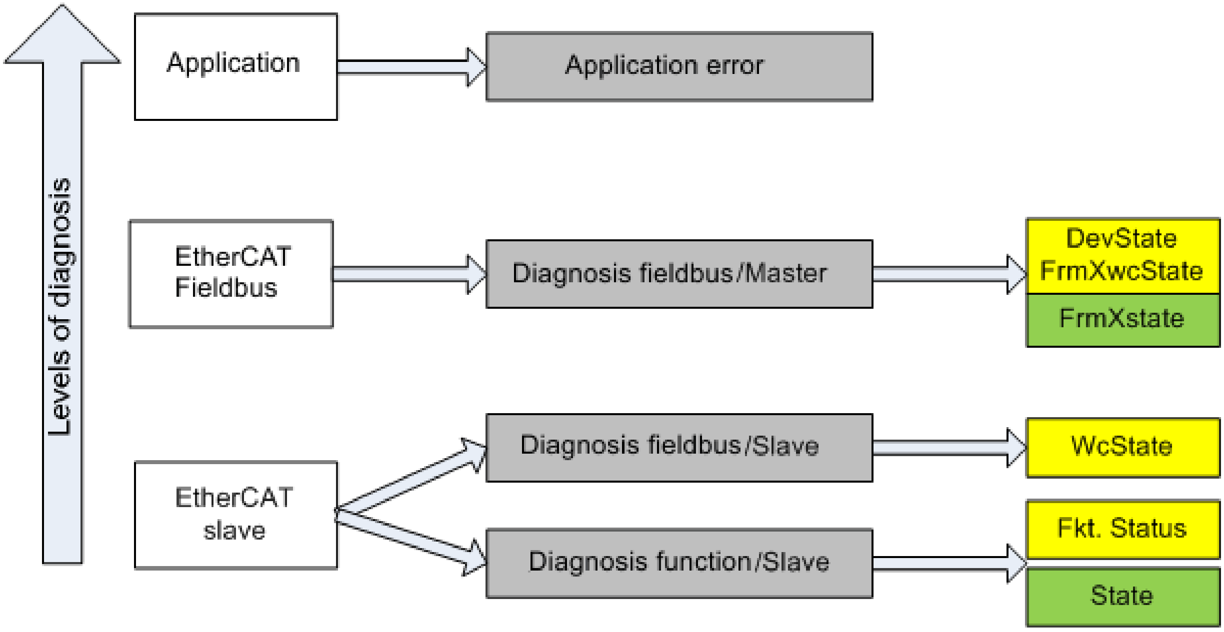


Fig. 129: Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave

In general, an EtherCAT Slave offers

- communication diagnosis typical for a slave (diagnosis of successful participation in the exchange of process data, and correct operating mode)
  This diagnosis is the same for all slaves.

  as well as
- function diagnosis typical for a channel (device-dependent)
  See the corresponding device documentation

The colors in Fig. *Selection of the diagnostic information of an EtherCAT Slave* also correspond to the variable colors in the System Manager, see Fig. *Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC*.

Colour	Meaning
yellow	Input variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
red	Output variables from the Slave to the EtherCAT Master, updated in every cycle
green	Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore useful to read such variables through ADS.

Fig. *Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC* shows an example of an implementation of basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis. A Beckhoff EL3102 (2-channel analogue input terminal) is used here, as it offers both the communication diagnosis typical of a slave and the functional diagnosis that is specific to a channel. Structures are created as input variables in the PLC, each corresponding to the process image.

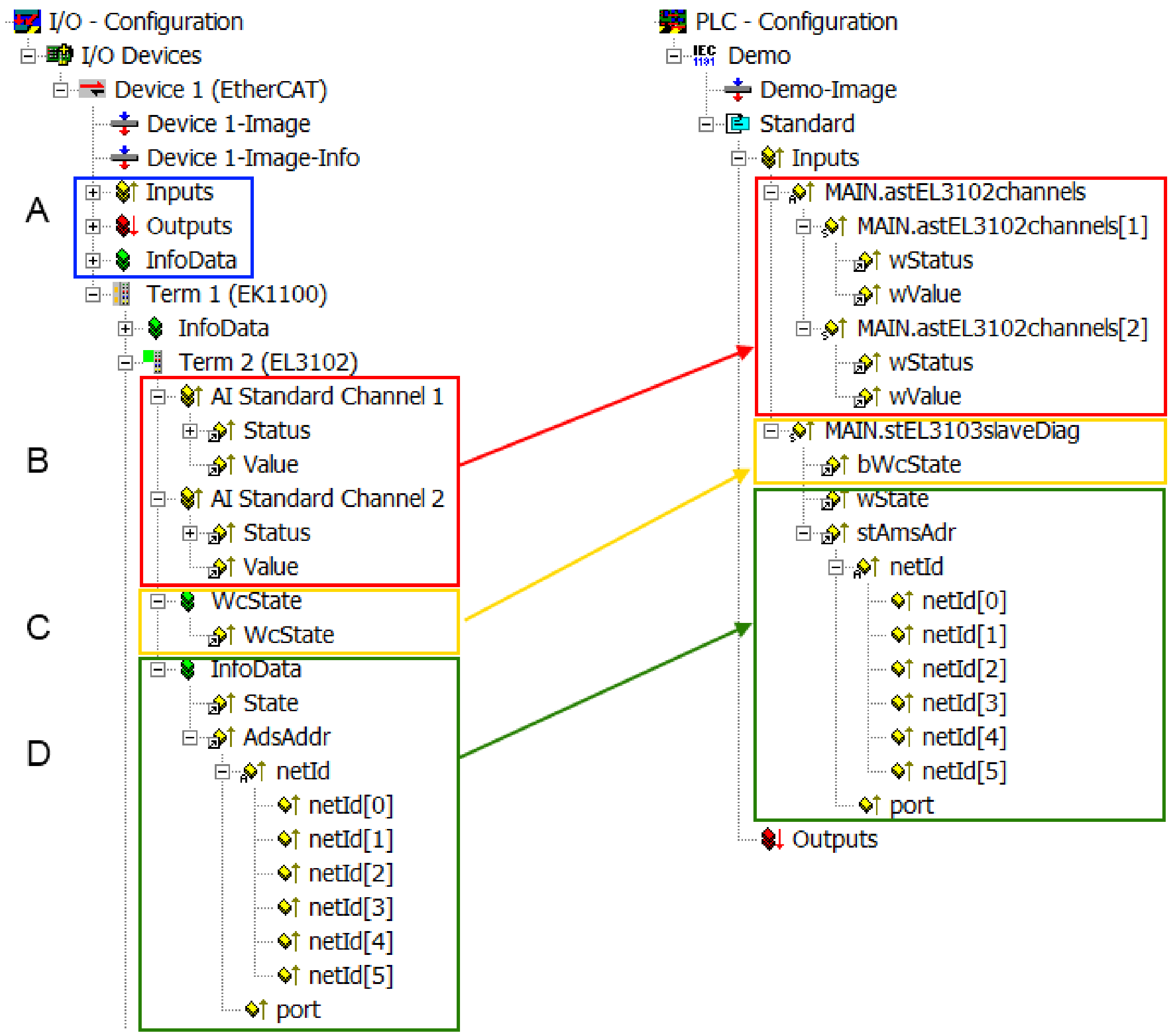


Fig. 130: Basic EtherCAT Slave Diagnosis in the PLC

The following aspects are covered here:

<table>
<tr><th>Code</th><th>Function</th><th>Implementation</th><th>Application/evaluation</th></tr>
<tr><td>A</td><td>The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information

updated cyclically (yellow) or provided acyclically (green).</td><td></td><td>At least the DevState is to be evaluated for the most recent cycle in the PLC.

The EtherCAT Master's diagnostic information offers many more possibilities than are treated in the EtherCAT System Documentation. A few keywords:
• CoE in the Master for communication with/through the Slaves
• Functions from TcEtherCAT.lib
• Perform an OnlineScan</td></tr>
<tr><td>B</td><td>In the example chosen (EL3102) the EL3102 comprises two analogue input channels that transmit a single function status for the most recent cycle.</td><td>Status
• the bit significations may be found in the device documentation
• other devices may supply more information, or none that is typical of a slave</td><td>In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the function status must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.</td></tr>
<tr><td>C</td><td>For every EtherCAT Slave that has cyclic process data, the Master displays, using what is known as a WorkingCounter, whether the slave is participating successfully and without error in the cyclic exchange of process data. This important, elementary information is therefore provided for the most recent cycle in the System Manager
1. at the EtherCAT Slave, and, with identical contents
2. as a collective variable at the EtherCAT Master (see Point A)
for linking.</td><td>WcState (Working Counter)

0: valid real-time communication in the last cycle

1: invalid real-time communication

This may possibly have effects on the process data of other Slaves that are located in the same SyncUnit</td><td>In order for the higher-level PLC task (or corresponding control applications) to be able to rely on correct data, the communication status of the EtherCAT Slave must be evaluated there. Such information is therefore provided with the process data for the most recent cycle.</td></tr>
<tr><td>D</td><td>Diagnostic information of the EtherCAT Master which, while it is represented at the slave for linking, is actually determined by the Master for the Slave concerned and represented there. This information cannot be characterized as real-time, because it
• is only rarely/never changed, except when the system starts up
• is itself determined acyclically (e.g. EtherCAT Status)</td><td>State

current Status (INIT..OP) of the Slave. The Slave must be in OP (=8) when operating normally.

AdsAddr

The ADS address is useful for communicating from the PLC/task via ADS with the EtherCAT Slave, e.g. for reading/writing to the CoE. The AMS-NetID of a slave corresponds to the AMS-NetID of the EtherCAT Master; communication with the individual Slave is possible via the port (= EtherCAT address).</td><td>Information variables for the EtherCAT Master that are updated acyclically. This means that it is possible that in any particular cycle they do not represent the latest possible status. It is therefore possible to read such variables through ADS.</td></tr>
</table>

NOTICE

Diagnostic information

It is strongly recommended that the diagnostic information made available is evaluated so that the application can react accordingly.

CoE Parameter Directory

The CoE parameter directory (CanOpen-over-EtherCAT) is used to manage the set values for the slave concerned. Changes may, in some circumstances, have to be made here when commissioning a relatively complex EtherCAT Slave. It can be accessed through the TwinCAT System Manager, see Fig. *EL3102, CoE directory*:

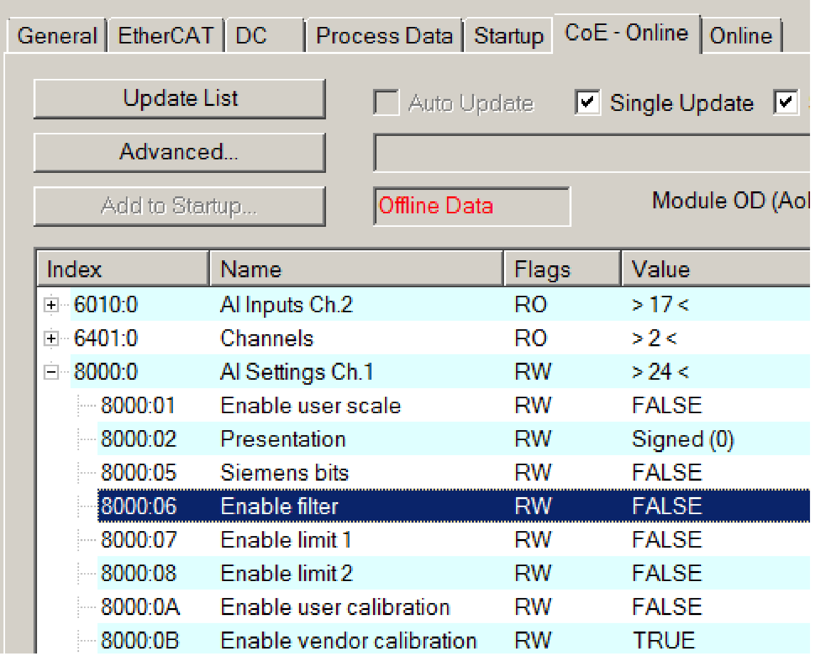


Fig. 131: EL3102, CoE directory

EtherCAT System Documentation

The comprehensive description in the EtherCAT System Documentation (EtherCAT Basics --> CoE Interface) must be observed!

A few brief extracts:

- Whether changes in the online directory are saved locally in the slave depends on the device. EL terminals (except the EL66xx) are able to save in this way.
- The user must manage the changes to the StartUp list.

Commissioning aid in the TwinCAT System Manager

Commissioning interfaces are being introduced as part of an ongoing process for EL/EP EtherCAT devices. These are available in TwinCAT System Managers from TwinCAT 2.11R2 and above. They are integrated into the System Manager through appropriately extended ESI configuration files.

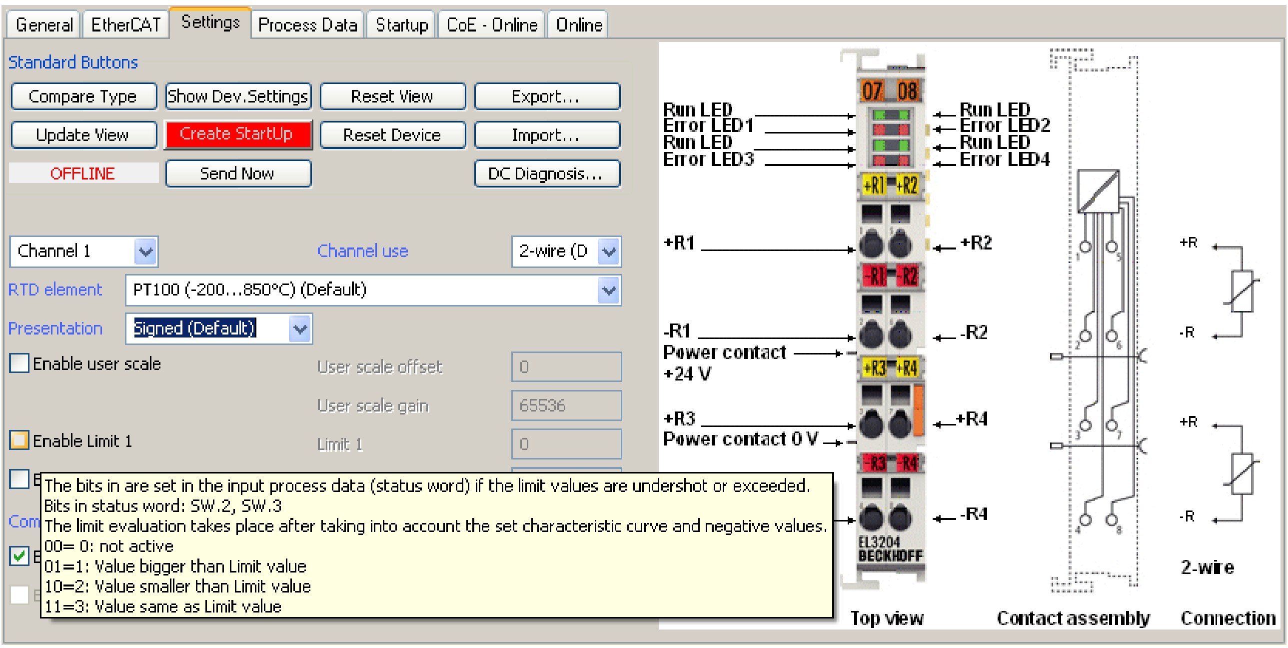


Fig. 132: Example of commissioning aid for a EL3204

This commissioning process simultaneously manages

- CoE Parameter Directory
- DC/FreeRun mode
- the available process data records (PDO)

Although the “Process Data”, “DC”, “Startup” and “CoE-Online” that used to be necessary for this are still displayed, it is recommended that, if the commissioning aid is used, the automatically generated settings are not changed by it.

The commissioning tool does not cover every possible application of an EL/EP device. If the available setting options are not adequate, the user can make the DC, PDO and CoE settings manually, as in the past.

EtherCAT State: automatic default behaviour of the TwinCAT System Manager and manual operation

After the operating power is switched on, an EtherCAT Slave must go through the following statuses

- INIT
- PREOP
- SAFEOP
- OP

to ensure sound operation. The EtherCAT Master directs these statuses in accordance with the initialization routines that are defined for commissioning the device by the ES/XML and user settings (Distributed Clocks (DC), PDO, CoE). See also the section on "Principles of Communication, EtherCAT State Machine [▸ 31]" in this connection. Depending how much configuration has to be done, and on the overall communication, booting can take up to a few seconds.

The EtherCAT Master itself must go through these routines when starting, until it has reached at least the OP target state.

The target state wanted by the user, and which is brought about automatically at start-up by TwinCAT, can be set in the System Manager. As soon as TwinCAT reaches the status RUN, the TwinCAT EtherCAT Master will approach the target states.

Standard setting

The advanced settings of the EtherCAT Master are set as standard:

- EtherCAT Master: OP
- Slaves: OP
  This setting applies equally to all Slaves.

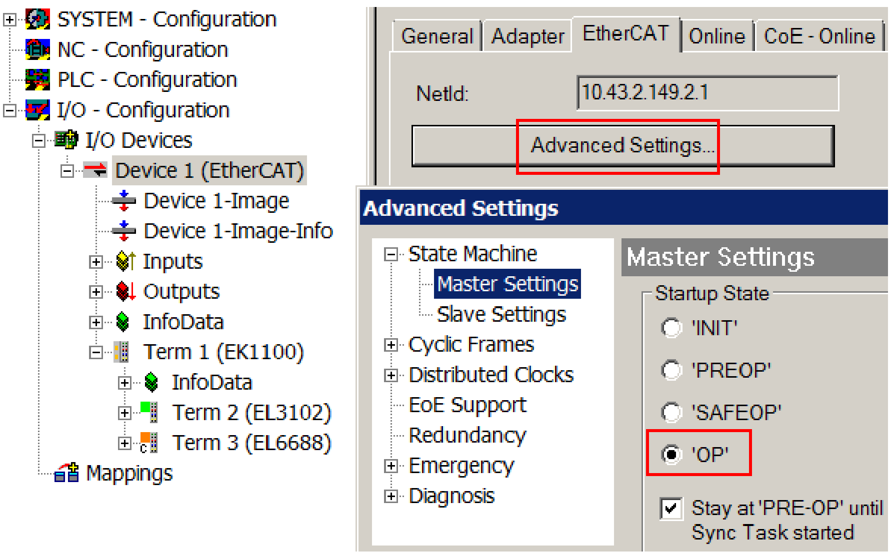


Fig. 133: Default behaviour of the System Manager

In addition, the target state of any particular Slave can be set in the “Advanced Settings” dialogue; the standard setting is again OP.

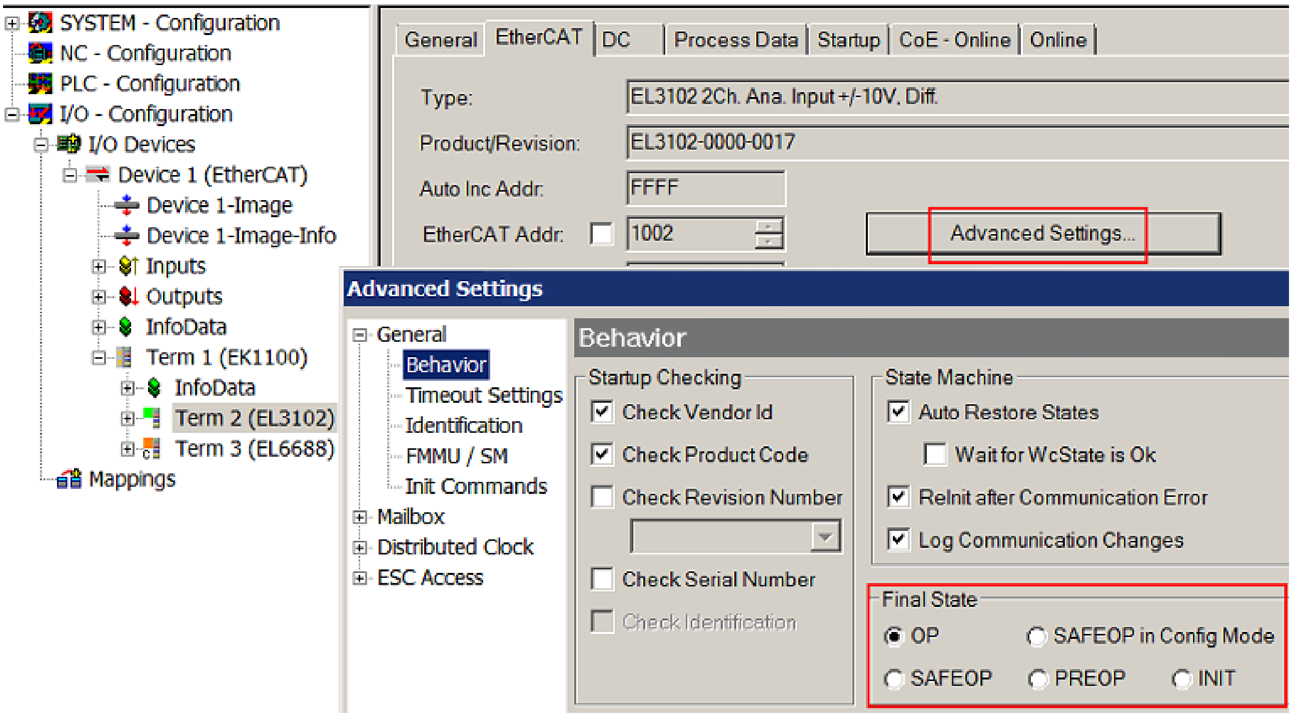


Fig. 134: Default target state in the Slave

Manual Control

There are particular reasons why it may be appropriate to control the states from the application/task/PLC. For instance:

- for diagnostic reasons
- to induce a controlled restart of axes
- because a change in the times involved in starting is desirable

In that case it is appropriate in the PLC application to use the PLC function blocks from the *TcEtherCAT.lib*, which is available as standard, and to work through the states in a controlled manner using, for instance, *FB_EcSetMasterState*.

It is then useful to put the settings in the EtherCAT Master to INIT for master and slave.

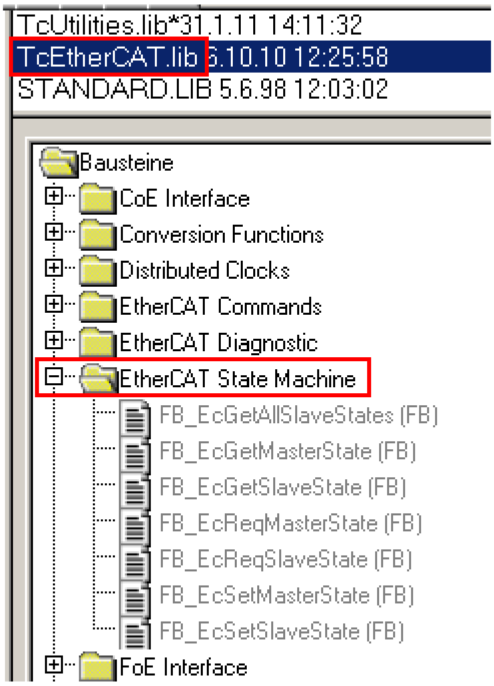
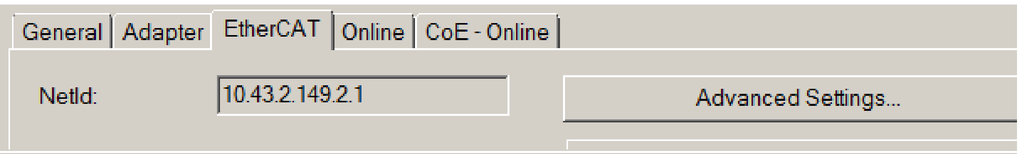


Fig. 135: PLC function blocks

Note regarding E-Bus current

EL/ES terminals are placed on the DIN rail at a coupler on the terminal strand. A Bus Coupler can supply the EL terminals added to it with the E-bus system voltage of 5 V; a coupler is thereby loadable up to 2 A as a rule. Information on how much current each EL terminal requires from the E-bus supply is available online and in the catalogue. If the added terminals require more current than the coupler can supply, then power feed terminals (e.g. EL9410) must be inserted at appropriate places in the terminal strand.

The pre-calculated theoretical maximum E-Bus current is displayed in the TwinCAT System Manager as a column value. A shortfall is marked by a negative total amount and an exclamation mark; a power feed terminal is to be placed before such a position.



Number	Box Name	Address	Type	In Size	Out S...	E-Bus (..
1	Term 1 (EK1100)	1001	EK1100			
2	Term 2 (EL3102)	1002	EL3102	8.0		1830
3	Term 4 (EL2004)	1003	EL2004		0.4	1730
4	Term 5 (EL2004)	1004	EL2004		0.4	1630
5	Term 6 (EL7031)	1005	EL7031	8.0	8.0	1510
6	Term 7 (EL2808)	1006	EL2808		1.0	1400
7	Term 8 (EL3602)	1007	EL3602	12.0		1210
8	Term 9 (EL3602)	1008	EL3602	12.0		1020
9	Term 10 (EL3602)	1009	EL3602	12.0		830
10	Term 11 (EL3602)	1010	EL3602	12.0		640
11	Term 12 (EL3602)	1011	EL3602	12.0		450
12	Term 13 (EL3602)	1012	EL3602	12.0		260
13	Term 14 (EL3602)	1013	EL3602	12.0		70
14	Term 3 (EL6688)	1014	EL6688	22.0		-240 !

Fig. 136: Illegally exceeding the E-Bus current

From TwinCAT 2.11 and above, a warning message “E-Bus Power of Terminal...” is output in the logger window when such a configuration is activated:

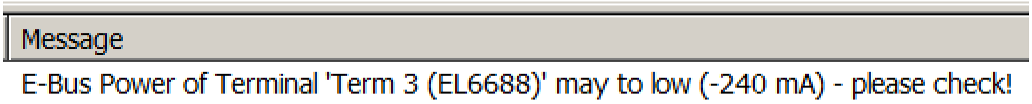


Fig. 137: Warning message for exceeding E-Bus current

NOTICE
Caution! Malfunction possible!
The same ground potential must be used for the E-Bus supply of all EtherCAT terminals in a terminal block!

5.2 Basic Function Principles

The basic function and possible settings of the EL9501/EL9561 are described below.

Superordinate notes can be found in the system description.

5.2.1 Operating notes

The EL95x1 is a 24V-to-x power supply in 12 mm terminal format that can be controlled via EtherCAT.

Interface topology

The EL95x1 has two analog outputs (from the point of view of the EtherCAT controller or PLC/TwinCAT), namely the voltage setpoint and the current limitation. It also has two or three analog inputs for feedback measuring the current device status:

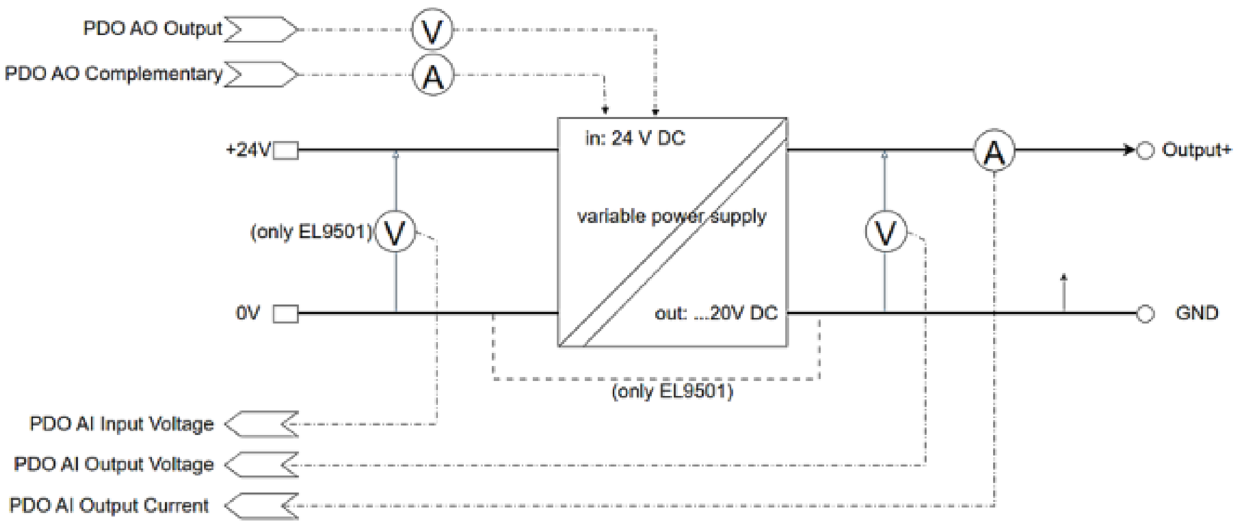


Fig. 138: Presentation EL9501

The analog channels are structured and adjustable in the configurative representation (TwinCAT configuration) = PDO and CoE (parameters) like normal analog inputs and outputs of the Exxx7x device class (e.g. EL307x, ED407x etc.).

Use of the terminal

- as a power supply that can be accessed/parameterized online via EtherCAT [▸ 142],
  - controlled via cyclic PDOs, preferably for dynamic operation
  - controlled via CoE: deactivate PDO mapping, parameters are then accessible via ADS. Preferred for static operation and to save process data on the EtherCAT bus
- as a standalone power supply without EtherCAT and coupler [▸ 152]
  - The terminal can only be parameterized via EtherCAT, so the parameters, as well as the desired output voltage, must be stored once in the device (CoE) via EtherCAT. The settings are saved. The terminal then outputs the set voltage after the PowerOn, even without EtherCAT (coupler). It operates permanently in the watchdog state. However, diagnostics are then not possible.

The EL9501 or EL9561 is supplied with the supply voltage nom. 24 V DC for the voltage output via the power contacts from the left or directly via terminals 2/6 and 3/7. Sufficient load capacity of the voltage source must be ensured here.

The terminal is designed for operation in the assumed nominal output range of 5 or 20 V. It is also technically output-capable (see technical data "Technical output range [▸ 20]"), although the limit depends on the hardware. This range can be used following a case-by-case assessment. However, in a series application or if interchangeability is required, only the "Nominal output range [▸ 20]" should be used.

Sample output EL9561

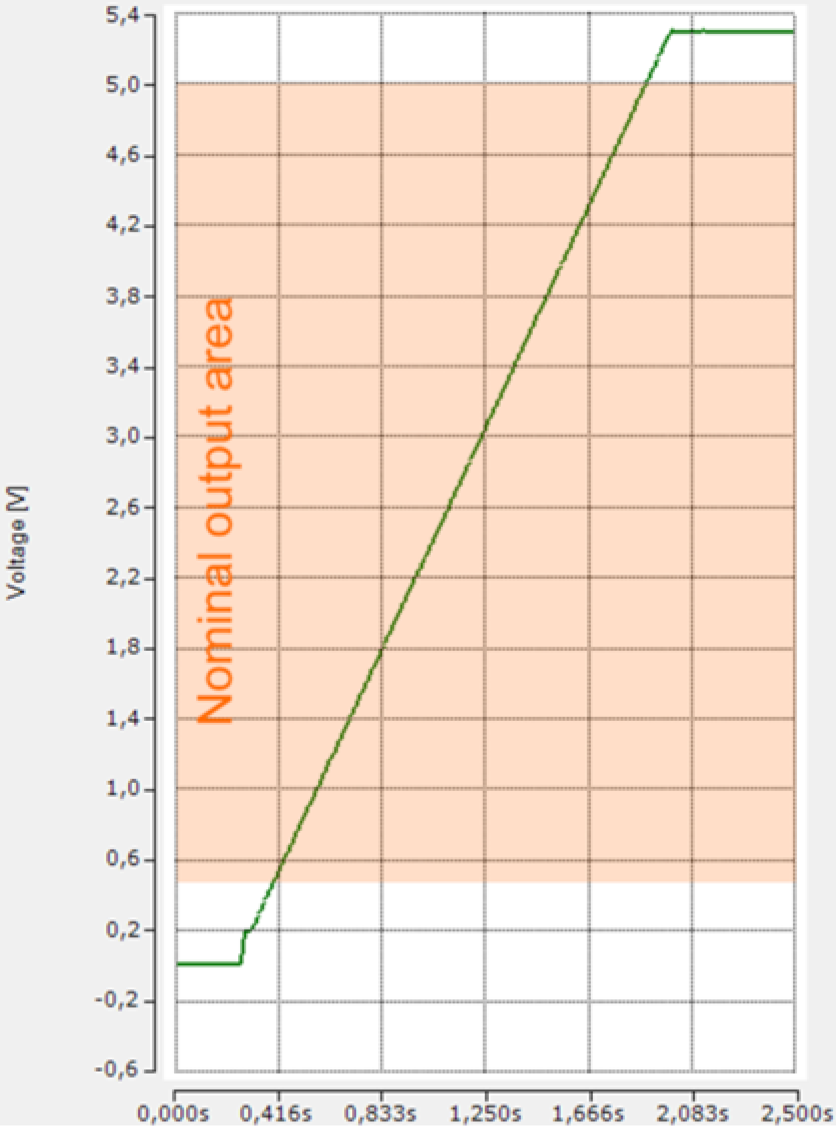


Fig. 139: Example diagram of ramp output with PDO setpoint specification

Example: ramp output with PDO setpoint specification 0...6 V in output range 5 V, resulting in measured real value output 0.25 to 5.29 V, indication of the internal voltage measurement.

If the setpoint specification is below the nominal output range, the real value output only starts from the minimum nominal output value:

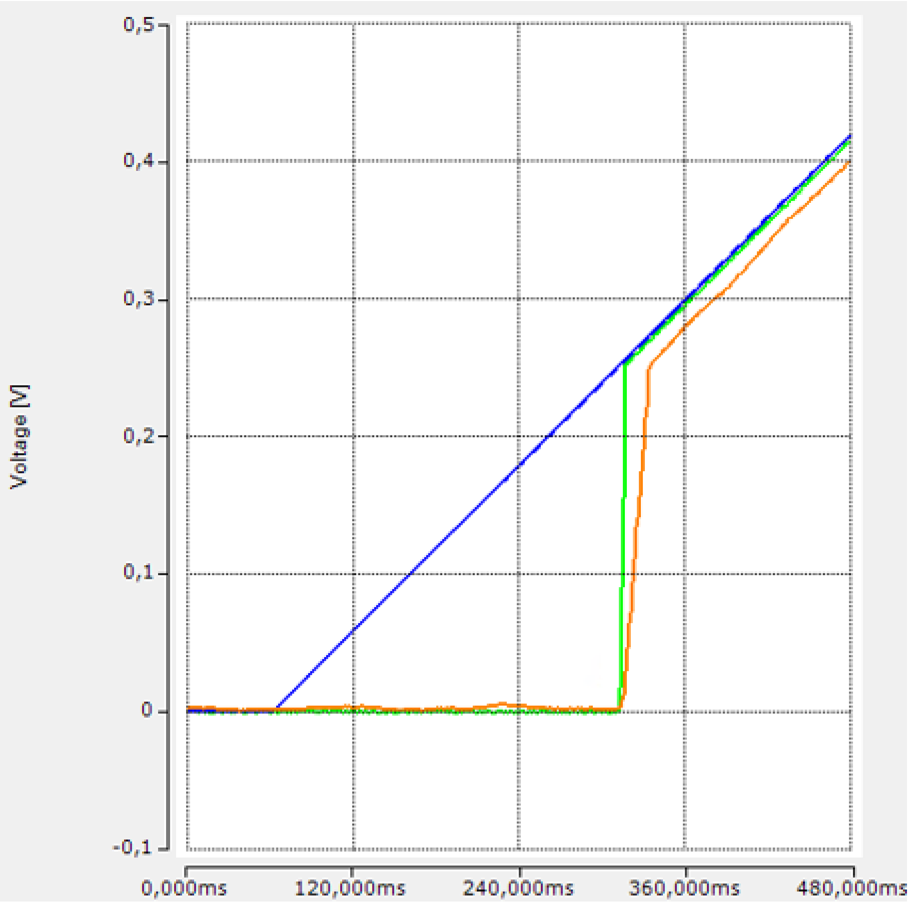


Fig. 140: Example diagram setpoint specification, feedback measurement

Legend:
blue: (ideal) PLC setpoint specification,
orange: internal "AI Output Voltage" feedback measurement, attenuated by 50 Hz IIR filter,
green: external feedback measurement, slightly attenuated by 1000 Hz FIR filter

Parallel/series connection

It is permissible to connect several EL95x1 in parallel to increase the current.

However, the usability must be checked in the respective application, as resonance or fluctuation effects can occur due to the arbitrary complexity or impedance.

It is permissible to connect several EL9561 in series to increase the voltage or to simulate cascaded voltages. The specified insulating strength according to the Technical data [▶ 20] must be observed!

Current limitation

Since resonance or fluctuation effects may occur due to the arbitrary complexity/impedance, the usability must be checked in the respective application.

The output channel can be provided with a parameterizable current limitation called "AO Complementary Limit High". The term "complementary" refers to the fact that the AO channel works as a CV (voltage output). Ohmic is the current resulting from the load that is to be limited (see corresponding description in chapter Commissioning [▶ 142]).

Overcurrent events are only recognized as such from a duration of approx. 3 ms.

Analog output channels

The terminal works internally with 5 analog channels and corresponding CoE ranges, which can be seen in the CoE or the variable overview:

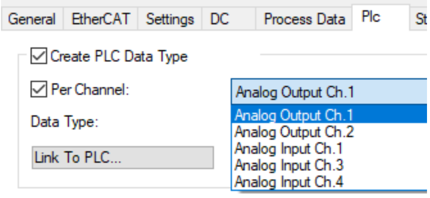


Fig. 141: CoE overview, analog channels

- Analog Output Ch.1: voltage output
  CoE: Parameter in x8000 - x800F, InfoData in x9000 - x900F
- Analog Output Ch.2: current limitation "Complementary High"
  CoE: parameter in x8010 - x801F, InfoData in x9010 - x901F
- Analog Input Ch.1: measured input voltage (EL9501 only)
  CoE: Parameter in x8030 - x803F, InfoData in x9030 - x903F
- (Analog Input Ch.2: internal measuring channel, not accessible)
- Analog Input Ch.3: measured output voltage
  CoE: Parameter in x8050 - x805F, InfoData in x9050 - x905F
- Analog Input Ch.4: measured output current
  CoE: Parameter in x8060 - x806F, InfoData in x9060 - x906F

Output characteristic diagram

The output characteristic diagram results from the specified max. power:

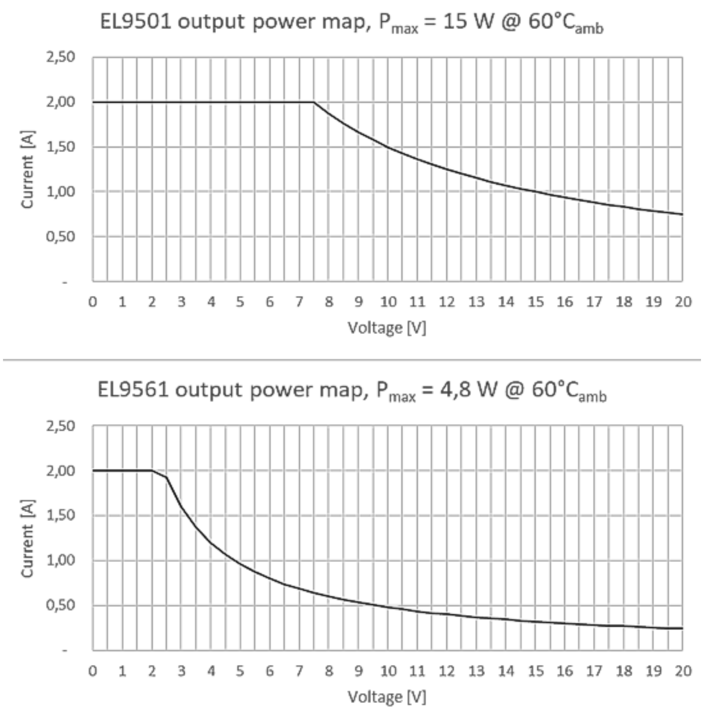


Fig. 142: Output characteristic diagram EL9501, EL9561

A higher output power at lower temperatures or with the use of a fan is not possible due to the current-limiting internal components.

If there is a load due to a voltage drop on the line, the scaler in the AO output can be set to >1, for example, to achieve an excessive voltage output compared to the PLC setpoint.

5.2.2 Block diagram

The electrically isolated areas/islands and the components that are electrically visible/relevant from the outside are shown in the block diagram:

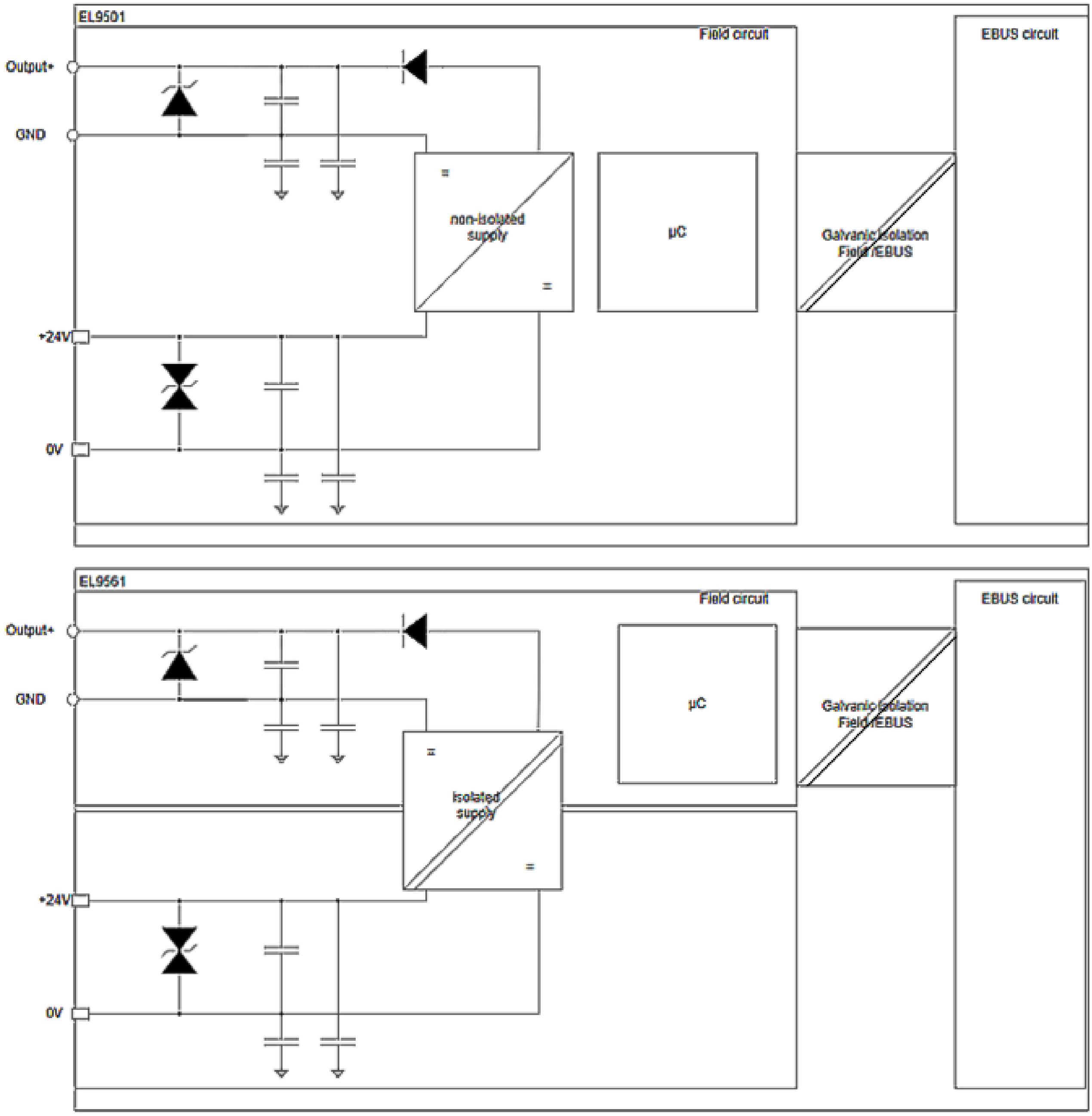


Fig. 143: Block diagram EL9501, EL9561

5.2.3 Error states and diagnostics

5.2.3.1 Diag Messages

The terminal provides the following Diag-Messages/diagnostic messages:

Diag-Code	TwinCAT Message (German)	TwinCAT Message (English)	Troubleshooting/meaning
#x1601	Spannungsversorgung wiederhergestellt	Power supply restored	Supply available again
#x1707	Es liegt keine Überlast mehr vor	No overload anymore	No more overload present
#x170A	Es liegt kein Messbereichsfehler mehr vor (%s)	No range error anymore (%s)	No more measuring range error present in the specified channel
#x170E	Es liegt keine Geräteübertemperatur mehr vor	No device overtemperature anymore	No more overtemperature present
#x4901	Fehlende Spannungsversorgung	Missing power supply	$U_{p,in}$ missing or too low
#x8104	Geräteübertemperatur	Device overtemperature	Cooling, check output current for specification limit
#x8144	Hardwarefehler, Nummer(0x%X)	Hardware fault (0x%X)	Contact support/service, device function no longer available, error number provided
#x8701	Fehlerhafte Werte im EEPROM	Incorrect values in EEPROM	Device function is still available, but persistent health data in the CoE is invalid and is no longer updated
#x8707	Überlast	Overload	Check output current for specification limit, see output characteristic diagrams
#x870A	Messbereichsfehler	Range error	- Error in the specified range - AO output range exceeded, setpoint higher than FSV -> change output range to 20 V or reduce setpoint - One of the AI measuring ranges exceeded -> increase measuring range

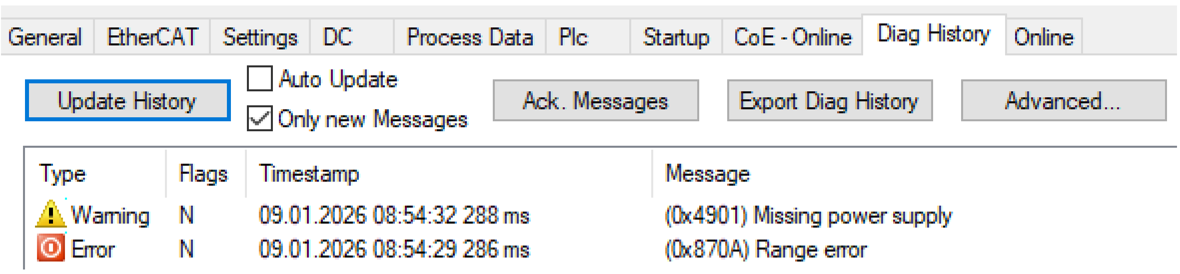


Fig. 144: Example of representation in TwinCAT 3.1

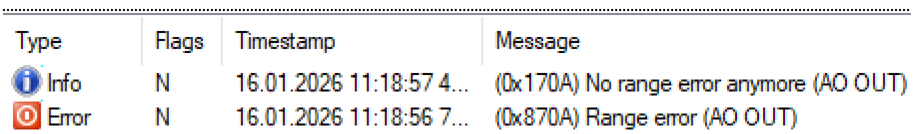


Fig. 145: Example of overload in the "AO OUT" output channel

5.2.3.2 LED status

The status of the 4 terminal LEDs can be read electronically as follows:

Index	Name	Meaning
0xF915:01	RUN	RUN-LED
0xF915:02	Error	Error-LED
0xF915:05	Input OK	Input OK LED
0xF915:06	Output	Output LED
0xF915:01	RUN	RUN-LED

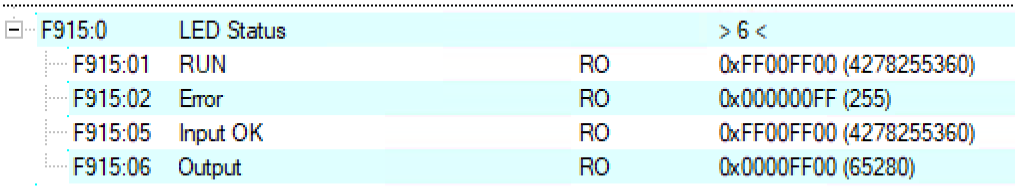


Fig. 146: Subindices index F915

The status of the optical displays (LEDs) in the device can be read out electronically in CoE 0xF915 LED Status, e.g. for simultaneous LED display in the visualization.

These are four bytes that describe the RGB value and the light status:

```
0x 12 34 56 78
   |  |  |  \---- Red
   |  |  \------- Green
   |  \---------- Blue
   \------------- Blink
```

- Byte 1 (from left to right): Flashing/lighting code
  - 0x00: Off/ not available
  - 0x01…0x14: 1..20 Hz
  - 0x80: EtherCAT PreOp
  - 0x81: EtherCAT SafeOp
  - 0x82: EtherCAT Boot
  - 0xFF: On/ available
- Byte 2..4:
  - 0x00: Off
  - 0xFF: On

Examples:

- 0x 00 00 00 00: LED not present
- 0x FF 00 00 00 : LED is on, RGB =0, i.e. not illuminated, meaning: LED is present

```
0x 00 00 00 FF : LED off (Red)
0x 00 00 FF 00 : LED off (Green)
0x 00 FF 00 00 : LED off (Blue)
0x 00 00 FF FF : LED off (Yellow)
0x 00 FF FF FF : LED off (White)
```

```
0x FF 00 00 FF : LED on  (Red)
0x FF 00 FF 00 : LED on  (Green)
0x FF FF 00 00 : LED on  (Blue)
0x FF 00 FF FF : LED on  (Yellow)
0x FF FF FF FF : LED on  (White)
```

Fig. 147: Examples LED status

5.2.3.3 Error states

The error states are expressed as follows:

Failure	PDO AO Output	PDO AI Output Voltage	PDO AI Output Current	Di-agMsg	Error-LED	Note
Failure/ undersupply Up (power contacts)	Status.Warning = 1	-	-	Yes	-	
Output overload	Status.OutputOverload = 1 Status.Error = 1	-	-	Yes	lit	see chapter Overcurrent limitation [▶ 147]
Input or output measuring range set too low	-	Status.Overrange = 1 Status.Error = 1	Status.Overrange = 1 Status.Error = 1	yes	lit	see CoE x805D:17/18 or x805D:27/28
Output setpoint exceeds output range	Status.Overrange = 1 Status.Warning = 1 Status.Error = 1	-	-	Yes	lit	see CoE x800D:1C/1D
Overtemperature	Status.Error = 1	-	-	Yes	lit	

5.2.3.4 Device information

The following EL95x1 device information can be read from the CoE:

Index	Name	Meaning
0xF900:01	Power Good	FALSE: there is approx. <20.4 V at the power contacts. Operation of the device below this limit is not recommended. Overvoltage is not monitored.
0xF900:11	Operating Time	operating time of the device in [min], cannot be deleted
0xF900:12	Device Temperature	current internal terminal temperature in [°C]. Note: this value depends on the installation position, it is usually well above the ambient temperature.
0xF900:13	Min. Device Temperature	minimum value ever observed by the terminal in [°C], cannot be deleted
0xF900:14	Max. Device Temperature	maximum value ever observed by the terminal in [°C], cannot be deleted

5.3 Fast commissioning

5.3.1 Power supply as EtherCAT device

The terminal is set ready for operation ex factory with default settings for the 20 V output and FloatingPoint PDO (Real32). Experienced users can put the channel into operation by

- scanning the terminal in TwinCAT (or adding it manually in the configuration, paying attention to the EtherCAT revision!),
- reloading in TwinCAT,

and outputting a value via OnlineWrite/OnlineForce or linked to the PLC:

Fig. 148: Output of 4.256 V

To gain a deeper understanding of the capabilities of this product, it is recommended that you read the following sections.

Recommended commissioning procedure

After the configuration has been created, the terminal supplies numerical values as REAL32-PDO (PDO = process data object) as the default process image:

AO: PDO concerning the analog output

- Status (yellow) + output data (red)

AI: PDO concerning the feedback measurements

- Output voltage
- Output current

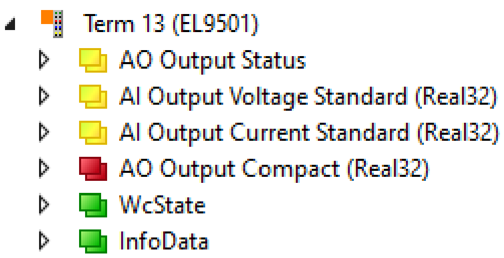


Fig. 149: TwinCAT tree EL9501

- Set TwinCAT in Config/FreeRun, the terminal goes into the OP state -> deliver State=8 and WcState=0, see Fig. below
- If the terminal already has a usage history, a CoE reset can be used to undo previous parameter changes that were saved in the terminal: to do this, enter 0x64616F6C in object 0x1011:01.
- A load can be connected for testing without PLC programming and a voltage can be output:

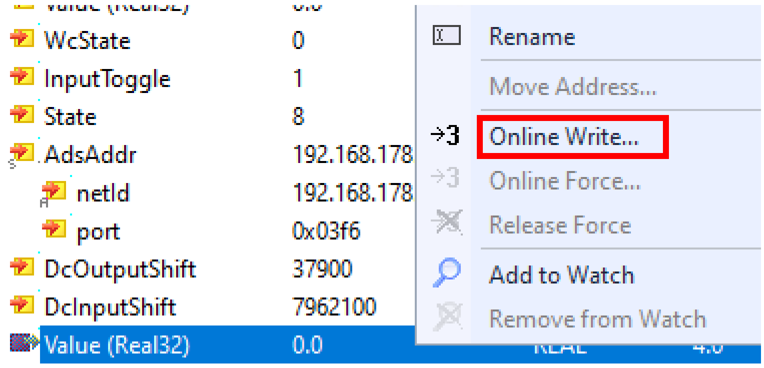


Fig. 150: Right-click on PDO Value (Real32) -> Online Write

Name	Online	Type	Size
Status	0x0000 (0)	Status_F05...	2.0
Output Overload	0	BIT	0.1
Underrange	0	BIT	0.1
Overrange	0	BIT	0.1
Warning	0	BIT	0.1
Error	0	BIT	0.1
Status	0x8000 (32768)	Status_1E6...	2.0
Underrange	0	BIT	0.1
Overrange	0	BIT	0.1
Limit 1	0x0 (0)	BIT2	0.2
Limit 2	0x0 (0)	BIT2	0.2
Error	0	BIT	0.1
Tare Active	0	BIT	0.1
TxPDO State	0	BIT	0.1
TxPDO Toggle	1	BIT	0.1
Value (Real32)	1.9893755	REAL	4.0
Status	0x8000 (32768)	Status_1E6...	2.0
Underrange	0	BIT	0.1
Overrange	0	BIT	0.1
Limit 1	0x0 (0)	BIT2	0.2
Limit 2	0x0 (0)	BIT2	0.2
Error	0	BIT	0.1
Tare Active	0	BIT	0.1
TxPDO State	0	BIT	0.1
TxPDO Toggle	1	BIT	0.1
Value (Real32)	0.14632936	REAL	4.0
WcState	0	BIT	0.1
InputToggle	1	BIT	0.1
State	8	UINT	2.0
AdsAddr	192.168.178.57.3.1:...	AMSADDR	8.0
netId	192.168.178.57.3.1	AMSNETID	6.0
port	0x03f6	WORD	2.0
DcOutputShift	37900	DINT	4.0
DcInputShift	7962100	DINT	4.0
Value (Real32)	2.0	REAL	4.0

Fig. 151: Sample output of values

Example output of nom. 2.0 V, back-measured 1.98 V at 146 mA current, i.e. 13.7 Ω load (note the measurement uncertainty specifications in the chapter "Technical data [▶ 20]", this power supply terminal is not a precision measuring device!)

Parameterization

Depending on the application requirements, the basic PDO setup of the *Predefined PDO* must be chosen:

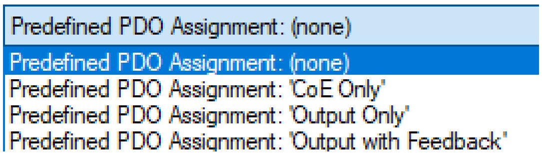


Fig. 152: Predefined PDO

- CoE only: Operation without process data (see chapter "Power supply stand-alone [▸ 152]"), the terminal is controlled via CoE settings
- Output only: Operation only with output PDO, corresponding CoE settings are overridden by the PDO
- Output with feedback: Real-time output PDO and feedback measurements, corresponding CoE settings are overridden by the PDO

This power supply terminal is always controlled by CoE parameters unless it is overridden by an activated/ mapped PDO (not overwritten, i.e. the CoE value remains untouched). The following table shows the relationship between PDO and CoE (as background for the following commissioning steps):

	PDO	CoE
AO Output (voltage output)	x1600: AO Output Standard (INT16).Control.Output Interface (0x7000:15)	Output Interface (0x800D:11)
	x1600: AO Output Standard (INT16).Control.Output Operation (0x7000:16)	PowerOn Output Operation (0x800D:23)
	x1600: AO Output Standard (INT16).Value (0x7000:11)	PowerOn Output Value (0x800D:24)
	x1601: AO Output Compact (INT16).Value (0x7000:11)	
	x1602: AO Output Standard (Real32).Control.Output Interface (0x7000:15)	Output Interface (0x800D:11)
	x1602: AO Output Standard (Real32).Control.Output Operation (0x7000:16)	PowerOn Output Operation (0x800D:23)
	x1602: AO Output Standard (Real32).Value (Real32) (0x7000:13)	PowerOn Output Value (0x800D:24)
	x1603: AO Output Compact (Real32).Value (Real32) (0x7000:13)	
Current limitation	x1610: AO Complementary Limit High Standard (INT16) Value (0x7010:11)	PowerOn Output Value (0x801D:24)
	x1612: AO Complementary Limit High Standard (Real32) Value (Real32) (0x7010:13)	

The 5 (EL9501) or 4 (EL9561) channels of the terminal must be parameterized in sequence as follows:

Parameterization of the output voltage AO Output

- The following process data (PDO) are available
  - *Standard (Real32)* (default): status + output value in FloatingPoint/Real32
  - *Compact (Real32):* only output value in FloatingPoint/Real32
  - *Standard (INT16):* status + output value in Integer (INT16)
  - *Compact (INT16)*: only output value in Integer (INT16)

0x1600	6.0	AO Output Standard (INT16)
0x1601	2.0	AO Output Compact (INT16)
0x1602	8.0	AO Output Standard (Real32)
0x1603	4.0	AO Output Compact (Real32)

Fig. 153: AO Output PDOs

In PDO and CoE, the channel basically behaves like an analog output described in the chapter *"Analog output commissioning [▶ 180]"* with the functions described there

Parameters for this in CoE x8000..x800F, in particular can be changed as required:

- Output range x800D:11

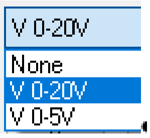


Fig. 154: Output range x800D:11

- The levels of "Warning" at x800D:15/16 and "Limiter" x800D:1C/1D
  The limiter acts as an output limiter.
- The "SlewRate" in x800D:1E: the SlewRate setting limits the maximum electrical rate of change, e.g. to prevent a connected load from being loaded with excessively steep edges. "0 sec" corresponds to "no limit"
- Process data representation x800D:12: only LegacyRange is available, for operation with INT16 PDO
- Informative: info data in CoE x9000...x900F

Two properties that are actually controlled via CoE can also be controlled via PDO, for example in a very dynamic application with rapidly changing operating states. In such cases, an attribute change via ADS CoE command would take too long.

- x800D:11 Output Interface:
  - None = 0_{dec} (deactivation of the output with deletion of the settings)
  - 5 V = 13_{dec} (warning and limiter are set to corresponding default)
  - 20 V = 15_{dec} (warning and limiter are set to corresponding default)
- x800D:23 PowerOnOperation:
  - *Line On* = 0_{dec}
  - *Line Off* = 1_{dec}

Note: The electrical effect of "Line Off" is the same as with an output setpoint of 0 V and "Line On". Line Off is useful if the terminal output is to be shutdown even though the output setpoint from the controller is supplied continuously via PDO/EtherCAT and is >0.

To do this, x1600 or x1602 must be mapped/activated from the PDO list:

Index	Size	Name	Flags	SM	SU
0x1600	6.0	AO Output Standard (INT16)	F		0
0x1601	2.0	AO Output Compact (INT16)	F		0
0x1602	8.0	AO Output Standard (Real32)	F	2	0
0x1603	4.0	AO Output Compact (Real32)	F		0
0x1604	2.0	AO Output Cycle Counter	F		0

Fig. 155: Activate PDOx1600 and x1602

The linkable *control* appears as a PDO, e.g:

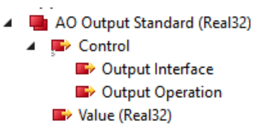


Fig. 156: Control PDO

These are each to be filled as WORD/INT16 with the above values.

Note [▶ 133] in the introductory text! The corresponding CoE value does not change! For example, if the interface is switched to 5 V via PDO, "20 V" remains visible in the CoE x800D:11.

Watchdog behavior (output behavior in the event of a communication interruption)

The watchdog works with parameters in 0x8000:05 and :13/14 (for INT16 PDO) and x800D:1A/1B (for Real32 PDO), as described in the basic chapter "Analog output commissioning [▶ 180]"

The following setting is useful for most power supplies:

8000:05	Watchdog Type	RW	Last output value (2)

Fig. 157: Watchdog setting

PowerOn Output Operation

It can be particularly useful for a power supply to provide an output before the controller or EtherCAT has started up. This is parameterized in CoE x800D:23/24.

800D:23	PowerOn Output Operation	RW	Line On (1)
800D:24	PowerOn Output Value	RW	4.200000 (4.200000e+00)

Fig. 158: Power Output Operation PDO

Example: Output of 4.2 V immediately when the terminal is powered on

As soon as the terminal is powered up under EtherCAT (OP state), it adopts the PDO setpoint.

The watchdog must be set to "Last output Value" for this purpose

8000:05	Watchdog Type	RW	Last output value (2)

Fig. 159: Watchdog setting

Example: The output voltage is 4.2 V, as soon as power is applied to the terminal and EtherCAT has set the terminal to OP (WcState = 0), 3.0 V is specified by the PLC (green: feedback measurement with ELM3102-0100).

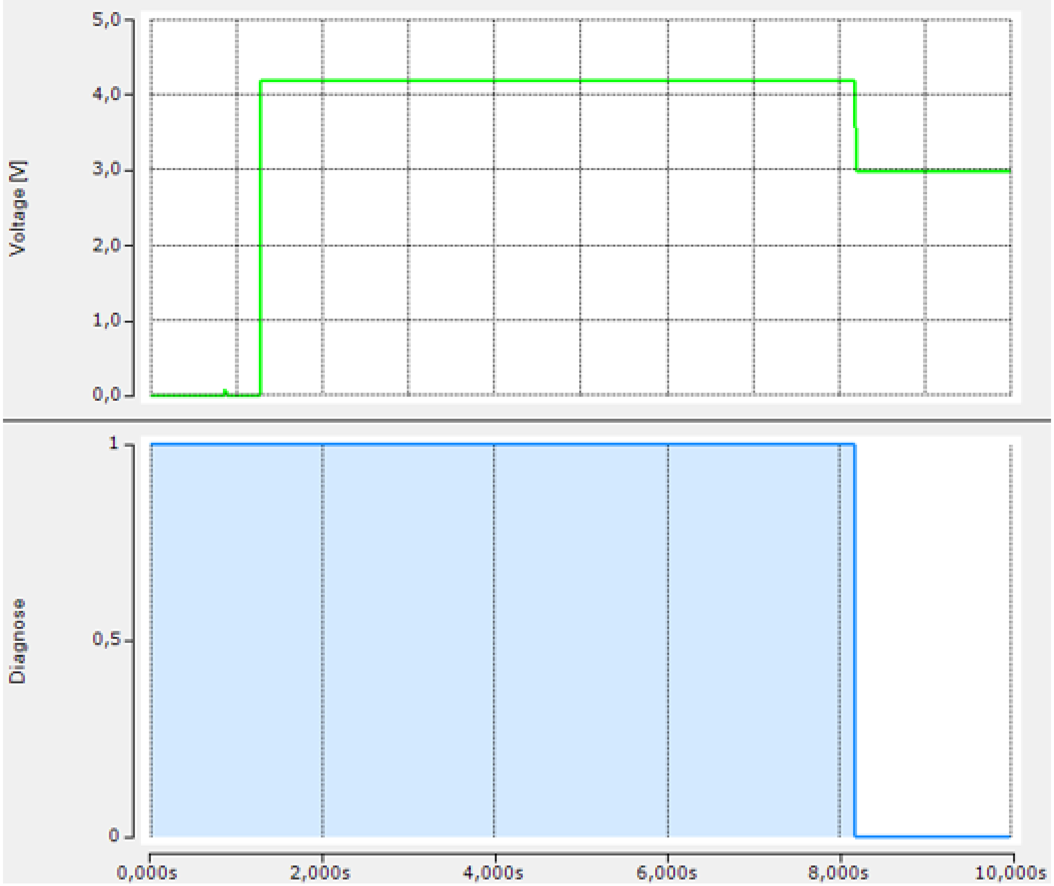


Fig. 160: Output voltage diagram

Parameterization of the output current
***(AO Complementary*, i.e. current limitation of the output)**

- Explanation of the term "complementary" see Introduction [▶ 135]
- The current limitation is technically always active, there is a warning and a limit function
- In PDO and CoE, the channel basically behaves like an analog output described in the chapter "Commissioning analog output [▶ 180]" with the functions described there

Parameters for this in CoE x8010..x801F, in particular can be changed as required:

- "Warning Level High" x801D:16 (default 2 A)
- "Limiter High Value" x801D:1D (default 2 A)

801D:0	AO Complementary Limit H...		> 36 <
801D:11	Output Interface	RW	I 0-2A (33)
801D:12	Integer Scaler	RW	Legacy Range (3)
801D:15	Warning Level Low	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
801D:16	Warning Level High	RW	2.000000 (2.000000e+00)
801D:1C	Limiter Low Value	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
801D:1D	Limiter High Value	RW	0.500000 (5.000000e-01)
801D:24	PowerOn Output Value	RW	2.000000 (2.000000e+00)

Fig. 161: 801D PDO

- Informative: info data in CoE x9010...x901F

The behavior in the event of overcurrent is set in CoE x800D:29:

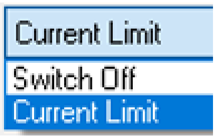


Fig. 162: Overcurrent behavior

- Current Limit (default): The output voltage is automatically reduced if necessary.
- Switch Off: In the event of an overload, the terminal goes into "Error". The output voltage remains 0 V until the output setpoint has been reset to 0 V once. The error state is terminated and normal operation is then possible.

Output Overload Acceptance Time in x800D:26

- Time specification of how long the terminal suppresses an overload message via PDO AO Output Status
- This is to prevent the error message from being issued in the event of a brief overcurrent, for example in the event of high starting currents.
- There is always an electrical current limitation
- Default: 50 ms

Example: OverloadAcceptanceTime = 500 ms, the output voltage (green) collapses in the event of a short circuit, only 500 ms later is this reported via bit PDO *AO Output Status.Output Overload.*

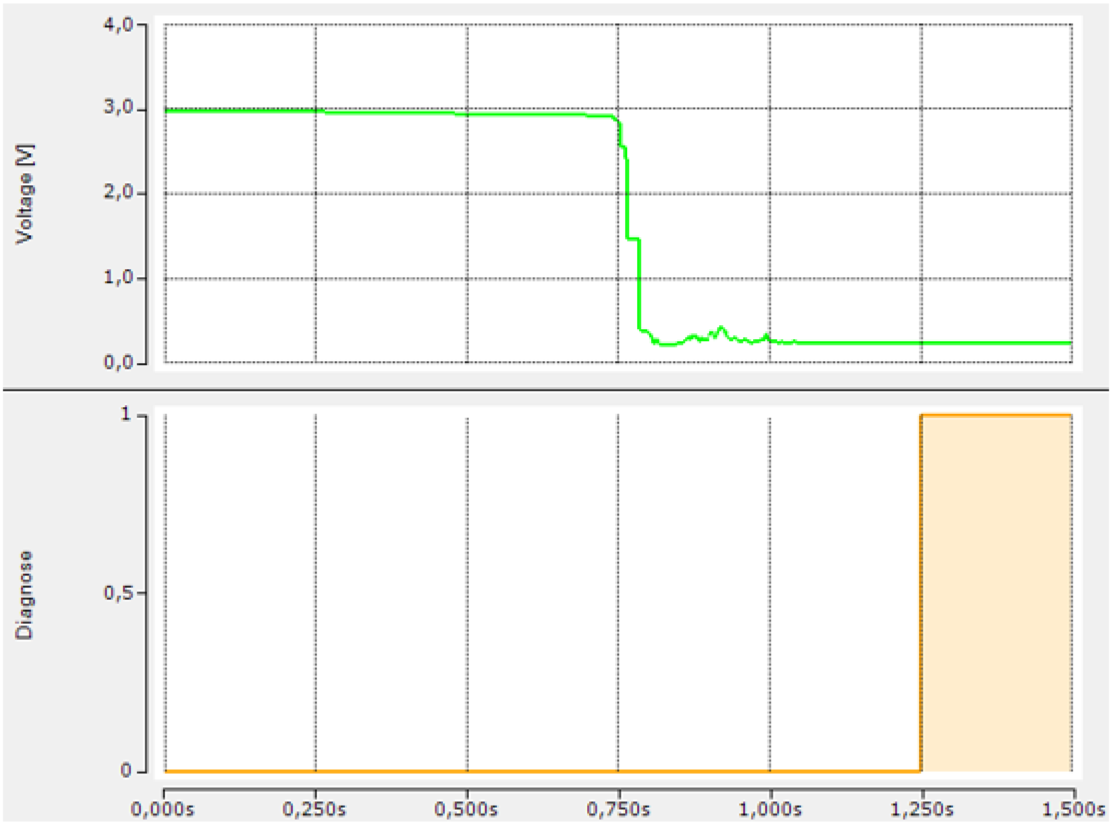


Fig. 163: Example OverloadAcceptanceTime

There are two conceivable uses for the *AO Complementary*:

- The current limitation is fixed in the CoE as above and, if necessary, changed via ADS CoE at operating time.
  The current limitation value is in *PowerOn Output Value* (0x801D:24).
- A PDO can be activated and linked to the controller that allows very dynamic control of the current limitation. In fact, the terminal can be operated in CC (constant current) current supply mode (taking into account the uncertainties, see Technical data) if a (too) high output voltage is specified at the same time and the terminal is constantly running in current limitation mode.

The current supply value is then evaluated with regard to warning and limiter, see chapter "Commissioning analog output [▶ 180]"
The following optional process data (PDO) is available for this purpose:

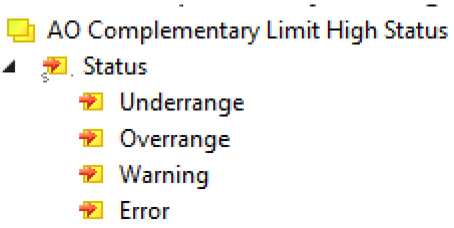


Fig. 164: x1A10 AO Complementary Limit High Status

- x1A10 *AO Complementary Limit High Status* for diagnosis

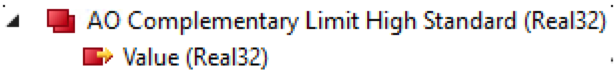


Fig. 165: x1612 or x1610 AO Complementary Limit High Standard

- x1612 or x1610 AO Complementary Limit High Standard for setpoint specification, which overruns the *PowerOn Output Value (0x801D:24)* according to the table.

Example of an application-specific current limitation:

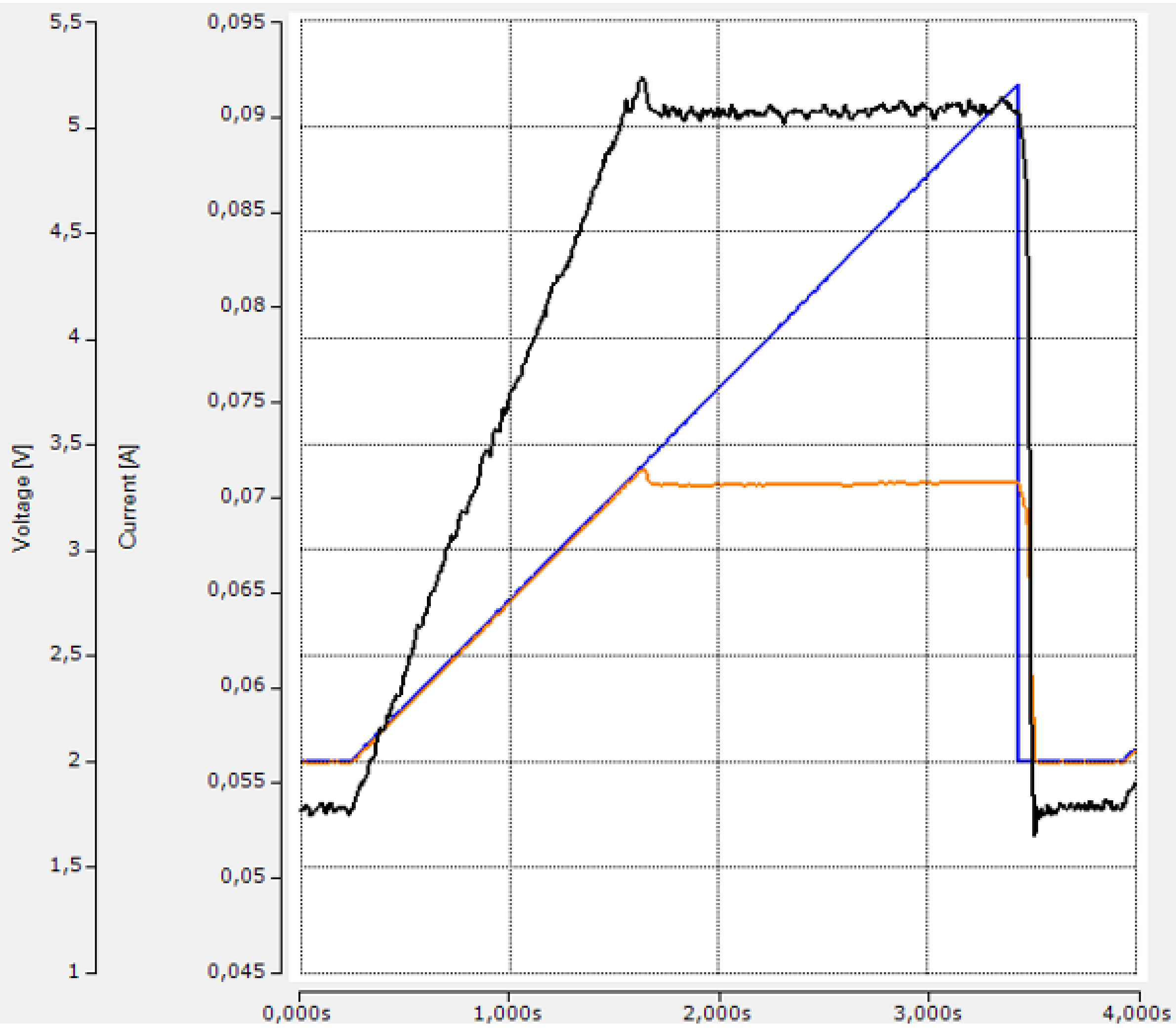


Fig. 166: Example diagram for an application-specific current limitation

Blue: Output ramp 2...5.2 V at 57 Ω, current limitation in x801D:1D to 0.1 A (for measurement uncertainty of current feedback measurement, see Technical data!)

Black: Current flow as shown

Orange: back-measured output voltage, which is limited to approx. 3.3 V.

Parameterization of the feedback measurement of the output voltage, *AI Output Voltage*

The following process data (PDO) are available:

- *Standard (Real32)* (default): status + measured value in FloatingPoint/Real32
- *Compact (Real32)*: only measured value in FloatingPoint/Real32
- *Standard (INT16)*: status + measured value in Integer (INT16, note MBE!)
- *Compact (INT16)*: only measured value in Integer (INT16, note MBE!)

0x1A50	4.0	AI Output Voltage Standard (INT16)
0x1A51	2.0	AI Output Voltage Compact (INT16)
0x1A52	6.0	AI Output Voltage Standard (Real32)
0x1A53	4.0	AI Output Voltage Compact (Real32)

Fig. 167: 1A50 PDO

In PDO and CoE, the channel basically behaves like an analog input described in the chapter "Analog input commissioning [▶ 154]" with the functions described there.

- Parameters for this in CoE x8050..x805F
  - In particular, the measuring range 0...5/20 V is changeable (x805D:11)
- Informative: info data in CoE x9050...x905F

Parameterization of the feedback measurement of the output current, *AI Output Current*

Only as measuring range 0...2 A

The following process data (PDO) are available:

- *Standard (Real32)* (default): status + measured value in FloatingPoint/Real32
- *Compact (Real32):* only measured value in FloatingPoint/Real32
- *Standard (INT16):* status + measured value in Integer (INT16, note MBE!)
- *Compact (INT16)*: only measured value in Integer (INT16, note MBE!)

0x1A60	4.0	AI Output Current Standard (INT16)
0x1A61	2.0	AI Output Current Compact (INT16)
0x1A62	6.0	AI Output Current Standard (Real32)
0x1A63	4.0	AI Output Current Compact (Real32)

Fig. 168: 1A60 PDO

In PDO and CoE, the channel basically behaves like an analog input described in the chapter "Analog input commissioning [▶ 154]" with the functions described there.

- Parameters for this in CoE x8060..x806F
- -Informative: info data in CoE x9060..x906F

Parameterization of the measurement of the input voltage, *AI Input Voltage*

Only selectable with EL9501, only as measuring range 0...30 V

The following process data (PDO) are available:

- *Standard (Real32)*: status + measured value in FloatingPoint/Real32
- *Compact (Real32):* only measured value in FloatingPoint/Real32
- *Standard (INT16):* status + measured value in Integer (INT16, note MBE!)
- *Compact (INT16)*: only measured value in Integer (INT16, note MBE!)

0x1A30	4.0	AI Input Voltage Standard (INT16)
0x1A31	2.0	AI Input Voltage Compact (INT16)
0x1A32	6.0	AI Input Voltage Standard (Real32)
0x1A33	4.0	AI Input Voltage Compact (Real32)

Fig. 169: 1A30 PDO

In PDO and CoE, the channel basically behaves like an analog input described in the chapter "Analog input commissioning [▸ 154]" with the functions described there.

- Parameters for this in CoE x8030..x803F
- Informative: info data in CoE x9030...x903F

The device information can be read out in the CoE

- CoE range F900 (see chapter "*Device information")*
- LED status (see chapter *"LED status")*

The terminal is now ready for operation.

5.3.2 Power supply standalone

As the terminal can only be configured via EtherCAT/Ebus, it must be configured on an EtherCAT master in accordance with the chapter "Power supply as EtherCAT device [▶ 142]", in particular the property "PowerOn Output Operation". It is then ready for operation without EtherCAT/PDO/CoE (and therefore without diagnostic function!), but requires a left-side supply from an EtherCAT Coupler.

5.3.3 PDO

All analog channels (AO and AI) of the terminal are available 4-fold (alternatively!) in the process image for mapping/activation:

0x1A50	4.0	AI Output Voltage Standard (INT16)
0x1A51	2.0	AI Output Voltage Compact (INT16)
0x1A52	6.0	AI Output Voltage Standard (Real32)
0x1A53	4.0	AI Output Voltage Compact (Real32)

Fig. 170: 1A50 PDO

Example AI Output Voltage:

- in 2 representations
  - as REAL32-FloatingPoint PDO (to be used preferably, saves consideration of the FSV)(default)
  - alternatively as INT16 ($FSV_{resp.range}$= x7FFF) for compatibility with any existing programs
- and 2 data sizes
  - Default: value + status (default)
  - Compact: value only

The PDO mapping can be used in the SyncManager, a TwinCAT Activate

and reload is necessary afterwards

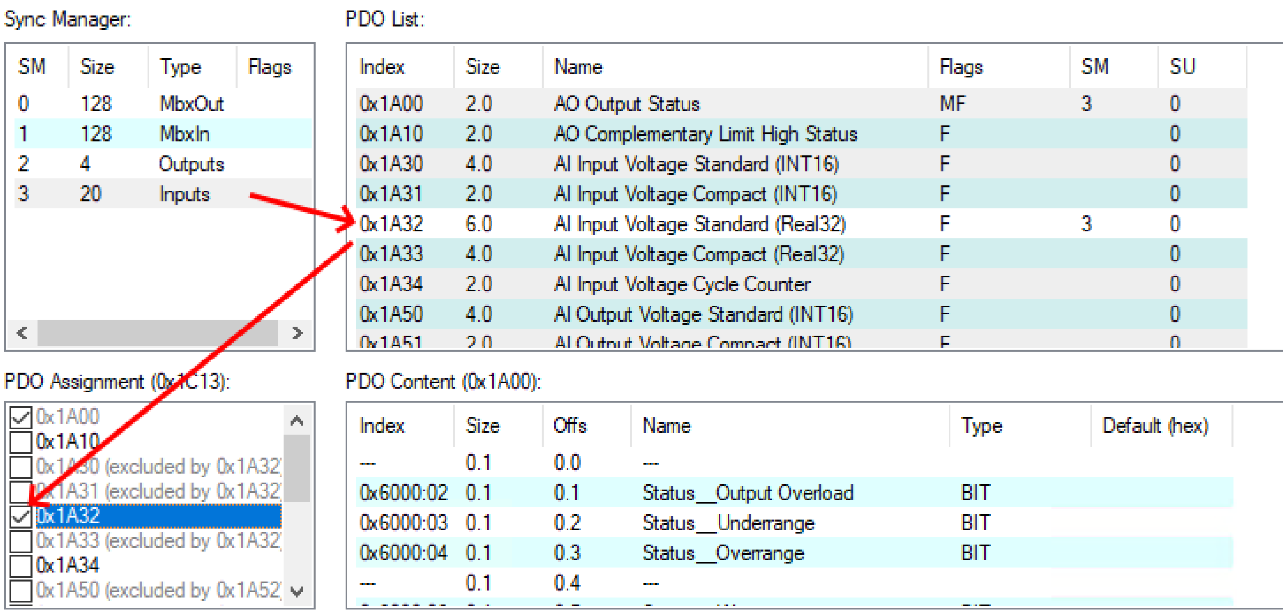


Fig. 171: Example: Activation of 0x1A32 AI Input Voltage Standard (Real32) in the SyncManager "Inputs"

5.4 Commissioning analog input

5.4.1 Data flow AI (Analog Input)

The signal acquisition and data processing of the analog input of this device is as follows:

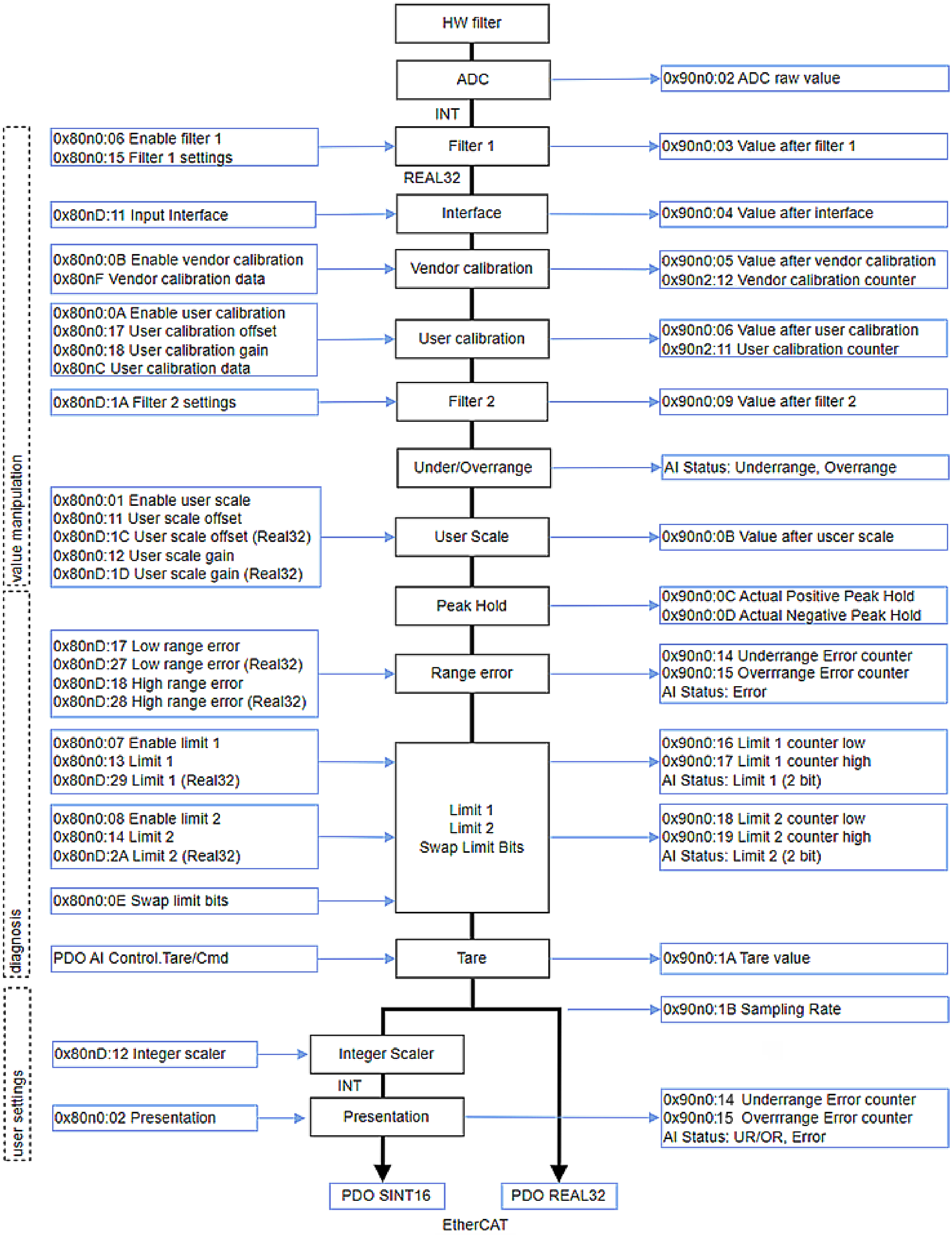


Fig. 172: Data flow of the analog input

Data flow diagram legend

Left column:	**Middle column:**	**Right column:**
Changeable parameters (CoE settings or status PDO) that influence processing	Functional units	Intermediate values and results, displayed in the CoE or status PDO

This terminal only uses floating point calculations internally, as shown in the data flow. This considerably simplifies and shortens the commissioning of the analog channel, which minimizes errors in understanding. In addition, intermediate values along the data calculation can be easily displayed in the CoE.

The Real32 and INT16 values are defined in the CoE without units. However, the unit is determined by the context and should, wherever possible, be regarded as an SI unit. For example, the voltage is measured in V, the current in A (even with 20 mA input!), the resistance in ohms and the ratio in V/V....

Note: Individual functional units (see data flow) have already been introduced in earlier analog devices based on INT16 (integer) and are controlled by these INT-based parameters. Such INT parameters are still supported for compatibility reasons. For example, existing code in the controller should access the CoE via ADS. This means that parameters of functional units are either

- only available as REAL32 types in the CoE if the functional unit was newly introduced with the FloatingPoint data flow, or
- are present in the CoE both as INT type and as REAL32 type with the same meaning, recognizable by the name suffix "(Real32)". The values are automatically mirrored by the firmware when they are changed or taken into account one after the other.

When re-implementing the analog function, it is recommended to use the Real32 parameters.

Commissioning of the analog input in TwinCAT should follow this data flow and is described below.

5.4.2 Process data format (PDO)

The PDO (Process Data Objects) are the data of the EtherCAT subdevice/slave transmitted cyclically in real-time, i.e. measured values and status for analog input channels, but not parameters/settings that are stored in the CoE.

5.4.2.1 AI status

The analog input channel has a status word (16 bits) in which real-time information is transported on a cycle-by-cycle basis.

Name	[X]	Online	Type	Size	>Addr...
Status		0x8000 (32768)	Status_3FE...	2.0	39.0
Underrange		0	BIT	0.1	39.0
Overrange		0	BIT	0.1	39.1
Limit 1		0x0 (0)	BIT2	0.2	39.2
Limit 2		0x0 (0)	BIT2	0.2	39.4
Error		0	BIT	0.1	39.6
Tare Active		0	BIT	0.1	40.3
TxPDO State		0	BIT	0.1	40.6
TxPDO Toggle		1	BIT	0.1	40.7
Value (Real32)		0.0040254397	REAL	4.0	41.0

Fig. 173: Statusword analog input

Interpretation:

Under-range [Bool]	Over-range [Bool]	Limit 1/2 [2 bit]	Error + Error-LED [Bool]	Tare Active	TxPDO State [Bool]	TxPDO Toggle [Bool]	Meaning
SW.0	SW.1	SW.3/2 SW.5/4	SW.6	SW.11	SW.14	SW.15	
1			1				Measuring range undershot, see chapter Range error
	1		1				Measuring range exceeded, see chapter Range Error
		> 0					See limit function
					1		EtherCAT PDO transport failed
						0/1/0/1..	Value changes with each new measured value that is placed on EtherCAT
				1			TRUE if taring has been performed and the tare value is currently being calculated internally, see chapter Tare [▶ 172]

5.4.2.2 AI measured value transport

The following chapters describe the output of the Value PDO (measured value output of the analog input channel, Analog Input = AI).

Floating point output (Real32), default setting: "Floating Point (Real32)" (default setting of the channel)

During commissioning, the channel reports its analog measured value as a plain text-readable floating point value, both readable in the TwinCAT configuration

Name		Online	Type	Size
Value (REAL32)	X	3.0017853	REAL	4.0

Fig. 174: Value (floating point value), TwinCAT

as well as in the PLC Online View:

Expression	Type	Value
rIn	REAL	3.00178528

Fig. 175: Value (REAL) in PLC

The Real32 PDO can simply be linked to a REAL variable in PLC:

Fig. 176: Representation of the REAL variable in TwinCAT

This type of transmission avoids scaling errors, as the channel itself takes into account the measuring range (including any changes to the measuring range); commissioning and troubleshooting are significantly simplified compared to INT16.

Even if no unit (V, A, Ω, ..) is formally transmitted, the SI unit corresponding to the measurement context must be used, i.e. [A] and not [mA] for a 20 mA input.

Integer output (fixed point, INT16 or SINT16): "Standard (INT16)"

The channel reports its measured value as a 16-bit fixed point value (default incl. sign, signed integer), related to FSV (full scale value).

Name		Online	Type	Size
Value	X	9169 <2.798>	INT	2.0

Fig. 177: Value (fixed-point value), "Standard (INT16)"

The value range extends over -32767 ...0 ... 32768, knowledge of the measuring range is required for interpretation and transformation on the control side, e.g. 10V ~ x7FFF = 32767 in legacy representation.

If the channel is to be linked with existing PLC code, it can be converted to this INT16 format. Otherwise, the default setting "Real32" is recommended.

With this type, the channel provides the *AI status*, see the following section.

Integer output (fixed point, INT16 or SINT16): "Compact", without PDO status

Corresponds to the previous point, but without PDO AI status.
This option is supported for compatibility reasons and results in minimal data consumption in EtherCAT. However, operation without status makes diagnosis more difficult.

Name		Online	Type	Size
Value		8 <0.002>	INT	2.0
Value		-5 <-0.002>	INT	2.0

Fig. 178: Value (fixed-point value), "Compact (INT16)"

5.4.2.3 AI Control

A 16 bit control can be added to the measured value:

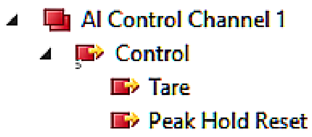


Fig. 179: Controlword analog input

Bit	Name	Bit size	Data type	Description
CW.1-2	-	2	-	Reserved for future use, not to be used
CW.3	Tare	1	BOOL	see "Tare [▸ 172]" functional unit
CW.4	Peak hold reset	1	BOOL	see "Peak Hold [▸ 167]" functional unit
CW.5-15	-	12	-	Reserved for future use, not to be used

5.4.2.4 Process data configuration

The process data formats described above can be selected from the Predefined PDO list:

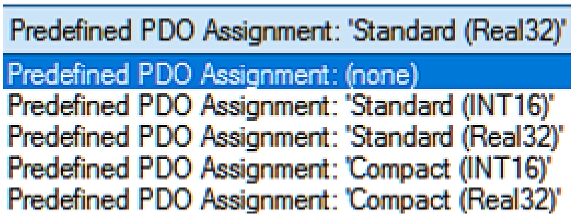


Fig. 180: Predefined PDO

This list summarizes frequently used PDO compositions for convenient choice.
It should be noted that this choice then affects all channels at the same time.

Standard (INT16) -> see above

Standard (REAL32) -> see above

Compact (INT16) -> see above

Compact (REAL32) -> see above

Alternatively, the PDOs can be activated individually; the inputs and outputs PDOs (A) that can be used for this input channel are described in TwinCAT in the PDO list (B):

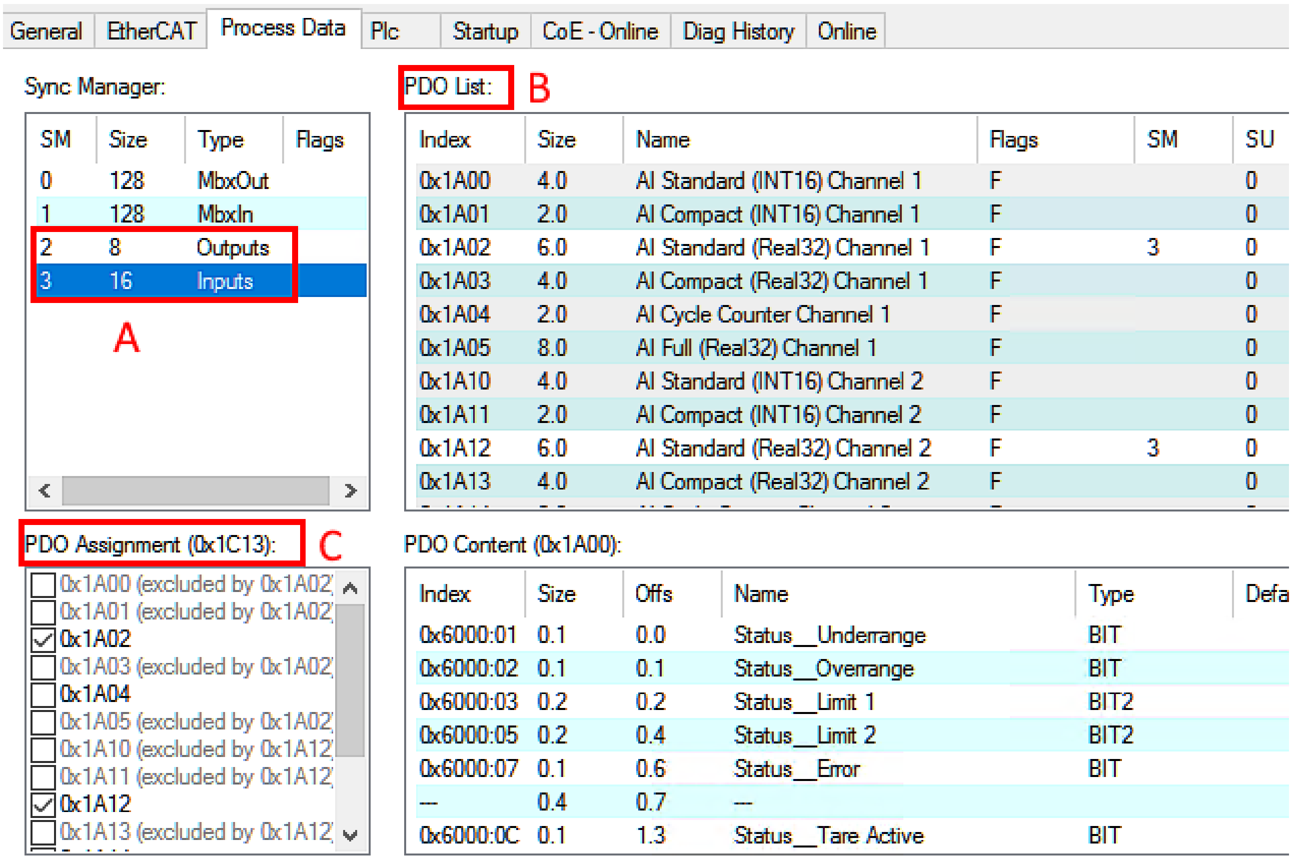


Fig. 181: Tab "Process data

The desired PDOs can be activated in (C) and exclusions are displayed.

Each channel can be set to one of the above-mentioned process data formats. If a Real32 transmission on channel 1 is required, 0x1A02 must be activated. The status is fixed and cannot be deselected.

During the PDO changeover, other functional units in the data flow may be reset to the default setting! Therefore, the PDO decision must be made at the beginning; a change requires an *ActivateConfiguration*  or *ReloadDevices*  in TwinCAT.

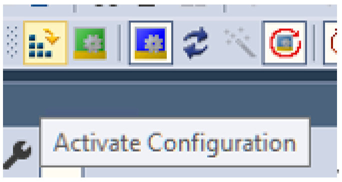


Fig. 182: Button ActivateConfiguration/ReloadDevices

5.4.3 Filter 1 (low-pass)

A digital filter with predefined properties is available in the analog channel. Depending on the setting, it can take on the characteristics of a filter with finite impulse response (FIR filter) or with infinite impulse response (IIR filter).

The filter properties of all input channels are set via the 1st channel, the filter settings of the other input channels have no function.

This filter still works on the integer values and is therefore independent of the interface.

In CoE 0x90n0:1B “Sampling Rate” the current conversion rate is displayed in [Hz], depending on the filter setting

9000:1B	Sampling Rate	RO	1600.000000 (1.600000e+03)	Hz

Fig. 183: Index 0x9000:1B, Sampling Rate

Parameter:

- Filter activation: CoE Index 0x80n0:06

The filter is enabled by default in this analog channel, see below for properties. Channel properties with disabled filter:

Conversion time	Sampling rate
500 µs	2000 sps

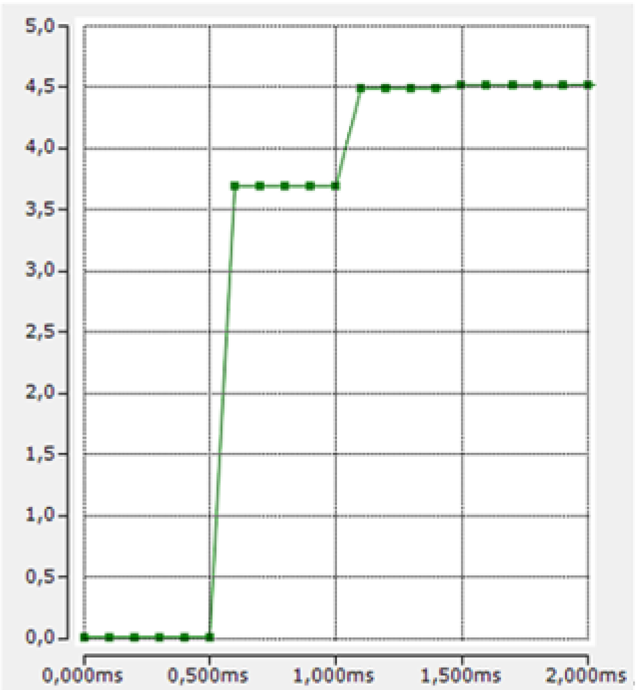


Fig. 184: Example square wave signal 0->4.52 V on channel 1, filter disabled, EtherCAT cycle time 100 µs

- Filter type: CoE Index 0x80n0:15

The available options are:

Filter type	Designation
FIR	50 Hz FIR
FIR	60 Hz FIR
IIR	IIR 1
IIR	IIR 2
IIR	IIR 3
IIR	IIR 4
IIR	IIR 5
IIR	IIR 6
IIR	IIR 7
IIR	IIR 8

- FIR filter

  The filter performs a notch filter function and determines the conversion time of the terminal. The higher the filter frequency, the faster the conversion time. A 50 Hz and a 60 Hz filter are available. Notch filter means that the filter has zeros (notches) in the frequency response at the filter frequency and multiples thereof, i.e. it attenuates the amplitude at these frequencies. The FIR filter operates as a non-recursive filter.

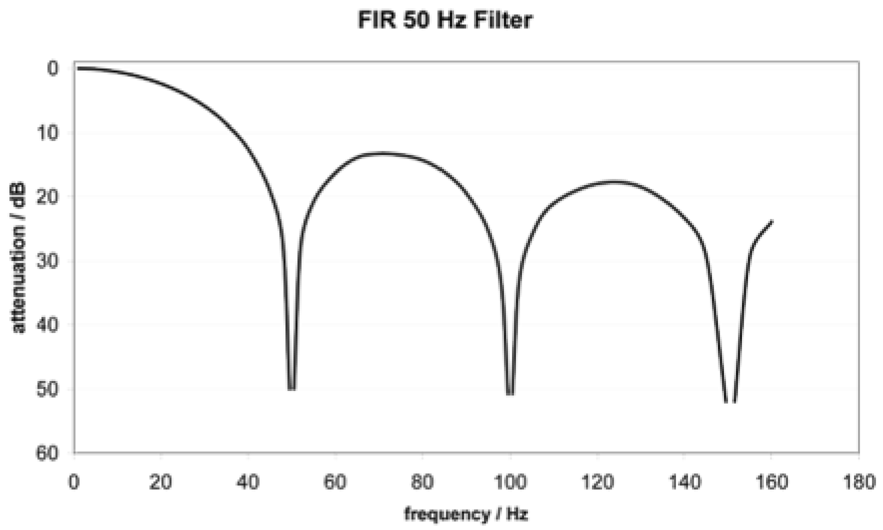


Fig. 185: FIR 50 Hz filter

Filter data FIR:

Filter	Attenuation	Cut-off frequency (-3 dB)	Conversion time	Sampling rate
50 Hz FIR	>50 dB	22 Hz	625 µs	1600 sps
60 Hz FIR	>45 dB	26 Hz	521 µs	1920 sps

- IIR filter

  The filter with IIR characteristic is a time-discrete, linear, time-invariant 1st order low-pass filter (-20 dB/decade), which can be set in 8 levels, i.e. cut-off frequencies (level 1 = weak recursive filter, up to level 8 = strong recursive filter) The IIR can be understood to be a sliding average value calculation after a low-pass filter.

IIR filter	Cut-off frequency (-3 dB)
IIR 1	1 kHz
IIR 2	500 Hz
IIR 3	285 Hz
IIR 4	142 Hz
IIR 5	66 Hz
IIR 6	33 Hz
IIR 7	17 Hz
IIR 8	8.2 Hz

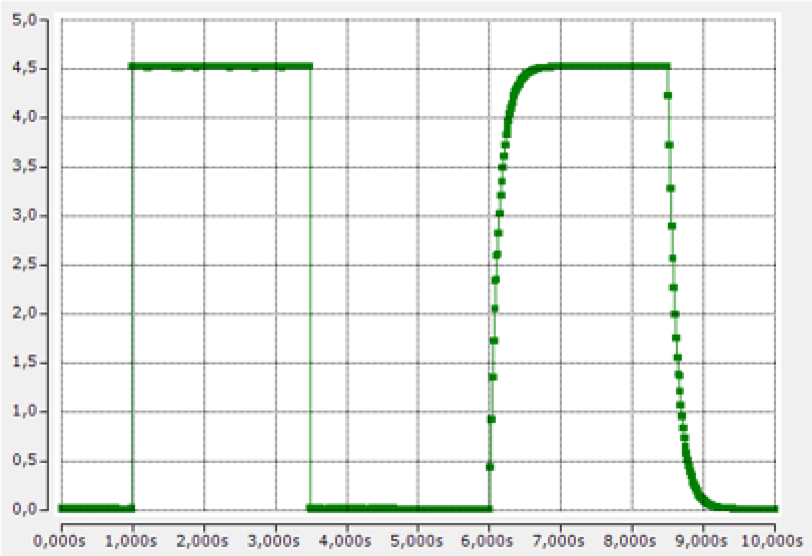


Fig. 186: Comparison of square wave signal 0.2 Hz/4.5 V, EtherCAT cycle time 100 µs, left filter disabled, right IIR8

5.4.4 Interface

The interface setting is fundamental for operation as an electrical measurement input.
Setting: CoE Index x80nD:11 "Input Interface"

Setting	Measuring range
None	-
V	±10 V
V	0-10 V
I	±20 mA
I	0-20 mA
I	4-20 mA
I	4-20 mA NAMUR

Note: When the interface is changed, the following CoE parameters of UserScale, Range Error, Limit 1/2 are reset to the default setting.

The channel must now be connected as described in chapter "Connecting the analog input".

The intermediate value after this functional unit can be viewed in index 90n0:03 "Value after interface".

5.4.5 Measured value processing

5.4.6 Filter 2 (high-pass)

CoE Index 0x80nD:1A "Filter 2 Settings" provides another digital filter with predefined properties for processing the signal. A digital high-pass filter is available here, for example, to eliminate the DC component of the input signal so that only the AC component of the signal is processed. However, it should be noted that the absolute signal remains within the technical measuring range, i.e. any positive DC component (offset) reduces the remaining measurable positive range by the same amount.

Parameter: "Filter 2 Settings" (Index 0x80nD:1A) [ENUM]

Filter type	Name
None	OFF (default)
IIR high-pass	HP 10 Hz
IIR high-pass	HP 1 Hz
IIR high-pass	HP 0.1 Hz
IIR high-pass	HP 0.01 Hz
IIR high-pass	HP 0.001 Hz (-3-dB cut-off frequencies of the high-pass filter)

The high-pass filter is of type IIR 1st order and therefore has a slope of +20 dB/dec.
Depending on the set cut-off frequency, the following actions lead to a settling time

- Change of the DC component (rapid change of the DC bias voltage).
- Change the setting in *Filter 2* from “Off” to a filter cut-off frequency.

Example: A 10 Hz, ±1 V sine wave is applied simultaneously to Ch1 + Ch2 of an EL4374 using a signal generator.
Setting: Ch1 without filter treatment, Ch2 with filter 2 Settings = "HP 1 Hz". With (A) an electrical offset of +1 V is added, the filter eliminates this within approx. 3 s. With (B) the electrical offset is removed again.

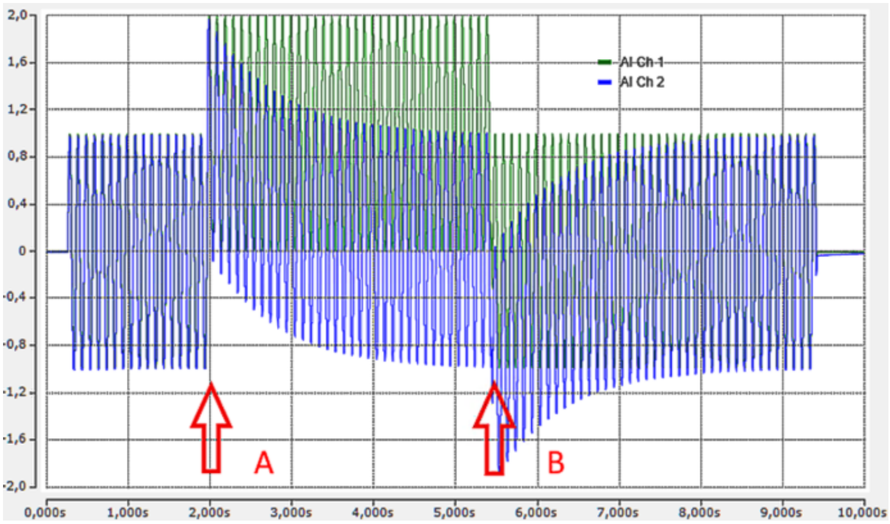


Fig. 187: Example signal generator, sine Ch.1 + 2

Effect of rapid temperature changes on the filter

Both firmware and hardware are involved in this high-pass filter. The controller compensates the DC component in the output signal. Since hardware is involved, the filter has a slight temperature coefficient, i.e. rapid temperature changes can lead to offset shifts in the output signal. In this case, the high-pass filter has to settle again, which takes a relatively long time, especially at the lowest cut-off frequencies. Continuous operation at a constant ambient temperature is therefore advantageous.

5.4.7 Peak hold

This functional unit is a drag indicator function. It continuously monitors the measured value and saves extremes, which can be used to diagnose sensor overloads.

Index	Designation
90n0:0C	Actual Positive Peak Hold
90n0:0D	Actual Negative Peak Hold

The reset is carried out by

- an interface change
- or de-energizing [(Re-)Power-Cycle]
- or 0->1 in the PDO "AI Control.Peak Hold Reset"
- or the command x301n to index FB00:01 (channel 1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...).
  During execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index FB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed"
- and the command x3001 "Reset all counters"

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 188: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index FB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed".

The firmware responds to an unknown command with

'Term 5 (EL4374)' (1002): CoE ('InitDown' 0xfb00:01) - SDO Abort ('General parameter incompatibility reason.', 0x06040043).

Fig. 189: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

5.4.8 Range error

Overrange/Underrange

This functional unit monitors the measured value for exceeding or falling below the nom. FSV, for example in the measuring range "±10 V" to -10.0 V and +10.0 V.

Parameterization is not possible. The measured value is not limited.

Result	
PDO AI Status	Overrange-Bit Underrange-Bit

Range Error

The *Range Error* functional unit monitors the measured value according to 2 limit values (min. and max.), counts overrange/underrange and reports this as an error (error bit in the status). There is no limitation of measured values.
In the default settings, the RangeError limit values are set to negative and positive technical FSV, e.g. in the "±10 V" measuring range to LowRangeError = -10.7 V and HighRangeError = +10.7 V, exceeding the limit is then output as an error in the PDO status and LED.
Note: The limit values according to 0x80nD can be changed in the operation modes "Integer PDO, Extended Range" and "Real32 PDO"; in the operation mode "Integer PDO, Legacy Range", the limit values cannot be changed and are 0x7FFF / 32767 or -32768; the limit values according to 0x80nD are not taken into account.

Index [data type]	Designation
80nD:17 [DINT]	Low Range Error
80nD:27 [REAL32]	Low Range Error (REAL32)
80nD:18 [DINT	High Range Error
80nD:28 [REAL32]	High Range Error (REAL32)

NOTICE

Changing the interface or IntegerScaler 0x80nD:12

When changing the interface or IntegerScaler 0x80nD:12 (Extended/Legacy Range), the limit values are reset to the default setting according to the interface!

Result	
PDO AI Status	Error bit
90n0:14	Underrange Error Counter
90n0:15	Overrange Error Counter

Resetting to the default setting according to the interface is done by

- an interface change
- or de-energizing [(Re-)Power-Cycle]
- or the command x302n to index FB00:01 (channel 1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...).
  During execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index FB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed"
- and the command x3001 "Reset all counters"

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 190: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index FB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed".

The firmware responds to an unknown command with

'Term 5 (EL4374)' (1002): CoE ('InitDown' 0xfb00:01) - SDO Abort ('General parameter incompatibility reason.', 0x06040043).

Fig. 191: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

5.4.9 Limit function

Limit value detection

Limit 1 and 2 are two identical, simultaneously usable functions for optional analysis of the analog value, function referred to below as "Limit n". The measured value is not limited. The function is therefore similar to *Range Error*, except that there is no error output (bit, LED).

Parameter:

Limit 1	
Index [data type]	**Designation**
80n0:07 [BOOL], disabled by default	Enable Limit 1
80n0:13 [SINT16]	Value Limit 1
80nD:29 [REAL32]	Value Limit 1 (Real32)

Limit 2	
Index [data type]	**Designation**
80n0:08 [BOOL], disabled by default	Enable Limit 2
80n0:14 [SINT16]	Value Limit 2
80nD:2A [REAL32]	Value Limit 2(Real32)

If the measured value exceeds/falls below the set limit, this is

- **displayed in the PDO status, output “Limit n” (2 bits):**
  - 0: not active, limit function disabled
  - 1: Measured value < limit value
  - 2: Measured value > limit value
  - 3: Measured value = limit value

Linking in the PLC with 2-bit values

The limit information consists of 2 bits. “Limit n” can be linked to the PLC or a task in the System Manager.

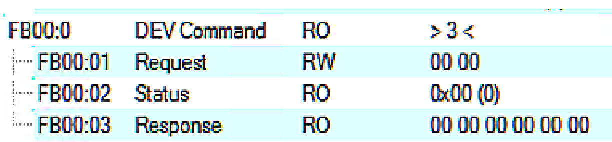
Note on the PLC: In the IEC61131 PLC, there is no 2-bit data type that can be linked directly to this process data. An input byte %I* must therefore be defined to transmit the limit information and the limit value (limit) must be linked to the VariableSizeMismatch dialog if the status word in the PLC is not interpreted bit by bit (recommended method).

- **counted informatively in the CoE**

Index	**Designation**	**Meaning**
90n0:16 or 90n0:18	Limit 1/2 counter low	Value has fallen below the limit value (edge detection)
90n0:17 or 90n0:19	Limit 1/2 counter high	Value has exceeded the limit value (edge detection)

The counters are reset by

- an interface change
- or de-energizing [(Re-)Power-Cycle]
- or the command x303n to index 0xFB00:01 (channel1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...).
  During execution, Status 255 "busy" is displayed in index 0xFB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed"
- and the command x3001 "Reset all counters"



FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 192: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index 0xFB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed".

The firmware responds to an unknown command with

'Term 5 (EL4374)' (1002): CoE ('InitDown' 0xfb00:01) - SDO Abort ('General parameter incompatibility reason.', 0x06040043).

Fig. 193: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

- **Swap Limit Bits**

The limit function can be inverted using "SwapLimitBits" in index 0x80n0:0E in order to create compatibility with different application-side code.

Output “Limit n” (2 bits)

***SwapLimitBits* setting**	**Value**
FALSE (default)	• 0: not active • 1: value < limit value • 2: value > limit value • 3: value = limit value
TRUE	• 0: not active • 1: value > limit value • 2: value < limit value • 3: value = limit value

5.4.10 Tare

In the application, it can be helpful to set the display value to zero with an unloaded sensor. In weighing technology, this is known as the tare process or "relative measurement". This means that the offset component of the unloaded sensor (in this case a scale) is already subtracted from the measuring device. Note: When using tare, the value output in the channel is shifted, which leads to a restriction of the dynamic range in the positive or negative direction. If the channel can measure 0..10 V electrically, for example, and is tared (zeroed) at 8 V, only +2/-8 V measuring range remains.

To avoid reaching the INT16 limits, the use of Real32 PDO is strongly recommended when using Tare.

The Tare function works as follows:

1. Tare start

Tare can be triggered in the same way by

- PDO: Tare bit in the "AI.Control" PDO

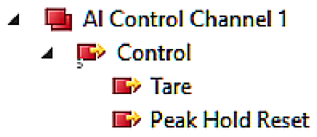


Fig. 194: PDO "AI Control"

then the tare bit from the control can trigger the tare via 0 → 1.

- or via CoE command "Save tare" Request = 0x313n to index 0xFB00: 01 (channel 1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...)

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 195: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index 0xFB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed".

The firmware responds to an unknown command with

Fig. 196: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

2. Measurement

The device now calculates an average value over 400 measured values; the duration of the process therefore depends on the conversion rate of the channel (see filter setting). During these approx. 250 ms, the electrical sensor signal should be stable. In some cases, it is recommended to support the tare process with a strongly attenuating low-pass filter (see chapter Filter1 [▶ 161]). After the tare process, the filter can be opened again.

During this time, PDO "AI Status.Tare Active" = FALSE

3. Calculation

Then

- the tare value is subtracted from the measured value and the measured value jumps once at this point.
- the determined tare value is displayed in CoE 0x90n0:1A.
- PDO "AI Status.Tare Active" = TRUE indicates that a tare value is being calculated

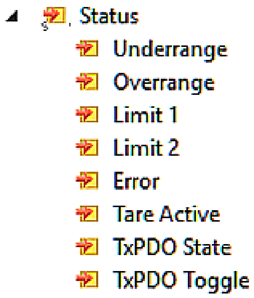


Fig. 197: "Tare active" in status word

The tare value is temporarily held in the channel, it is not secured against power failure. If it is to be saved permanently and thus secured against power failure, the request 0x318n must be sent to index 0xFB00:01 (channel 1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...).

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 198: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

4. Reset

Tare is reset ("zeroed")

- by an interface change
- or de-energizing [(Re-)Power-Cycle], if not stored in fail-safe mode, see above.
- or the EtherCAT status BOOTSTRAP
- or the CoE command "Tare Reset" request = 0x314n to index 0xFB00: 01 (channel 1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...)

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 199: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index 0xFB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed".

The firmware responds to an unknown command with

'Term 5 (EL4374)' (1002): CoE ('InitDown' 0xfb00:01) - SDO Abort ('General parameter incompatibility reason.', 0x06040043).

Fig. 200: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

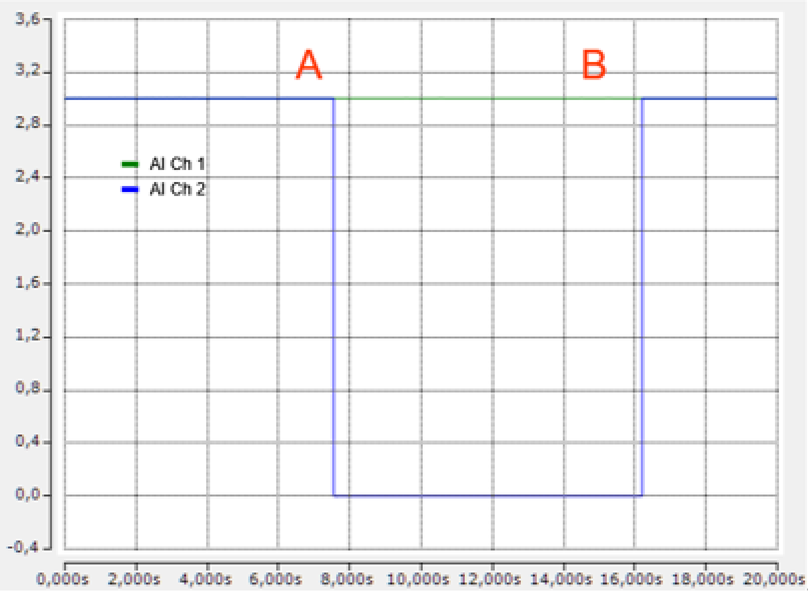


Fig. 201: Example: 3 V are electrically connected to Ch1+2 of an EL4374 at the same time, Filter1 = IIR8

At (A), Control.Tare = 1 is set on channel 2 (and the bit is then reset), the tare value is displayed in the CoE:

Tare Value	RO	3.003933 (3.003933e+00)

Fig. 202: Tare Value

As expected, the measured value goes to ~0.
At (B), tare is deleted again by command. Channel 1 runs without tare for comparison.

5.4.11 Integer scaler (only when using PDO SINT16)

The optional extended range "107%" has been introduced for Beckhoff analog channels in order to be able to measure slightly above the nominal full scale value (FSV_{nom}) of e.g. 10 V or 20 mA for commissioning and diagnostic purposes (support depends on the device). Then the channel actually measures up to a defined *technical* full scale value FSV_{techn} which is slightly higher than the *nominal* full scale value FSV_{nom}.

The definition for 16 bits is as follows:

Fig. 203: Defined resolution, 16-bit

Setting:

- Index 80nD:12 = Extended Range Range (default setting)
  The channel measures up to the technical measuring range, which is approx. 107% of the nom. measuring range.
  For the extended range with 16-bit SINT PDO (16 bits + sign), the PDO value ±30518 (0x7736) has been defined as the nom. FSV = 100%. Accordingly, the displayable measuring range now extends to 0x7FFF = 32767 ~ 107.37% of the nominal measuring range.
- Index 80nD:12 = Legacy Range
  The channel measures up to 100% of the nominal measuring range.
  Accordingly, 0x7FFF = 32767 should be interpreted as 100% of the nominal FSV.

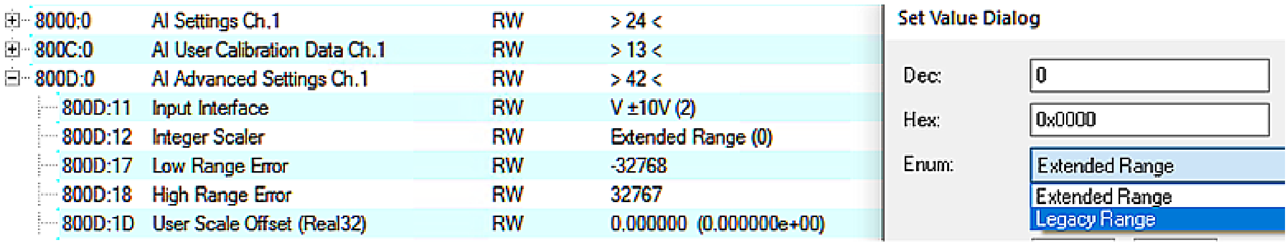


Fig. 204: Setting Index 80nD:12, Legacy Range, Extended Range

Depending on the interface, this then means SINT16 -> Real32 for the conversion in the controller (if the over/underrange PDO is set to the default setting):

Measuring range ±10 V (bipolar)

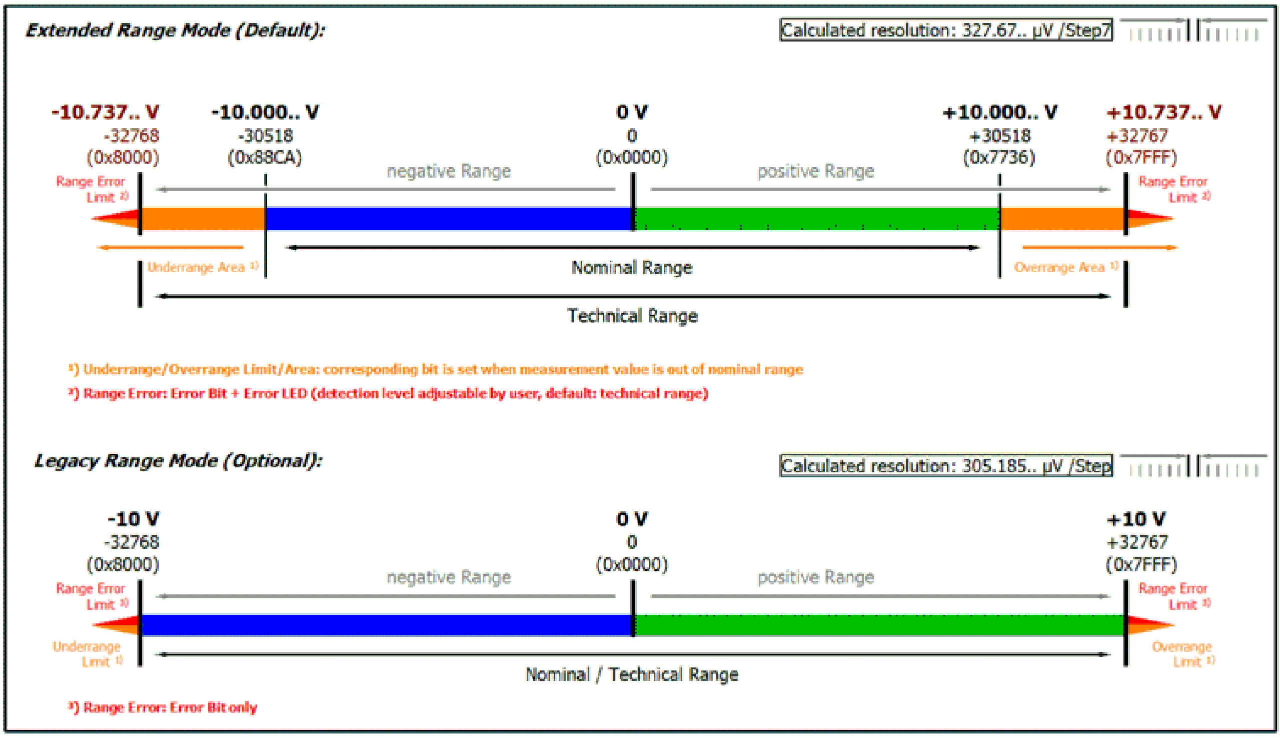


Fig. 205: Measuring range ±10 V

Measuring range 0...10 V (unipolar)

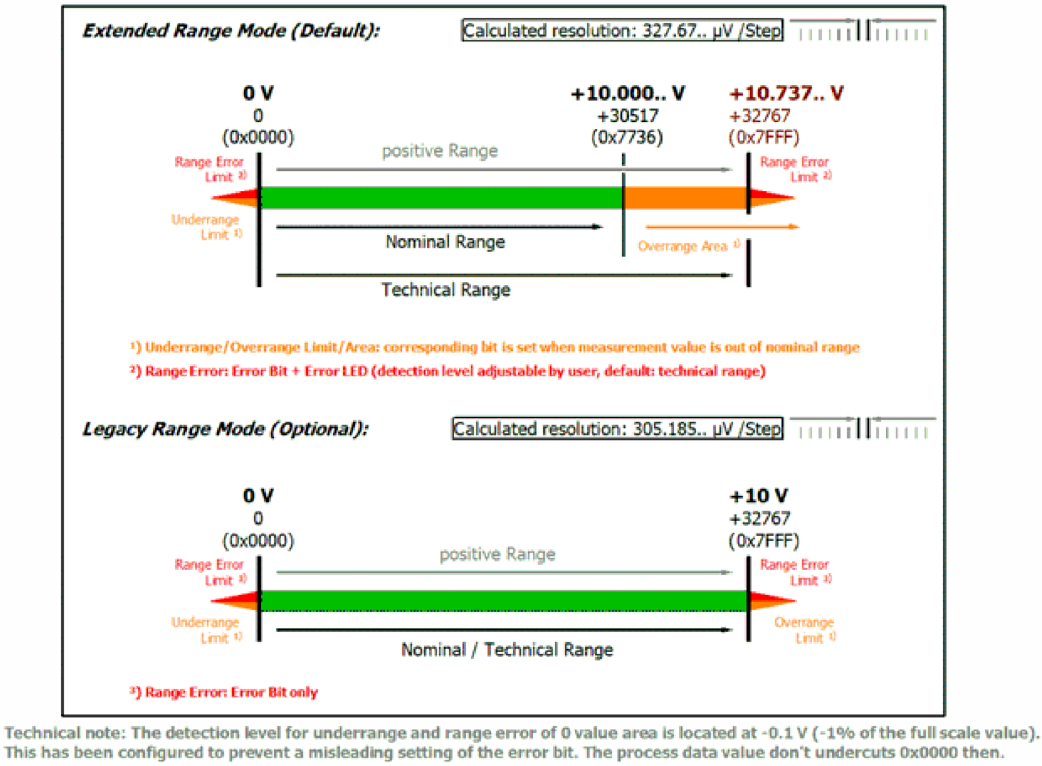


Fig. 206: Measuring range 0...10 V (unipolar)

Measuring range ±20 mA (bipolar)

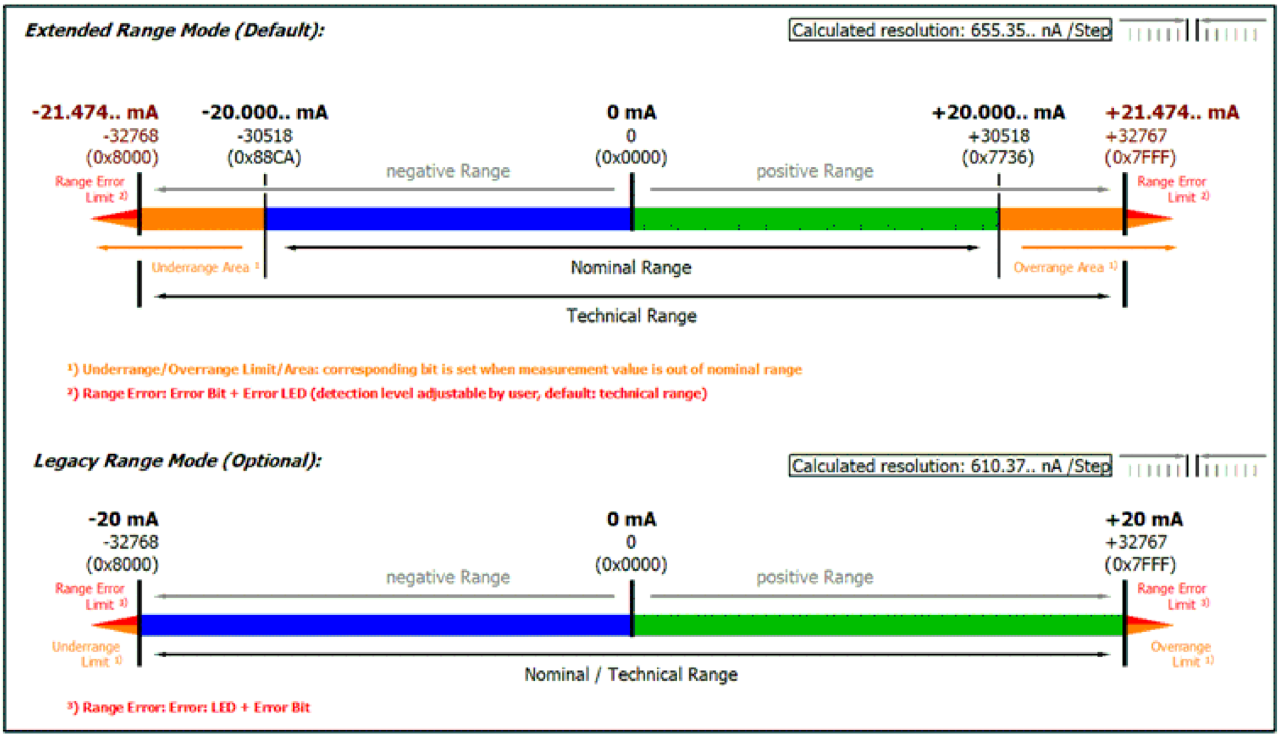
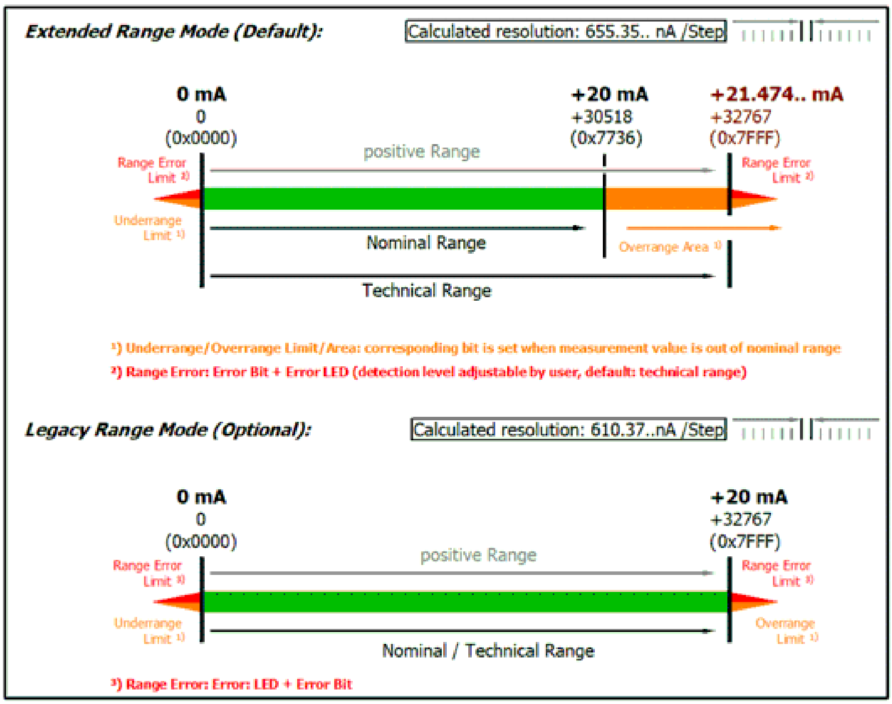


Fig. 207: Measuring range ±20 mA (bipolar)

Measuring range 0...20 mA (current loop)



Technical note: The detection level for underrange and range error of 0 value area is located at -0.2 mA (-1% of the full scale value). This has been configured to prevent a misleading setting of the error bit. The process data value don't undercuts 0x0000 then.

Fig. 208: Measuring range 0...20 mA (current loop)

Measuring range 4...20 mA (current loop)

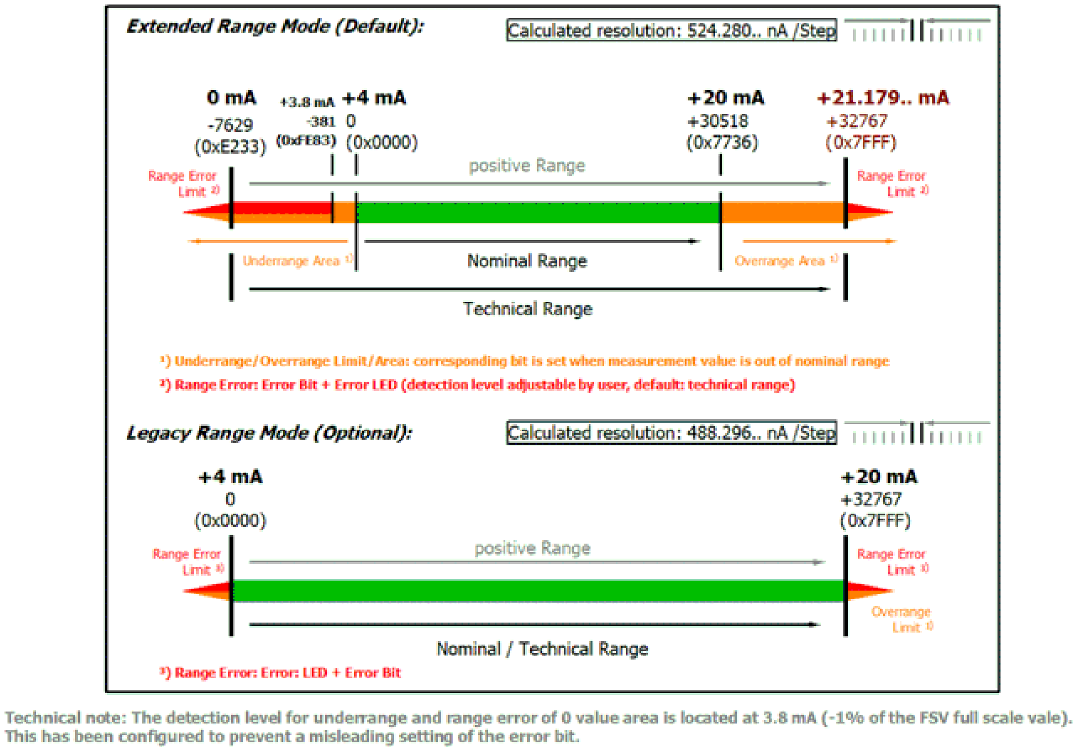


Fig. 209: Measuring range 4...20 mA (current loop)

Measuring range 4...20 mA, NAMUR NE43 (current loop)

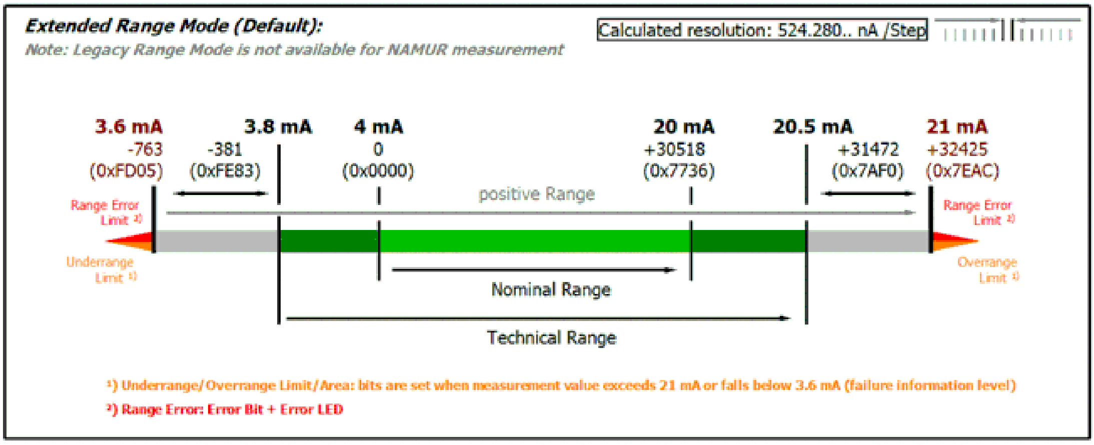


Fig. 210: Measuring range 4...20 mA, NAMUR NE43 (current loop)

5.4.12 Presentation (only when using SINT16-PDO)

For historical reasons, there are various formats in which the 16 bits of the SINT PDO (Signed Integer Process Data Object) can be interpreted.
The format can be set in the index 0x80n0:02 .

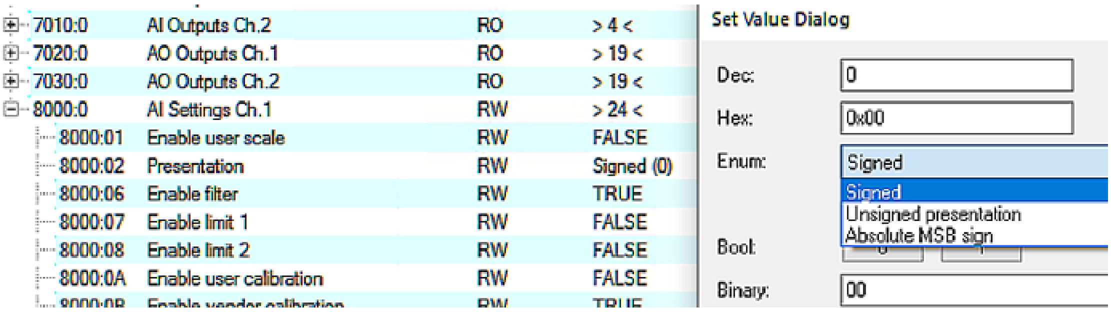


Fig. 211: PDO 0x80n0:02, "Presentation"

This analog channel supports:

- "Signed" (default): top/highest/0. Bit is sign, negative number in 2's complement in bit 1..15
- "Unsigned": all 16 bits are used for the amount of the analog value, resulting in double resolution for positive analog values. No transmission of negative values possible.
- "Absolute Value with sign": top/highest/0. Bit is sign, bits 1..15 carry the amount of the analog value
- "Absolute Value": the sign of the analog value is ignored, only the (positive) amount in bit 1..15 is transmitted

Legacy Range	Extended Range	Representation (values dec. / values hex.)			
		unsigned integer		Abs. value w. MSB as sign	
		Dec	Hex	Dec	Hex
100 %	107.37 %	32767	0x7FFF	32767	0x7FFF
-	100 %	30518	0x7736	30518	0x7736
0 %	0 %	0	0x0000	0	0x0000
-	-100 %	30518	0x7736	[-30518]	0xF736
-100 %	-107.37 %	32767	0x7FFF	[-32767]	0xFFFF

Presentation types

The presentation types "Unsigned integer" and "Absolute value with MSB as sign" have no function for unipolar terminals. There is no change in the presentation in the positive range.

Possible errors (Error) and underrange/overrange are also set and displayed in this functional unit.

If the measured value exceeds or falls below the 16 bit value limits due to the previous tare process, the value is limited to -32768/32767.

Please note: This cannot happen when using REAL32-PDO, as the FloatingPoint value is basically unlimited.

The analog measured value is now transmitted via EtherCAT.

5.5 Commissioning analog output

5.5.1 Data flow AO (Analog Output)

The signal acquisition and data processing of the analog output of this product is as follows:

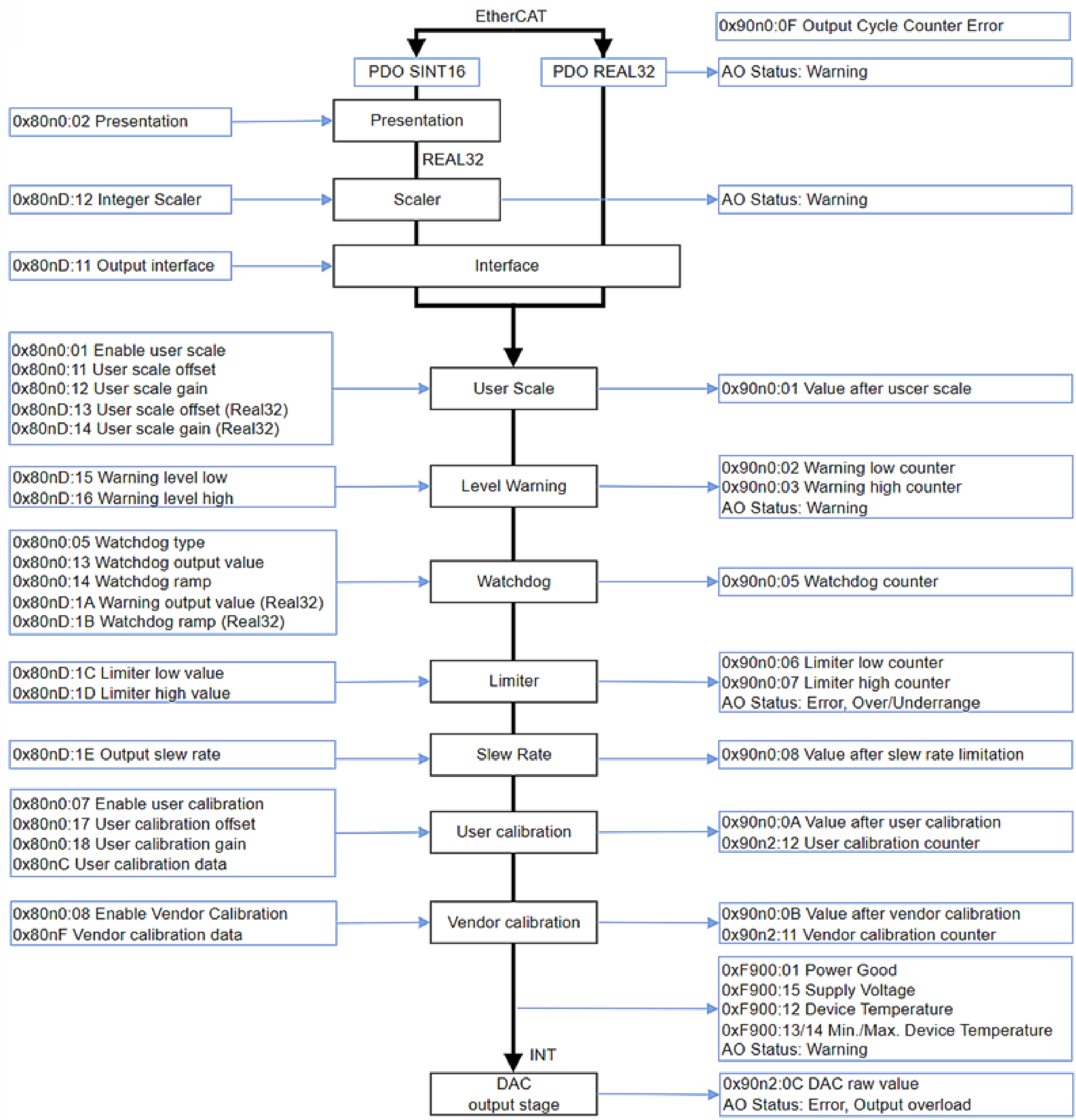


Fig. 212: Data flow of the analog output

Data flow diagram legend	
Left column	Changeable parameters (CoE settings or status PDO) that influence processing
Middle column	Functional units
Right column	Intermediate values and results, displayed in the CoE or status PDO

This terminal calculates internally exclusively in floating point, as shown in the data flow. This considerably simplifies and shortens the commissioning of the analog channel, which minimizes errors in understanding. In addition, intermediate values along the data calculation can be easily displayed in the CoE.

The Real32 and INT16 values are defined in the CoE without units. However, the unit is determined by the context and should, wherever possible, be regarded as an SI unit. For example, the voltage is measured in volts, the current in A (even with 20 mA input!), the resistance in ohms and the ratio in V/V....

Note: Individual functional units (see data flow) have already been introduced in earlier analog devices based on INT16 (integer) and are controlled by these INT-based parameters. Such INT parameters are still supported for compatibility reasons. For example, existing code in the controller should access the CoE via ADS. This means that parameters of functional units are either

- only available as REAL32 types in the CoE if the functional unit was newly introduced with the FloatingPoint data flow, or
- are present in the CoE both as INT type and as REAL32 type with the same meaning, recognizable by the name suffix "(Real32)". The values are automatically mirrored by the firmware when they are changed or taken into account one after the other.

When re-implementing the analog function, it is recommended to use the Real32 parameters.

Commissioning of the analog output in TwinCAT should follow this data flow and is described below.

5.5.2 Process data format (PDO)

The PDO (Process Data Objects) are the cyclic data of the EtherCAT Subdevice transmitted in real-time, i.e. measured values and status for analog channels, but not parameters.

5.5.2.1 AO Setpoint transport

The following chapters describe the operation of the PDO *Value* (setpoint specification for the analog output channel, Analog Output = AO).

Floating point output (Real32, default setting of the channel)

The channel expects its analog setpoint as a plain text-readable floating point value, both readable in the TwinCAT configuration

Name		Online	Type	Size
Value (Real32)	X	2.3242424	REAL	4.0

Fig. 213: Value (floating point value), TwinCAT

as well as in the PLC Online View:

Expression	Type	Value	Prepared value	Address
rOut1	REAL	7.310994		%Q*

Fig. 214: Value (REAL) in PLC

The Real32 PDO can simply be linked to a REAL variable in PLC:

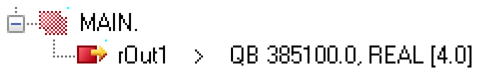


Fig. 215: Linking with REAL variable

This type of transmission avoids scaling errors, as the channel itself takes into account the output range (including any range changes), commissioning and troubleshooting are considerably simplified.

Even if no unit (V, A, Ω, ..) is formally transmitted, the SI unit corresponding to the context must be used, i.e. [A] and not [mA] for a 20 mA input.

If a setpoint outside AEW_{techn} (output end value) is requested by the terminal, it outputs the respective maximum value and displays PDO "AO Status Overrange/Underrange + Warning":

State	Output
Setpoint > AEW_{techn}	"Overange" + "Warning", output AEW_{techn}
Setpoint < AEW_{techn}	"Underrange" + "Warning", output -AEW_{techn}

Integer output (fixed point, INT16 or SINT16)

The channel expects its setpoint as a 16-bit fixed-point value (default incl. sign, signed integer), related to AEW (output end value):

Name		Online	Type	Size
Value	X	19460 <5.939>	INT	2.0

Fig. 216: Value (fixed-point value, "INT)"

The value range extends over -32767 ...0 ... 32768, knowledge of the output range is required for interpretation and transformation on the control side, e.g. 10V ~ x7FFF = 32767 in legacy presentation

If the channel is to be linked with existing PLC code, it can be converted to this INT16 format. Otherwise, the default setting "Real32" is recommended.

As no oversized values can be specified in INT16 format, no warning is evaluated.

5.5.2.2 AO Status

The output channel also has optional diagnostic data that can be activated as a status word:

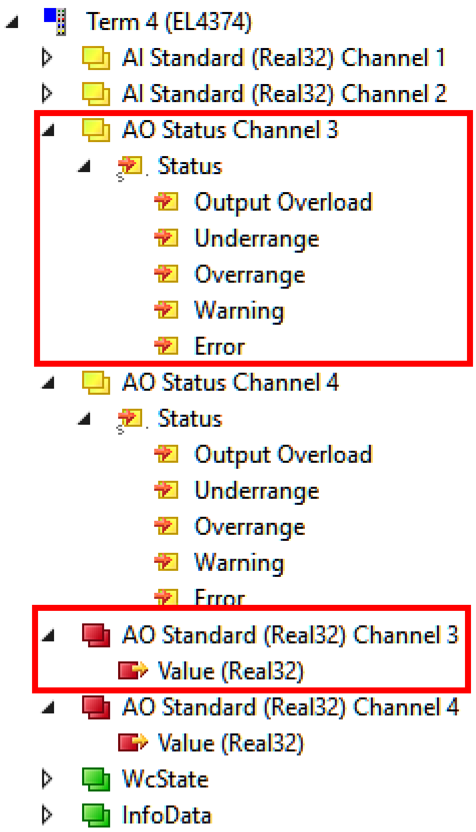


Fig. 217: Status word analog output

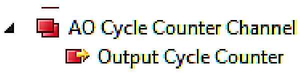
Interpretation:

Function [Type]	**Output Overload** [Bool]	**Under-range** [Bool]	**Over-range** [Bool]	**Warning** [Bool]	**Error + Error-LED** [Bool]	**DiagMessage**	**Meaning**
Bit posi-tion (from 0)	**SW.1**	**SW.2**	**SW.3**	**SW.5**	**SW.6**		
	x				x	x	Analog output overload: wire break at I output, short circuit at U output
		x			x		Limiter Low limit undershot [▶ 198]
			x		x		Limiter High limit exceeded [▶ 198]
		x		x			Real32 setpoint < AEW_{techn}
			x	x			Real32 setpoint > AEW_{techn}
					x		DAC error
				x		x	Warning Level Low/High exceeded Internal overtemperature detected -> cooling required Voltage at the power contacts too low (see 0xF900:01/15 Device information: Output operation not protected!)

5.5.2.3 AO Continuity counter

The output channel should cyclically receive its current setpoint from the controller via EtherCAT, see *PDO Value*.

During the commissioning phase and possibly also during ongoing operation, it may be useful to monitor the regular and timely arrival of the setpoint at the device. The 16-bit counter *Output Cycle Counter* can be activated and used for this purpose



If enabled, the variable is to be operated cyclically with +1 from the controller.
The channel now monitors the counter; if a change > +1 is observed, the channel increments the error counter in CoE 0x90n0:0F by +1. The overflow in the 16-bit value is taken into account.

5.5.2.4 Process data configuration

The PDOs that can be used for this output channel (A) are described in TwinCAT in the PDO list (B):

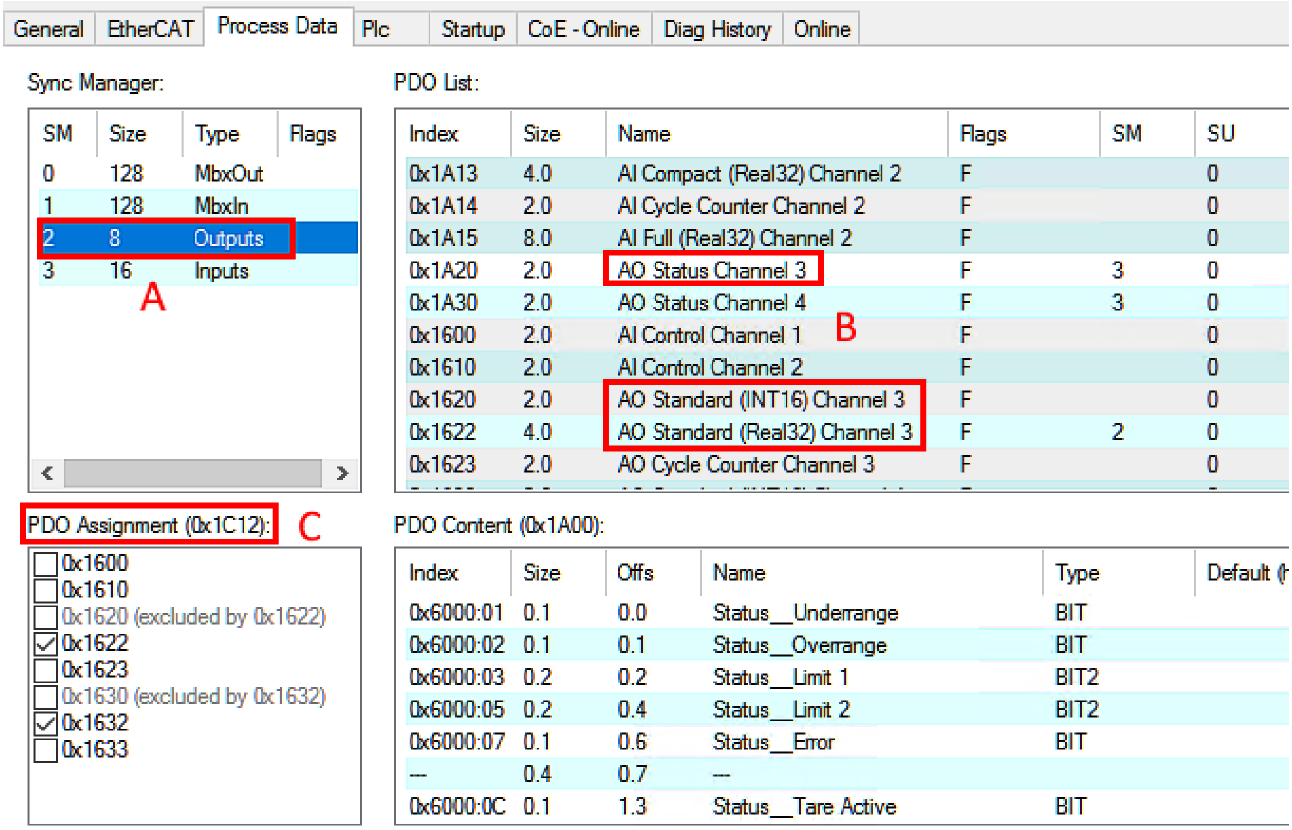


Fig. 218: Tab "Process data"

The desired PDOs can be enabled in (C), exclusions are displayed.

Each channel can be set to one of the above-mentioned process data formats, e.g. 0x1622 must be enabled for Real32 transmission on channel 1 and the control PDO 0x1621 can be added.

Alternatively, the suggested data sets can be selected from the Predefined PDO list:

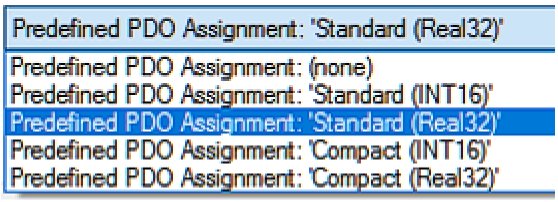


Fig. 219: Predefined PDO

This list summarizes frequently used PDO compositions for convenient choice. It should be noted that these then affect all channels at the same time.

- Standard (INT16) -> see above
- Standard (REAL32) -> see above.
- Compact (INT16) -> see above
- Compact (REAL32) -> see above.

During the PDO changeover, other functional units in the data flow may be reset to the default setting! Therefore, the PDO decision must be made at the beginning; a change requires an *ActivateConfiguration*.

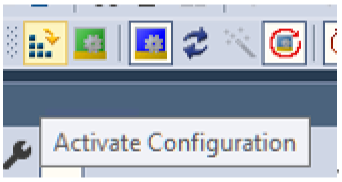


Fig. 220: Button ActivateConfiguration/ReloadDevices

5.5.3 Integer scaler (only when using PDO SINT16)

It may be useful to output analog values slightly beyond the nominal output range AEW_{nom}, e.g. to compensate for power losses or to transport diagnostic information. For this reason, the optional Extended Range "107%" has been introduced in Beckhoff analog channels (support depends on the device). The definition for 16 bits is as follows:

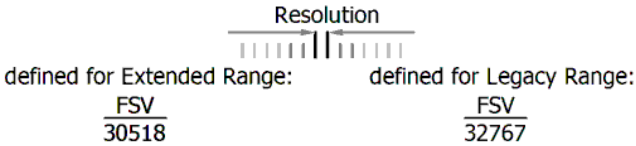
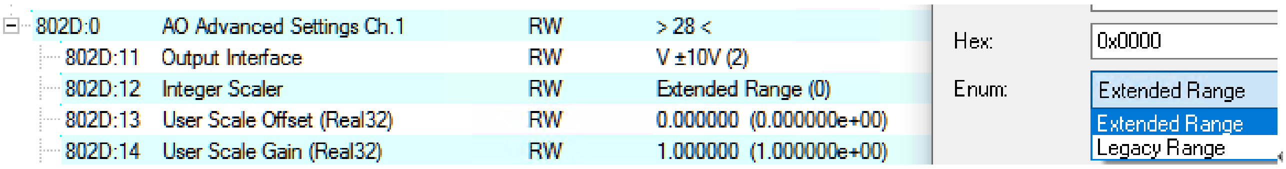


Fig. 221: Defined resolution, 16-bit

Setting:

- Index 80nD:12 = Extended Range Range (default setting)
  The channel operates up to the technical output range AEW_{techn}, which is approx. 107% of the nominal output range.
  For the Extended Range, 16-bit SINT PDO (16 bits + sign) is the nominal. AEW= 100%, the PDO value ±30518 (0x7736) has been set. Accordingly, the displayable output range now extends to 0x7FFF = 32767 ~ 107.37% of the nominal output range.
- Index 80nD:12 = Legacy Range
  The channel operates up to 100% of the nominal output range.
  Accordingly, 0x7FFF = 32767 is to be interpreted as 100% of the nominal AEW.



802D:0	AO Advanced Settings Ch.1	RW	> 28 <
802D:11	Output Interface	RW	V ±10V (2)
802D:12	Integer Scaler	RW	Extended Range (0)
802D:13	User Scale Offset (Real32)	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)
802D:14	User Scale Gain (Real32)	RW	1.000000 (1.000000e+00)

Fig. 222: Setting Index 80nD:12, Legacy Range, Extended Range

Depending on the interface, this means the conversion SINT16 -> Real32 in the controller:

Output range ±10 V (bipolar)

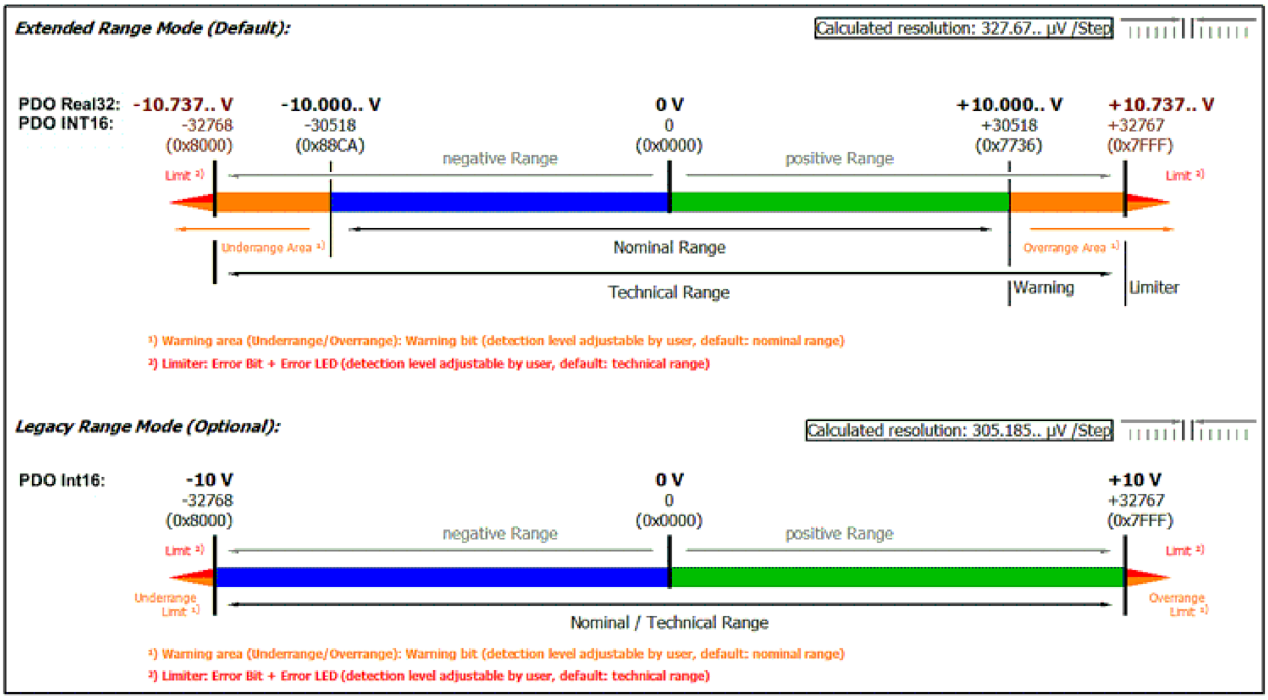


Fig. 223: Output range ±10 V (bipolar)

Output range 0...10 V (unipolar)

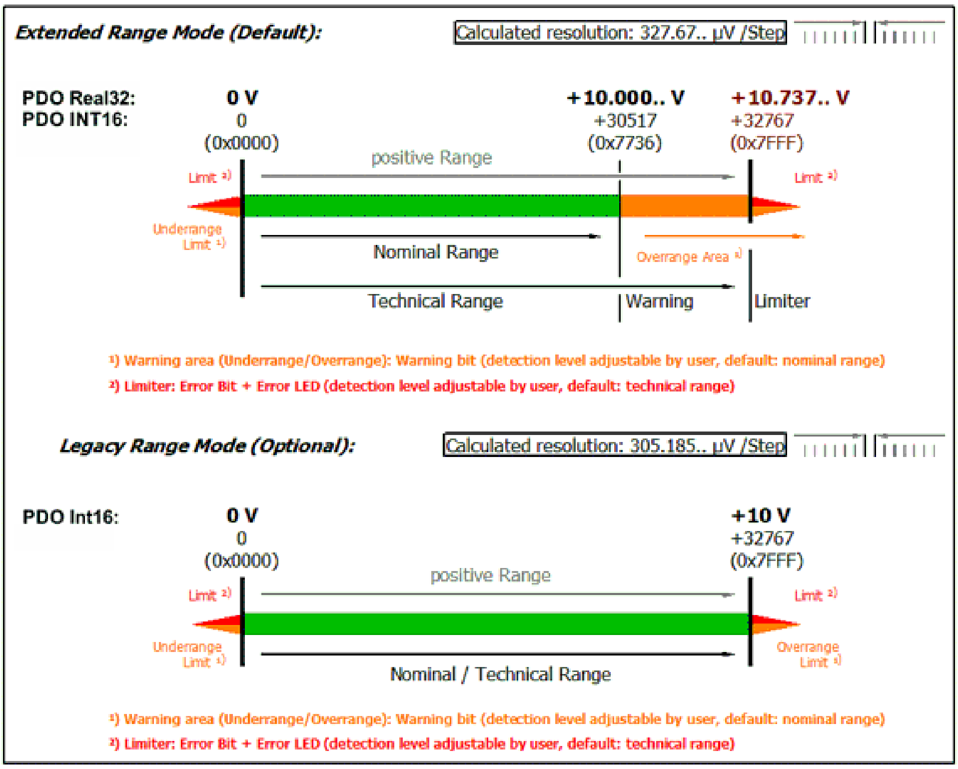


Fig. 224: Output range 0 - 10 V (unipolar)

Output range ±20 mA (bipolar)

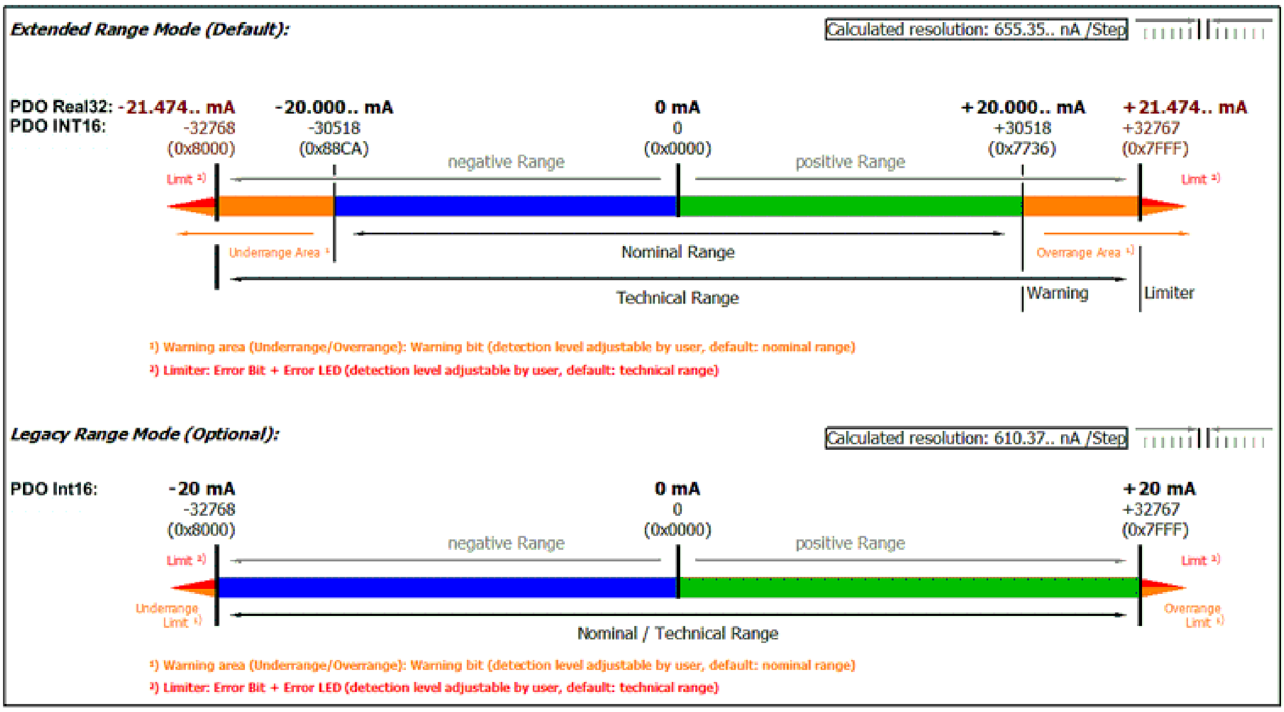


Fig. 225: Output range ±20 mA (bipolar)

Output range 0...20 mA (current loop)

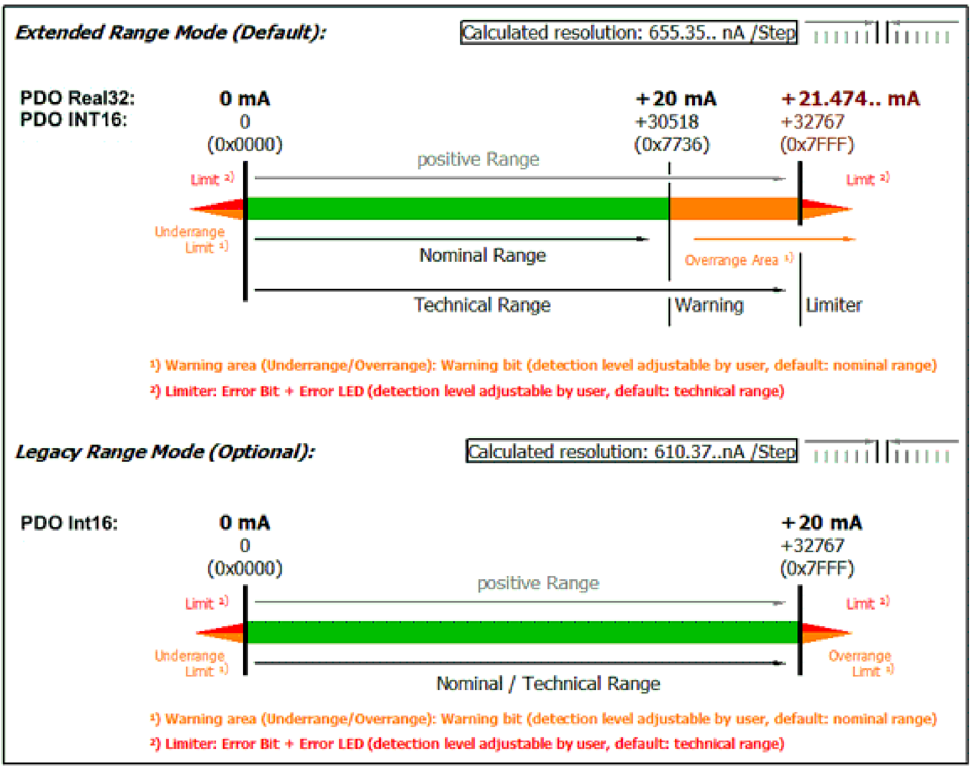


Fig. 226: Output range 0...20 mA (current loop)

Output range 4...20 mA (current loop)

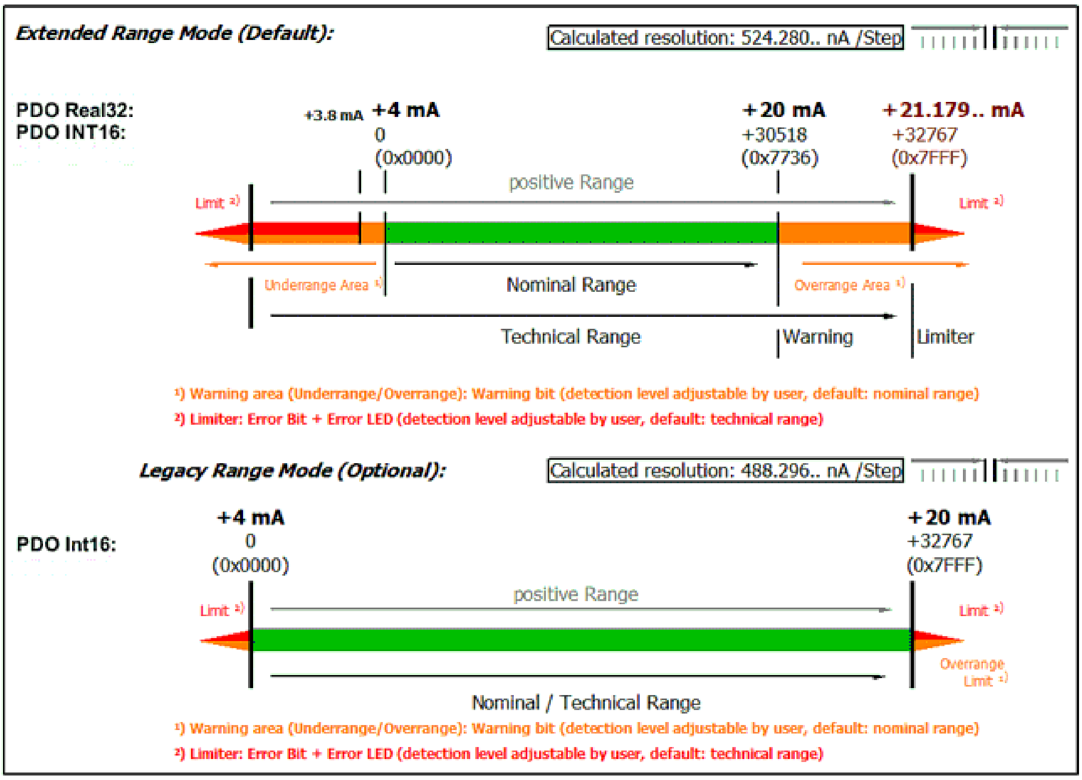


Fig. 227: Output range 4...20 mA (current loop)

5.5.4 Presentation (only when using PDO SINT16)

For historical reasons, there are various formats in which the 16 bits of the SINT PDO (Signed Integer Process Data Object) can be interpreted.
The format can be set in the index 80n0:02 .

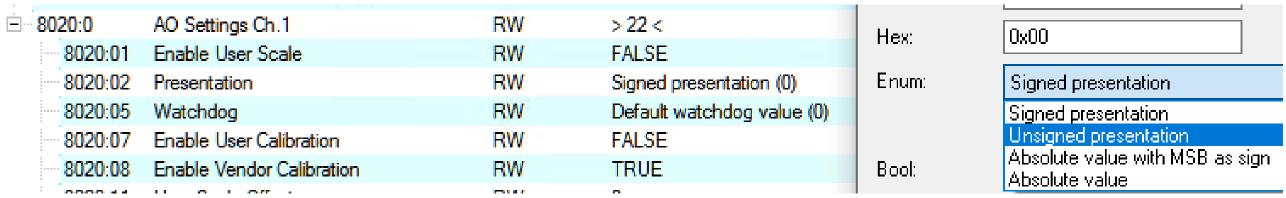


Fig. 228: PDO 80n0:02, "Presentation"

This analog channel supports:

- "Signed" (default): top/highest/0. Bit is sign, negative number in 2's complement in bit 1..15
- "Unsigned": all 16 bits are used for the amount of the analog value, resulting in double resolution for positive analog values. No transmission of negative values possible.
- "Absolute Value with sign": top/highest/0. Bit is sign, bits 1..15 carry the amount of the analog value
- "Absolute Value": the sign of the analog value is ignored, only the (positive) amount in bit 1..15 is transmitted

Legacy Range	**Extended Range**	**Representation (values dec. / values hex.)**			
		unsigned integer		**Abs. value w. MSB as sign**	
		Dec	**Hex**	**Dec**	**Hex**
100%	107.37%	32767	0x7FFF	32767	0x7FFF
-	100%	30518	0x7736	30518	0x7736
0%	0%	0	0x0000	0	0x0000
-	-100%	30518	0x7736	[-30518]	0xF736
-100%	-107.37%	32767	0x7FFF	[-32767]	0xFFFF

Presentation types

The presentation types "Unsigned integer" and "Absolute value with MSB as sign" have no function for unipolar terminals. There is no change in the presentation in the positive range.

5.5.5 Interface

The interface setting is fundamental for operation as an electrical output.

Setting: CoE 0x80nD:11 Output interface

Setting	Measuring range
None	-
V	±10 V
V	0-10 V
I	±20 mA
I	0-20 mA
I	4-20 mA

Note: When the interface is changed, the following CoE parameters of UserScale, Warning Level, Limiter, Output SlewRate, Watchdog are reset to the default setting.

5.5.6 Setpoint processing, User Scale

The digital setpoint sent from the controller to the analog output channel must or can be changed in the device in order to

- reinterpret the measured value on the application side (e.g. convert the electrical 0..10 V signal of a pressure sensor into a pressure value)
- compensate for hardware dependency (keyword: calibration)

The output value / setpoint can be changed in 3 functional units, all 3 can be active at the same time:

- User Scale
- User calibration
- Vendor calibration

The User Scale functional unit is intended for reinterpretations/transformations of the setpoint, so "50 kg" of the controller can become "10 V" with Gain=0.2. It is implemented as a linear transformation with gain/offset.

Parameter:

Index	Name	Data type	Meaning
80n0:01	Enable User Scale	BOOL	disabled by default, calculation only takes place if TRUE
80n0:11	User Scale Offset	SINT16	is added directly in digits.
80n0:12	User Scale Gain	UINT16	1 bit corresponds to 2^{-16}, so "1" corresponds to x7FFF/32767_{dec}
80nD:1D	User Scale Offset (Real32)	REAL32	-
80nD:1E	User Scale Gain (Real32)	REAL32	-

The intermediate value after this functional unit can be viewed in index 90n0:01.

NOTICE

Changing the interface

When changing the interface, the gain and offset are reset to 1 and 0 respectively!

5.5.7 Level Warning

The output channel makes it possible to return a warning to the controller if a permissible value range is exceeded. This can be used, for example, to detect rare or invalid output values. There is no limit to the output value. The Limiter should be used for this function.

The limits are set to the output range limits by default and after changing the interface.

Parameter:

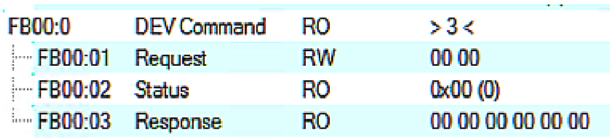
Index	Designation
80nD:15	Warning Level Low
80nD:16	Warning Level High

Results:

PDO AO Status -> Warning		
Index	**Designation**	**Meaning**
90n0:02	Warning Low Counter	counts +1 when falling below x80nD:15, stored secured against power failure
90n0:03	Warning High Counter	counts +1 when exceeding x80nD:16, stored secured against power failure

The counters are reset by

- an interface change
- or the command x401n after index FB00:01 (channel 1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...), the success is displayed with "255" in index FB00:03 Response.
- and the command x4001 "Reset all counters"



FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 229: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index FB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed"
The firmware responds to an unknown command with

Fig. 230: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

5.5.8 Watchdog

This output channel is equipped with a safety device (watchdog). This moves the output to a predefined setpoint if process data traffic to the output device is interrupted.

Setting the watchdog time

The watchdog time, i.e. the time at which the watchdog case is triggered, is set via the general TwinCAT dialog "Advanced Settings" -> General -> Behavior -> Watchdog -> "Set Multiplier" and "SM Watchdog" (SM = SyncManager).

Notes on settings

- The setting will only take effect after activating and restarting TwinCAT!
- This setting applies to the entire device (all channels).

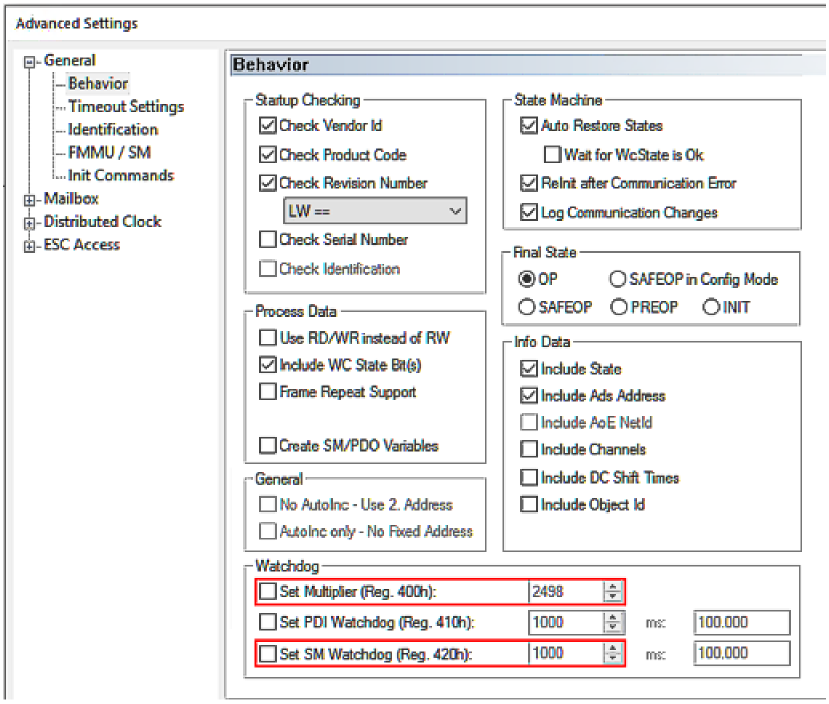


Fig. 231: Watchdog settings, here: 100 ms

Watchdog time [ms] = Multiplier * SM Watchdog [ms]

A maximum watchdog time of 65 s is possible. Larger values are calculated modulo 65, for example 70 s would be shortened to 5 s.

NOTICE

General notes on watchdog settings

Observe the general notes on the watchdog settings.

Sequence of the watchdog case

The sequence is as follows:

- As long as the channel is properly and regularly supplied with EtherCAT process data, they are output. The watchdog observes this without further action; they say "it is being brought up".
- As soon as the data no longer arrives (e.g. due to a wire break, EtherCAT master stopped, etc.), the output value remains at the last value. The watchdog now starts to run down. If data arrive again in time, the watchdog returns to the start value.
  The EtherCAT device remains in the OP state, even if it cannot be reached from the master.
- If the watchdog has expired, i.e. the time set as above has elapsed without new data arriving, the set substitute value is output.
  The EtherCAT devices returns to the Safe-OP state (recognizable by the slow flashing of the EtherCAT RUN-LED if present).
- As soon as new data arrives and the EtherCAT SubDevice has been reset to OP mode by the master (TwinCAT), it is output again and the watchdog resumes monitoring.
- The watchdog value is also output permanently and immediately (without waiting time) if the device leaves the OP state for other reasons.

Setting the watchdog behavior

The following settings can be made for the watchdog, starting from index 0x80n0:05 "Watchdog Type":

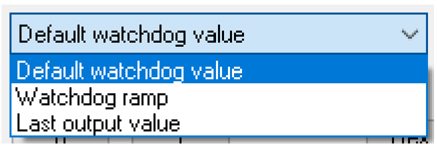


Fig. 232: Selection "Watchdog Type"

Index	Name	Flags	Value	Unit
8020:0	AO Settings Ch.1	RW	> 22 <	
8020:01	Enable User Scale	RW	FALSE	
8020:02	Presentation	RW	Signed presentation (0)	
8020:05	Watchdog Type	RW	Default watchdog value (0)	
8020:07	Enable User Calibration	RW	FALSE	
8020:08	Enable Vendor Calibration	RW	TRUE	
8020:11	User Scale Offset	RW	0	
8020:12	User Scale Gain	RW	65536	
8020:13	Watchdog Output Value	RW	0	
8020:14	Watchdog Ramp	RW	0xFFFF (65535)	
8020:15	User Calibration Offset	RW	0	
8020:16	User Calibration Gain	RW	0x7FFF (32767)	
802C:0	AO User Calibration Data Ch.1	RW	> 13 <	
802D:0	AO Advanced Settings Ch.1	RW	> 30 <	
802D:11	Output Interface	RW	V ±10V (2)	
802D:12	Integer Scaler	RW	Extended Range (0)	
802D:13	User Scale Offset (Real32)	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)	
802D:14	User Scale Gain (Real32)	RW	1.000000 (1.000000e+00)	
802D:15	Warning Level Low	RW	-10.737420 (-1.073742e+01)	
802D:16	Warning Level High	RW	10.737420 (1.073742e+01)	
802D:1A	Watchdog Output Value (Real32)	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)	
802D:1B	Watchdog Ramp (Real32)	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)	s
802D:1C	Limiter Low Value	RW	-10.737420 (-1.073742e+01)	
802D:1D	Limiter High Value	RW	10.737420 (1.073742e+01)	
802D:1E	Output Slew Rate	RW	0.000000 (0.000000e+00)	s

Fig. 233: Indices for watchdog settings

Values Index 0x80nD, “Watchdog Value”	Meaning
Default watchdog value (default)	The analog output value is set without transition to the user-specific substitute value/setpoint according to index 0x80n0:13 or index 0x80nD:1A (default: 0)
Watchdog Ramp	Likewise, substitute value/setpoint according to index 0x80n0:13 or index 0x80nD:1B, but linear ramp to that point. The gradient of the ramp must be specified in relation to AEW_{nom} • per index 0x80n0:14 [digit/ms] • or time duration index 0x80nD:1B [sec]. If, for example, a gradient of 2 V/sec is required with AEW_{nom} = 10 V, the "Watchdog Ramp (Real32)" = 5 [sec] or (with "Extended Range" -> 327 µV/digit) "Watchdog Ramp" = 6 [digit/ms]. Default value: 0 (no ramp)
Last Output value	Last output value remains

Examples

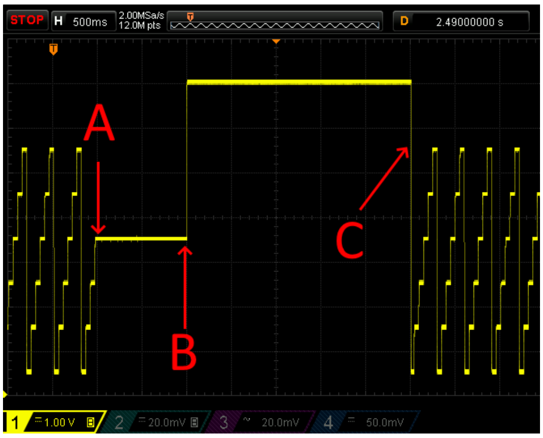
An EL4078 outputs a staircase signal, watchdog time set to 1 second, substitute value 7 V. Demonstration of various events:

1. Interruption of the EtherCAT connection

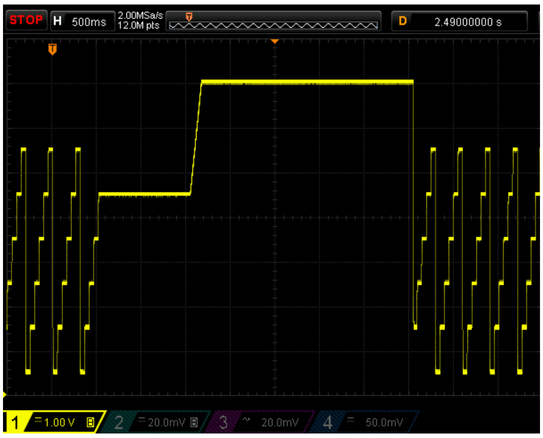
   A: Interruption, last value is output,
   Watchdog starts to run down

   B: immediate output of the substitute value after 1 second

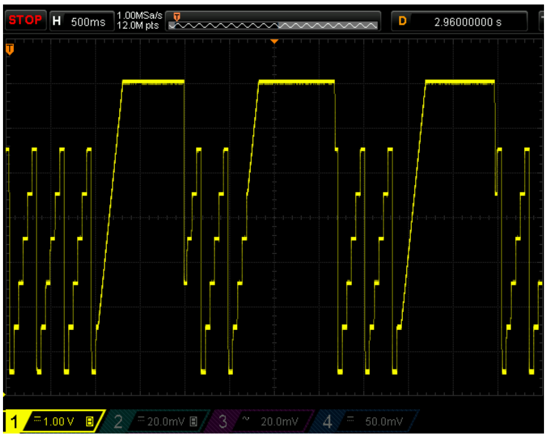
   C: EtherCAT connection restored, device in OP,
   new output data arrives



2. likewise, but with ramp 0.5 sec to the substitute value



3. Intentional EtherCAT status change
   OP -> SafeOP -> OP -> Pre-Op -> OP ->Init -> OP



Watchdog Counter

Each watchdog event is counted in index 0x90n0:05 “Watchdog Counter” (secured against power failure).

NOTICE

Note on resetting the watchdog counters

As the watchdog is a device property, it is displayed for each output channel but has the same value for all channels. When a watchdog counter is reset, all other channel-specific watchdog counters are also reset.

The counter is reset

- by the command x403n to index 0xFB00:01 (channel 1: n = 0, channel 2: n = 1, ...), the success is displayed with "255" in index 0xFB00:03 "Response".
- and by command x4001 "Reset all AO Counter"

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 234: CoE Index 0xFB00, „DEV Command“

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index 0xFB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed"
The firmware responds to an unknown command with

'Term 5 (EL4374)' (1002): CoE ('InitDown' 0xfb00:01) - SDO Abort ('General parameter incompatibility reason.', 0x06040043).

Fig. 235: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

5.5.9 Limiter

The limiter makes it possible to limit the electrical output value to protect the connected signal sink.

Parameter:

Index	Designation
80nD:1C	Limiter Low Value
80nD:1D	Limiter High Value

Result:

A setpoint higher/lower than the limit values leads

- to increase +1 of the corresponding counter Index 90n0:06 "Limiter Low Counter" or Index 90n0:07 "Limiter High Counter" (stored secured against power failure)
- to display Error + Overrange/Underrange in the PDO "AO Status and Error-LED"
- to a limitation of the electrical output in the amount of the set amplitude

By default, the limiter is set to the maximum limits of the technical AEW and therefore has no effect.

The counter is reset

- by the command x402n to index FB00:01 (channel1: n=0, channel 2: n=1, ...), the success is displayed with "255" in index FB00:03 Response.
- or by the command x4001 "Reset all AO counters"
- or by changing the interface

FB00:0	DEV Command	RO	> 3 <
FB00:01	Request	RW	00 00
FB00:02	Status	RO	0x00 (0)
FB00:03	Response	RO	00 00 00 00 00 00

Fig. 236: CoE Index FB00, DEV Command

During command execution, "Status" 255 "busy" is displayed in index FB00:02, "0" means "successfully completed".

The firmware responds to an unknown command with

'Term 5 (EL4374)' (1002): CoE ('InitDown' 0xfb00:01) - SDO Abort ('General parameter incompatibility reason.', 0x06040043).

Fig. 237: General parameter incompatibility reason, 0x06040043

The limiter limits can be password protected, see section "Password protection for user data".

Example: Sawtooth 1..7 V is output and then a "Limiter High Value" of 5 V is set:

Index	Name	Flags	Value
802D:1C	Limiter Low Value	RW	-10.737420 (-1.073742e+01)
802D:1D	Limiter High Value	RW	5.000000 (5.000000e+00)

Fig. 238: Index 80nD set to 5 V

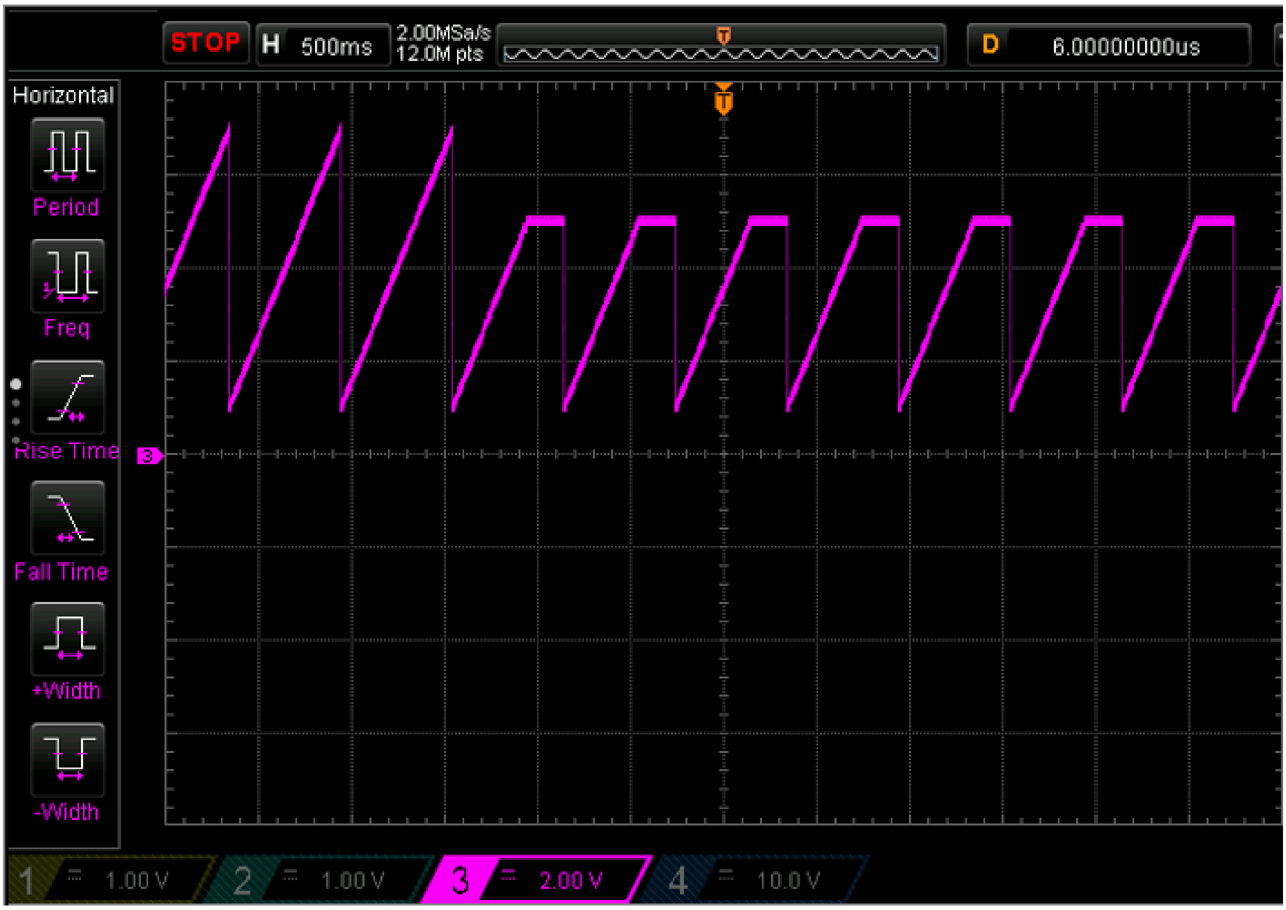


Fig. 239: Sawtooth output

The overrange is counted accordingly below:

9020:07	Limiter High Counter	RO	0x000000D8 (216)

Fig. 240: Counter overrange

Note:

⚠ CAUTION

Consider additional protective functions!

The limiter function protects the connected load from unintentionally high or low outputs, for example due to programming errors. However, it is possible that malfunctions may occur.

Depending on the expected level of damage, additional protective functions should therefore be provided. The function must not be used for functional safety purposes!

5.5.10 Slew Rate

The SlewRate function limits the slope with which the next setpoint is output electrically by the terminal. This serves, for example, to protect the connected signal sink or ultimately a mechanical load.

Parameter:

Index	Designation
80nD:1E	Output Slew Rate [s]

Result:

If the setpoint specification causes a higher electrical signal slope than permitted, the channel automatically reduces the setpoint change per internal cycle to the specified level. The value applies to positive and negative changes and is unsigned. The slope of the ramp must be specified in [sec] in relation to AEW_{nom}. If, for example, a maximum permitted slope of ±2 V/s at AEW_{nom} = 10 V is required, this results in an Output Slew Rate of 5 s. By default, the Slew Rate is unlimited (0).

The intermediate value after this functional unit can be viewed in x90n0:08.

Example: A rectangular output of 1 V / 6 V from the PLC is converted to a triangular output by "Output Slew Rate" = 1 s (corresponds to 10 V/s):

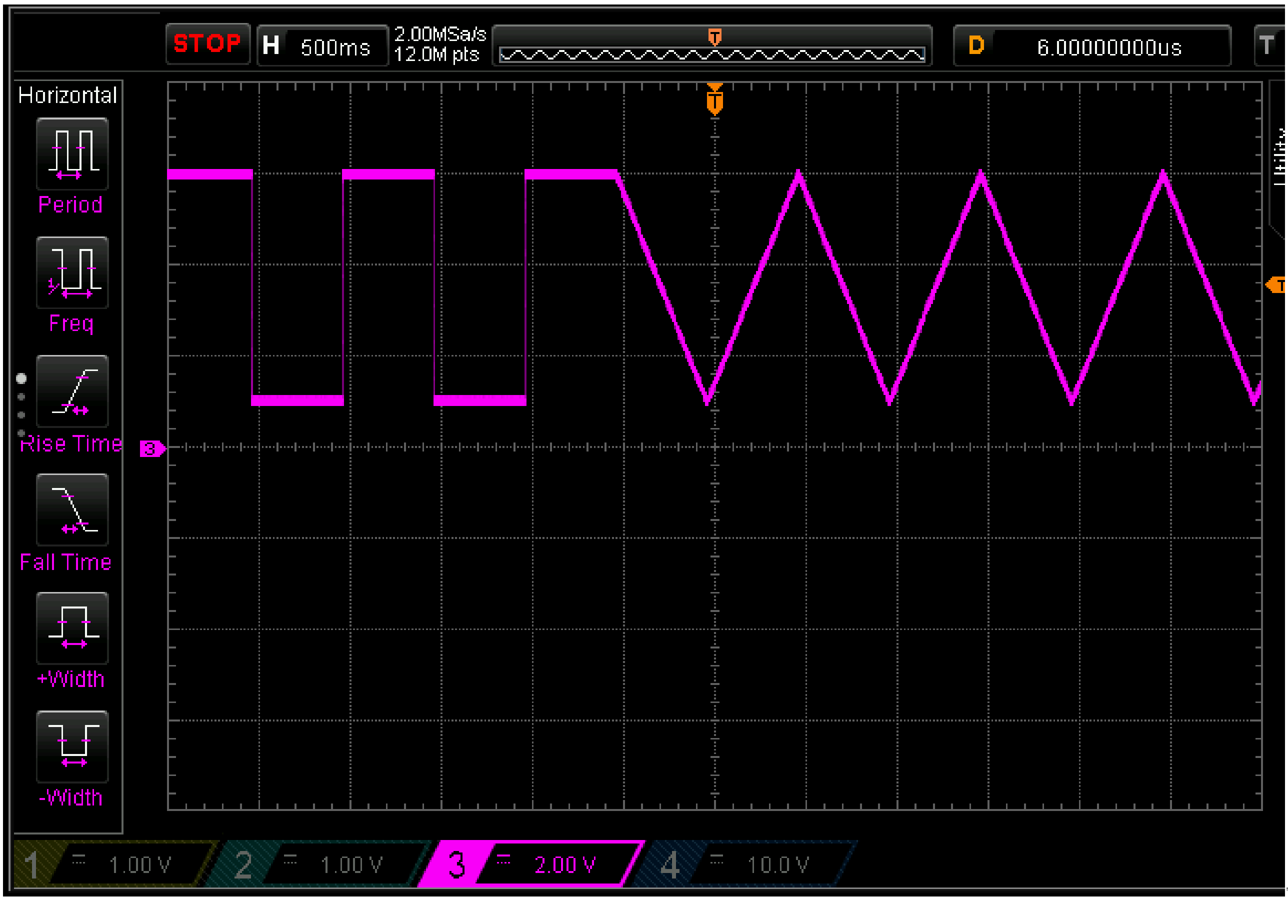


Fig. 241: Triangle output by reshaping

5.5.11 Setpoint processing, user/vendor calibration

The electrical set output value generated and digitized by the DAC must or can be changed in the device in order to

- compensate for hardware dependency (keyword: calibration)
- or to make application-specific changes

The output value can be changed in 3 functional units, all 3 can be active at the same time:

- User Scale
- User calibration
- Vendor calibration

The "User/vendor calibration" functional unit is intended for correcting hardware-specific influences. They are implemented as 3rd order polynomial transformations (offset, gain, x^2, x^3).

Note: The term "calibration", which is historically based at Beckhoff, is used here in the CoE, even if it has nothing to do with deviation statements of a calibration certificate. Actually, this is a description of the vendor or customer calibration data/adjustment data used by the device during operation in order to maintain the assured analog accuracy.

- User Calibration

The "User calibration" functional unit can be used by the user if alternative, system-dependent correction values are to be used permanently.

To be able to work with both INT16-based gain/offset values and Real32 coefficients, processing in "User Calibration" (if Enable User calibration = 1) proceeds as follows:

- for setpoint >=0: "Value after User calibration" = S0 + "Value after Vendor calibration" * S1 +("Value after Vendor calibration")² * S2
- for setpoint <0: "Value after User calibration" = S0 + "Value after Vendor calibration" * S1n +("Value after Vendor calibration")² * S2

Parameter:

Index	Name	Data type	Meaning
80n0:07	Enable User calibration	BOOL	disabled by default, calculation only takes place if TRUE
80n0:17	User calibration offset	SINT16	1 bit = AEW_{nom} / 32767, default: 0
80n0:18	User calibration gain	UINT16	1 bit corresponds to 2-16, "1" therefore corresponds to x7FFF/32767_{dec}, default: 1
80nC:01	User calibration data	BYTE4	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example
80nC:03..0D	User Scale Gain (Real32)	REAL32	Real32 coefficients S0/S1/S2/S3/S1n of the calculation polynomial, default: S0=0, S1=1, S1n = 1, S2=0

The intermediate value after this functional unit can be viewed in index 90n0:0A.

The number of setting changes in this functional unit is counted up in index 90n2:12 "User Calibration Counter" (cannot be deleted).

Procedure: the counter is incremented the first time any parameter in the data area index 80nC or index 80n0:17/18 is changed; further changes in the data area in the following 30 seconds are not taken into account for the counter. After this time has elapsed, a parameter change will increment the counter again.

- Vendor Calibration

The electrical channel is calibrated by Beckhoff in the Vendor Calibration functional unit for compliance with the given uncertainty specification (see Technical Data, previously: output error). The vendor calibration data from Beckhoff is available in this area.

Parameter:

Index	Name	Data type	Meaning
80n0:08	Enable vendor calibration	BOOL	enabled by default, the data is taken into account. Can be disabled on the application side if only the User Calibration Data is to be used for the calculation
80nF	Vendor calibration data	-	not intended for user modification

The intermediate value after this functional unit can be viewed in index 90n0:0B under 'Value after Vendor Calibration'.

The number of setting changes in this functional unit is counted up in index 90n2:12 as 'Vendor Calibration Counter' and cannot be deleted.

Procedure: the counter is incremented the first time any parameter in the data area is changed; further changes in the data area in the following 30 seconds are not taken into account for the counter. After this time has elapsed, a parameter change will increment the counter again.

Password protection for user data

Some user data are protected against unwanted or inadvertent writing by an additional password to be entered in CoE 0xF009:

- CoE write accesses by the user, PLC or startup entries in *Single* or *CompleteAccess* mode
- Overwrite the values by *RestoreDefaultParameter* Access to 0x80n0 (or 0x80nD, if available)

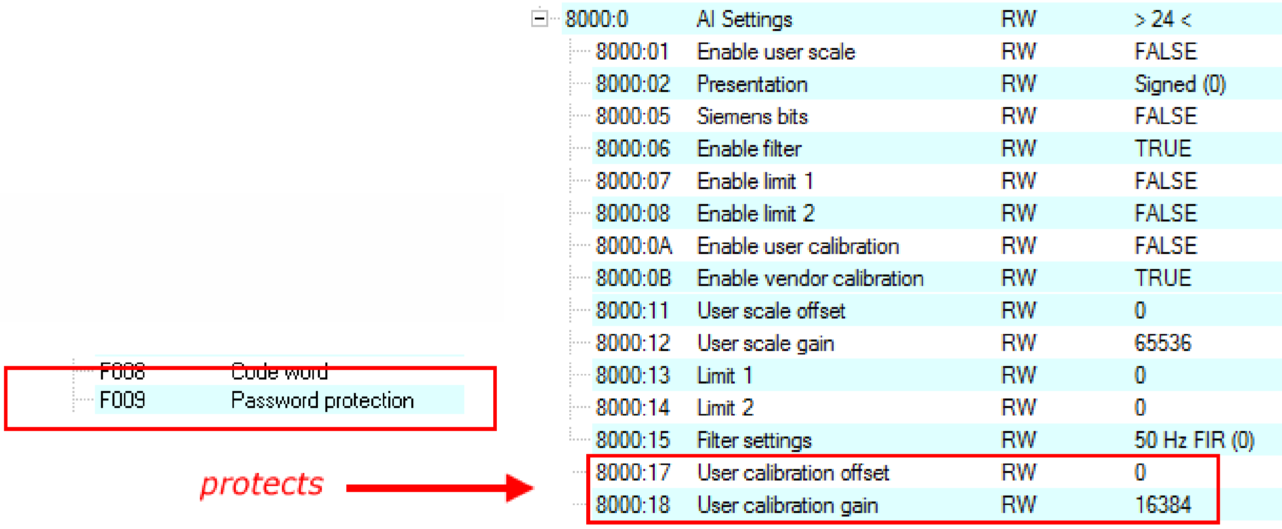


Fig. 242: Password protection for the 0x8000:17 and 0x8000:18 entries (example)

Use of CoE 0xF009

- Entering 0x12345678 enables the password protection → Object shows "1" (enabled)
  Protected objects can now no longer be changed, no error message occurs during a write access!
- Entering 0x11223344 disables password protection → Object displays "0" (disabled)

Password protection takes effect with the following AI settings:

Index	Designation
80n0:07	Enable User calibration
80n0:08	Enable Vendor calibration
80n0:17	User calibration offset
80n0:18	User calibration gain
80nC	User calibration data
80nD:1A	Limiter Low Value
80nD:1B	Limiter High Value

5.6 Overview of parameter objects (CoE)

EtherCAT XML Device Description

The display matches that of the CoE objects from the EtherCAT ESI Device Description (XML).We recommend downloading the latest XML file from the download area of the Beckhoff website and installing it according to installation instructions.

Parameterization via the CoE list (CAN over EtherCAT)

The EtherCAT device is parameterized via the CoE-Online tab [▸ 111] (double-click on the respective object) or via the Process Data tab [▸ 108](allocation of PDOs). Please note the following general CoE notes [▸ 33] when using/manipulating the CoE parameters:

- Keep a startup list if components have to be replaced
- Differentiation between online/offline dictionary, existence of current XML description
- use “CoE reload [▸ 256]” for resetting changes

5.6.1 Restore objects

Index 1011 Restore default parameters

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1011:0	Restore default parameters	Restore default parameters	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1dec)
1011:01	SubIndex 001	If this object is set to "0x64616F6C" in the set value dialog, all backup objects are reset to their delivery state.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0dec)

5.6.2 Configuration data

Index 8000 AO Output Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8000:0	AO Output Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22_{dec})
8000:01	Enable User Scale	User scaling is enabled. (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:02	Presentation	0: *Signed presentation* The measured value is displayed in two's complement. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: -32768_{dec} ... $+32767_{dec}$ 1: *Unsigned presentation* Maximum presentation range for 16 bits: 0 ... $+65535_{dec}$ 2: *Absolute value with MSB as sign* The measured value is output in the signed amount representation. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: -32768_{dec} ... $+32767_{dec}$ 3: *Absolute value* The negative number range is also output as positive.	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:05	Watchdog Type	0: *Default watchdog value* The default value (8000:13) is active. 1: *Watchdog ramp* The ramp (8000:14) for moving to the default value is active. 2: *Last output value* The last process data is output when the watchdog drops.	BIT2	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:07	Enable user calibration	Enable user calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8000:08	Enable Vendor Calibration	Enable vendor calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8000:11	User Scale Offset	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:12	User Scale Gain	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with a factor of 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535 (0x00010000).	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8000:13	Watchdog Output Value	Watchdog default output value	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:14	Watchdog Ramp	Ramps to the default value Value in digits/ms.	UINT16	RW	0xFFFF (65535_{dec})
8000:15	User Calibration Offset	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8000:16	User Calibration Gain	User calibration gain	UINT16	RW	0x7FFF (32767_{dec})

Index 800C AO Output User Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800C:0	AO Output User Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
800C:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
800C:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800C:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800C:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800C:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 800D AO Output Advanced Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800D:0	AO Output Advanced Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x29 (41_{dec})
800D:11	Output Interface	Values: 0 – None 13 - V 0-20 V 15 - V 0-5 V	UINT16	RW	0x000D (13_{dec})
800D:12	Integer Scaler	Values: 3 - Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0003 (3_{dec})
800D:13	User Scale Offset (Real32)	User scale offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800D:14	User Scale Gain (Real32)	User scale gain.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1.0)
800D:15	Warning Level Low	Warning if output value falls below permitted value	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (-0.0)
800D:16	Warning Level High	Warning if permissible output value is exceeded	REAL32	RW	0x41A00000 (20.0)
800D:1A	Watchdog Output Value (Real32)	User-specific setpoint Watchdog (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800D:1B	Watchdog Ramp (Real32)	Time of the ramp from maximum value (20 V/5 V) to zero. The end value is defined via watchdog value 0x18 [s]	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800D:1C	Limiter Low Value	Output value limit (lowest value)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800D:1D	Limiter High Value	Output value limit (highest value)	REAL32	RW	0x41A9999A (21.2)
800D:1E	Output Slew Rate	Limitation of the setpoint gradient [s]	REAL32	RW	0x3DCCCCCD (0.1)
800D:23	PowerOn Output Operation	Values: 0 - Line off 1 - Line on	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})
800D:24	PowerOn Output Value	Output value if PDO 0x1600, 0x1601, 0x1602 or 0x1603 is not active.	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800D:26	Output Overload Acceptance Time	Time in seconds until an error message is issued in the event of an overload.	REAL32	RW	0x3D4CCCCD (0.005)
800D:29	Overcurrent Behavior	Values: 0 - Switch off 1 - Current Limit	UINT16	RW	0x0001 (1_{dec})

Index 800F AO Output Vendor Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800F:0	AO Output Vendor Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
800F:01	Calibration Date [▸ 201]	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
800F:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800F:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800F:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800F:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 8010 AO Complementary Limit High Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8010:0	AO Complementary Limit High Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
8010:02	Presentation	0: *Signed presentation* The measured value is displayed in two's complement. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: -32768_{dec} ... $+32767_{dec}$ 1: *Unsigned presentation* Maximum presentation range for 16 bits: 0 ... $+65535_{dec}$ 2: *Absolute value with MSB as sign* The measured value is output in the signed amount representation. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: $- 32768_{dec}$ ... $+32767_{dec}$ 3: *Absolute value* The negative number range is also output as positive.	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8010:07	Enable user calibration	Enable user calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8010:08	Enable Vendor Calibration	Enable vendor calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})

Index 801C AO Complementary Limit High User Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
801C:0	AO Complementary Limit High User Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
801C:01	Calibration Date	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
801C:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
801C:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
801C:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
801C:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 801D AO Complementary Limit High Advanced Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
801D:0	AO Output Advanced Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x24 (36_{dec})
801D:11	Output Interface	Values: 0 - None 33 - I 0-2 A	UINT16	RW	0x0021 (33_{dec})
801D:12	Integer Scaler	Values: 3 - Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0003 (3_{dec})
801D:15	Warning Level Low	Warning if output value falls below permitted value	REAL32	RW	0x000000000 (0.0)
801D:16	Warning Level High	Warning if permissible output value is exceeded	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (2.0)
801D:1C	Limiter Low Value	Output value limit (lowest value)	REAL32	RW	0xFF7FFFFD (-3.402823e38)
801D:1D	Limiter High Value	Output value limit (highest value)	REAL32	RW	0x7F7FFFFD (3.402823e38)
801D:24	PowerOn Output Value	Output value (current limitation) if PDO 0x1610 or 0x1612 is not active	REAL32	RW	0x40000000 (2.0)

Index 801F AO Complementary Limit High Vendor Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
801F:0	AO Complementary Limit High Vendor Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
801F:01	Calibration Date	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
801F:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
801F:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
801F:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
801F:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec}))

Index 8030 AI Input Voltage Settings*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8030:0	AI Input Voltage Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8030:01	Enable User Scale	User scaling is enabled. (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8030:02	Presentation	0: *Signed presentation* The measured value is displayed in two's complement. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: -32768_{dec} ... $+32767_{dec}$ 1: *Unsigned presentation* Maximum presentation range for 16 bits: 0 ... $+65535_{dec}$ 2: *Absolute value with MSB as sign* The measured value is output in the signed amount representation. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: $- 32768_{dec}$ ... $+32767_{dec}$ 3: *Absolute value* The negative number range is also output as positive.	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8030:06	Enable Filter 1	Enable filter 1	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8030:07	Enable Limit 1	Enable Limit 1	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8030:08	Enable Limit 2	Enable Limit 2	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8030:0A	Enable User Calibration	Enable user calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8030:0B	Enable Vendor Calibration	Enable vendor calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8030:0E	Swap Limit Bits	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8030:11	User Scale Offset	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8030:12	User Scale Gain	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with a factor of 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535 (0x00010000).	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8030:13	Limit 1	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8030:14	Limit 2	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8030:15	Filter 1 Settings	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8030:17	User Calibration offset	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8030:18	User Calibration gain	User calibration gain	UINT16	RW	0x7FFF (32767_{dec})

*) only for EL9501

Index 803C AI Input Voltage User Calibration Data*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
80nC:0	AI Input Voltage User Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
80nC:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
80nC:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nC:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nC:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
80nC:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

*) only for EL9501

Index 803D AI Input Voltage Advanced Settings*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
803D:0	AI Input Voltage Advanced Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x2A (42_{dec})
803D:11	Input Interface	Values: 0 - None 12 - V 0-30 V	UINT16	RW	0x000C (12_{dec})
803D:12	Integer Scaler	Values: 0 - Extended Range 3 - Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
803D:17	Low Range Error	Low Range limit value	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
803D:018	High Range Error	High Range limit value	INT32	RW	0x00007FFF (32767_{dec})
803D:1C	User Scale Offset (Real32)	User scale offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803D:1D	User Scale Gain (Real32)	User scale gain.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1.0)
803D:27	Low Range Error (Real32)	Limit value Low Range (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803D:28	High Range Error (Real32)	High Range limit value (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x4200D7E4 (32.21083)
803D:29	Limit 1 (Real32)	Limit value Limit1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803D:2A	Limit 2 (Real32)	Limit value Limit 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

*) only for EL9501

Index 803F AI Input Voltage Vendor Calibration Data*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
803F:0	AI Input Voltage Vendor Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
803F:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
803F:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803F:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803F:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0))
803F:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803F:07	T1	Real32 coefficient T1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
803F:08	T1S1	Real32 coefficient T1S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

*) only for EL9501

Index 8050 AI Output Voltage Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8050:0	AI Output Voltage Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24$_{dec}$)
8050:01	Enable User Scale	User scaling is enabled. (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:02	Presentation	0: *Signed presentation* The measured value is displayed in two's complement. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: -32768$_{dec}$ ... +32767$_{dec}$ 1: *Unsigned presentation* Maximum presentation range for 16 bits: 0 ... +65535$_{dec}$ 2: *Absolute value with MSB as sign* The measured value is output in the signed amount representation. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: - 32768$_{dec}$ ... +32767$_{dec}$ 3: *Absolute value* The negative number range is also output as positive.	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:06	Enable Filter 1	Enable filter 1	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1$_{dec}$)
8050:07	Enable Limit 1	Enable Limit 1	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:08	Enable Limit 2	Enable Limit 2	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:0A	Enable User Calibration	Enable user calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:0B	Enable Vendor Calibration	Enable vendor calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1$_{dec}$)
8050:0E	Swap Limit Bits	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:11	User Scale Offset	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:12	User Scale Gain	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with a factor of 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535 (0x00010000).	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536$_{dec}$)
8050:13	Limit 1	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:14	Limit 2	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:15	Filter 1 Settings	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:17	User Calibration offset	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0$_{dec}$)
8050:18	User Calibration gain	User calibration gain	UINT16	RW	0x7FFF (32767$_{dec}$)

Index 805C AI Output Voltage User Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
800C:0	AI Output Voltage User Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
800C:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
800C:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800C:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800C:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
800C:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 805D AI Output Voltage Advanced Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
805D:0	AI Output Voltage Advanced Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x2A (42_{dec})
805D:11	Input Interface	Values: 0 – None 13 - V 0-20 V 15 - V 0-5 V	UINT16	RW	0x000C (13_{dec})
805D:12	Integer Scaler	Values: 0 - Extended Range 3 - Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
805D:17	Low Range Error	Low Range limit value	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
805D:018	High Range Error	High Range limit value	INT32	RW	0x00007FFF (32767_{dec})
805D:1C	User Scale Offset (Real32)	User scale offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805D:1D	User Scale Gain (Real32)	User scale gain.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1.0)
805D:27	Low Range Error (Real32)	Limit value Low Range (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805D:28	High Range Error (Real32)	High Range limit value (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x41ABCA82 (21.47388)
805D:29	Limit 1 (Real32)	Limit value Limit1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805D:2A	Limit 2 (Real32)	Limit value Limit 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 805F AI Output Voltage Vendor Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
805F:0	AI Output Voltage Vendor Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
805F:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
805F:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805F:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805F:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0))
805F:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805F:07	T1	Real32 coefficient T1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
805F:08	T1S1	Real32 coefficient T1S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 8060 AI Output Current Setting

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
8060:0	AI Output Current Setting	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x18 (24_{dec})
8060:01	Enable User Scale	User scaling is enabled. (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8060:02	Presentation	0: *Signed presentation* The measured value is displayed in two's complement. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: -32768_{dec} ... $+32767_{dec}$ 1: *Unsigned presentation* Maximum presentation range for 16 bits: 0 ... $+65535_{dec}$ 2: *Absolute value with MSB as sign* The measured value is output in the signed amount representation. Maximum presentation range at 16 bits: - 32768_{dec} ... $+32767_{dec}$ 3: *Absolute value* The negative number range is also output as positive.	BIT3	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8060:06	Enable Filter 1	Enable filter 1	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8060:07	Enable Limit 1	Enable Limit 1	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8060:08	Enable Limit 2	Enable Limit 2	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8060:0A	Enable User Calibration	Enable user calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8060:0B	Enable Vendor Calibration	Enable vendor calibration (see data stream flow chart)	BOOLEAN	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
8060:0E	Swap Limit Bits	Swap limit bits	BOOLEAN	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
8060:11	User Scale Offset	User scale offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8060:12	User Scale Gain	User scale gain. The gain has a fixed-point representation with a factor of 2^{-16}. The value 1 corresponds to 65535 (0x00010000).	INT32	RW	0x00010000 (65536_{dec})
8060:13	Limit 1	First limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8060:14	Limit 2	Second limit value for setting the status bits	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8060:15	Filter 1 Settings	This object determines the digital filter settings if it is active via Enable filter (Index 0x8000:06). The possible settings are numbered consecutively. 0: 50 Hz FIR 1: 60 Hz FIR 2: IIR 1 3: IIR 2 4: IIR 3 5: IIR 4 6: IIR 5 7: IIR 6 8: IIR 7 9: IIR 8 Refer to the Note on setting the filter characteristics	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8060:17	User Calibration offset	User calibration offset	INT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
8060:18	User Calibration gain	User calibration gain	UINT16	RW	0x7FFF (32767_{dec})

Index 806C AI Output Current User Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
806C:0	AI Output Current User Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
806C:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
806C:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806C:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806C:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806C:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 806D AI Output Current Advanced Settings

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
806D:0	AI Output Current Advanced Settings	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x2A (42_{dec})
806D:11	Input Interface	Values: 0 - None 33 - I 0-2 A 15 - V 0-5 V	UINT16	RW	0x0021 (33_{dec})
806D:12	Integer Scaler	Values: 0 - Extended Range 3 - Legacy Range	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
806D:17	Low Range Error	Low Range limit value	INT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
806D:018	High Range Error	High Range limit value	INT32	RW	0x00007FFF (32767_{dec})
806D:1C	User Scale Offset (Real32)	User scale offset	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806D:1D	User Scale Gain (Real32)	User scale gain.	REAL32	RW	0x3F800000 (1.0)
806D:27	Low Range Error (Real32)	Limit value Low Range (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806D:28	High Range Error (Real32)	High Range limit value (Real32)	REAL32	RW	0x 40096EAD (2.14738)
806D:29	Limit 1 (Real32)	Limit value Limit1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806D:2A	Limit 2 (Real32)	Limit value Limit 2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 806F AI Output Current Vendor Calibration Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
806F:0	AI Output Voltage Vendor Calibration Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
806F:01	Calibration Data	4 bytes of free memory space; here it is possible to store the calibration date in the form of 8 CHAR, for example	OCTET-STRING[4]	RW	{0}
806F:03	S0	Real32 coefficient S0	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806F:04	S1	Real32 coefficient S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806F:05	S2	Real32 coefficient S2	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0))
806F:06	S3	Real32 coefficient S3	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806F:07	T1	Real32 coefficient T1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)
806F:08	T1S1	Real32 coefficient T1S1	REAL32	RW	0x00000000 (0.0)

5.6.3 Input data

Index 6000 AO Output Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6000:0	AO Output Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x07 (7_{dec})
6000:02	Output Overload	Overload on the analog output.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:03	Underrange	The analog output is smaller than the technical output range or than the set limit value.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:04	Overrange	The analog output is greater than the technical output range or than the set limit value.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:06	Warning	Is set if AO Output value is outside the technical output range or the supply voltage is too low or the terminal temperature is too high.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6000:07	Error	Is set if the limit values of the output range are exceeded or there is a hardware error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 6010 AO Complementary Limit High Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6010:0	AO Complementary Limit High Inputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x07 (7_{dec})
6010:03	Underrange	The analog output is smaller than the technical output range or than the set limit value.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6010:04	Overrange	The analog output is greater than the technical output range or than the set limit value.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6010:06	Warning	Is set if AO Output value is outside the technical output range or the supply voltage is too low or the terminal temperature is too high.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6010:07	Error	Is set if the limit values of the output range are exceeded or there is a hardware error	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 6030 AI Input Voltage Inputs*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6030:0	AI Input Voltage Inputs	Maximum subindex	INT16	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
6030:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range; see also chapter "Data flow"	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded; see also chapter "Data flow".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (overrange, underrange)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:0C	Tare Active	0: no tare active or tare is determined on falling edge. 1: Tare is active	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6030:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
6030:13	Value (Real32)	Analog input date (Real32)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
6030:14	Input Cycle Counter	This counter is incremented with each process data cycle	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

*) only for EL9501

Index 6050 AI Output Voltage Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6050:0	AI Output Voltage Inputs	Maximum subindex	INT16	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
6050:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range; see also chapter "Data flow"	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded; see also chapter "Data flow".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (overrange, underrange)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:0C	Tare Active	0: no tare active or tare is determined on falling edge. 1: Tare is active	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6050:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
6050:13	Value (Real32)	Analog input date (Real32)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
6050:14	Input Cycle Counter	This counter is incremented with each process data cycle	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 6060 AI Output Current Inputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
6060:0	AI Output Current Inputs	Maximum subindex	INT16	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
6060:01	Underrange	Value below measuring range; see also chapter "Data flow"	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:02	Overrange	Measuring range exceeded; see also chapter "Data flow".	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:03	Limit 1	Limit value monitoring Limit 1 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 1 2: value is greater than limit value 1 3: value is equal to limit value 1	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:05	Limit 2	Limit value monitoring Limit 2 0: not active 1: value is smaller than limit value 2 2: value is greater than limit value 2 3: value is equal to limit value 2	BIT2	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:07	Error	The error bit is set if the data is invalid (overrange, underrange)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:0C	Tare Active	0: no tare active or tare is determined on falling edge. 1: Tare is active	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:0F	TxPDO State	Validity of the data of the associated TxPDO (0 = valid, 1 = invalid).	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:10	TxPDO Toggle	The TxPDO toggle is toggled by the slave when the data of the associated TxPDO is updated.	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
6060:11	Value	Analog input date	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
6060:13	Value (Real32)	Analog input date (Real32)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
6050:14	Input Cycle Counter	This counter is incremented with each process data cycle	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

5.6.4 Output data

Index 7000 AO Output Output

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
7000:0	AO Output Output	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x16 (22_{dec})
7000:11	Value	Analog output value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
7000:13	Value (Real32)	Analog output value (Real32)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
7000:14	Output Cycle Counter	This counter is incremented with each process data cycle	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
7000:15	Output Interface	Values: 0: None 13: V 0-20 V 15: V 0-5 V	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
7000:16	Output Operation	Values: 0: Limit Off 1: Limit On	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 7010 AO Complementary Limit High Outputs

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
7010:0	AO Complementary Limit High Outputs	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
7010:11	Value	Analog output value	INT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
7010:13	Value (Real32)	Analog output value (Real32)	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
7010:14	Output Cycle Counter	This counter is incremented with each process data cycle	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})

5.6.5 Information and diagnostic data

Index 1020 Device Statistics

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1020:0	Device Statistics	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1020:01	Time since power on	Operating time since last power-on [s]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1020:02	Total time powered	Total operating time [s]	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1020:03	Number of power cycles	Number of power cycles	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 9000 AO Output Internal Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9000:0	AO Output Internal Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x0F (15_{dec})
9000:01	Value after User Scale	Current output value after UserScale, see data flow, chapter "Analog output commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9000:02	Warning Low Counter	Counter for "Warning Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9000:03	Warning High Counter	Counter for "Warning High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9000:05	Watchdog Counter	Counter for "Watchdog" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9000:06	Limiter Low Counter	Counter for "Limiter Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9000:07	Limiter High Counter	Counter for "Limiter High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9000:08	Value After Slew Rate Limitation	Current output value after SlewRateLimitation, see data flow, chapter "Analog output commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9000:0A	Value After User Calibration	Current output value after user adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Commissioning analog output"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9000:0B	Value After Vendor Calibration	Current output value after vendor adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog output commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9000:0C	DAC Raw Value	Output value to the DAC	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9000:0F	Output Cycle Counter Error	Counter for "Output Cycle Counter Error" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 9002 AO Output Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9002:0	AO Output Info Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
9002:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the vendor adjustment data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9002:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the user calibration data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 9010 AO Complementary Limit High Internal Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9010:0	AO Complementary Limit High Internal Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x0F (15$_{dec}$)
9010:02	Warning Low Counter	Counter for "Warning Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9010:03	Warning High Counter	Counter for "Warning High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9010:06	Limiter Low Counter	Counter for "Limiter Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9010:07	Limiter High Counter	Counter for "Limiter High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9010:0A	Value After User Calibration	Current output value after user adjustment	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9010:0B	Value After Vendor Calibration	Current output value after manufacturer adjustment	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9010:0F	Output Cycle Counter Error	Counter for "Output Cycle Counter Error" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index 9012 AO Complementary Limit High Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9012:0	AO Complementary Limit High Info Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18$_{dec}$)
9012:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the vendor adjustment data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9012:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the user calibration data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)

Index 9030 AI Input Voltage Internal Data*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9030:0	AI Input Voltage Internal Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x1B (27$_{dec}$)
9030:02	ADC raw value	ADC raw data, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:03	Value After Filter 1	Current measured value after filter 1, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:04	Value After Interface	Current measured value after interface evaluation, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:05	Value After Vendor Calibration	Current measured value after vendor adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:06	Value After User Calibration	Current measured value after user adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:0B	Value After User Scale	Current measured value according to UserScale, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:0C	Actual positive peak hold	Positive drag indicator, instantaneous value	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:0D	Actual negative peak hold	Negative drag indicator, instantaneous value	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:14	Underrange Error Counter	Counter for underrange errors	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:15	Overrange Error Counter	Counter for overrange errors	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:16	Limit 1 Counter Low	Counter for "Limit 1 Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:17	Limit 1 Counter High	Counter for "Limit 1 High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:18	Limit 2 Counter Low	Counter for "Limit 2 Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:19	Limit 2 Counter High	Counter for "Limit 2 High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0$_{dec}$)
9030:1A	Tare Value	Tare value currently taken into account	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9030:1B	Sampling rate	Current effective sampling rate, [1/sec]	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)

*) only for EL9501

Index 9032 AI Input Voltage Info Data*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9032:0	AI Input Voltage Info Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
9032:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the vendor adjustment data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9032:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the user calibration data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

*) only for EL9501

Index 9050 AI Output Voltage Internal Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9050:0	AI Output Voltage Internal Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x1B (27_{dec})
9050:02	ADC raw value	ADC raw data, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:03	Value After Filter 1	Current measured value after filter 1, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:04	Value After Interface	Current measured value after interface evaluation, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9050:05	Value After Vendor Calibration	Current measured value after vendor adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9050:06	Value After User Calibration	Current measured value after user adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9050:0B	Value After User Scale	Current measured value according to UserScale, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9050:0C	Actual positive peak hold	Positive drag indicator, instantaneous value	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9050:0D	Actual negative peak hold	Negative drag indicator, instantaneous value	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:14	Underrange Error Counter	Counter for underrange errors	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:15	Overrange Error Counter	Counter for overrange errors	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:16	Limit 1 Counter Low	Counter for "Limit 1 Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:17	Limit 1 Counter High	Counter for "Limit 1 High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:18	Limit 2 Counter Low	Counter for "Limit 2 Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:19	Limit 2 Counter High	Counter for "Limit 2 High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9050:1A	Tare Value	Tare value currently taken into account	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9050:1B	Sampling rate	Current effective sampling rate, [1/sec]	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 9052 AI Output Voltage Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9052:0	AI Output Voltage Info Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
9052:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the vendor adjustment data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9052:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the user calibration data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 9060 AI Output Current Internal Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9060:0	AI Output Current Internal Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x1B (27_{dec})
9060:02	ADC raw value	ADC raw data, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:03	Value After Filter 1	Current measured value after filter 1, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:04	Value After Interface	Current measured value after interface evaluation, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9060:05	Value After Vendor Calibration	Current measured value after vendor adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9060:06	Value After User Calibration	Current measured value after user adjustment, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9060:0B	Value After User Scale	Current measured value according to UserScale, see data flow, chapter "Analog input commissioning"	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9060:0C	Actual positive peak hold	Positive drag indicator, instantaneous value	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9060:0D	Actual negative peak hold	Negative drag indicator, instantaneous value	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:14	Underrange Error Counter	Counter for underrange errors	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:15	Overrange Error Counter	Counter for overrange errors	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:16	Limit 1 Counter Low	Counter for "Limit 1 Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:17	Limit 1 Counter High	Counter for "Limit 1 High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:18	Limit 2 Counter Low	Counter for "Limit 2 Low" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:19	Limit 2 Counter High	Counter for "Limit 2 High" events	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9060:1A	Tare Value	Tare value currently taken into account	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
9060:1B	Sampling rate	Current effective sampling rate, [1/sec]	REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)

Index 9062 AI Output Current Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
9062:0	AI Output Current Info Data	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x12 (18_{dec})
9062:11	Vendor Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the vendor adjustment data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
9062:12	User Calibration Counter	Counter for changes to the user calibration data	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F000 Modular device profile

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F000:0	Modular device profile	General information for the Modular Device Profiles (MDP) Organizational information on the profiles used in the device and listed in 0xF010	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
F000:01	Module index distance	Index distance of the objects of the individual channels	UINT16	RO	0x0010 (16_{dec})
F000:02	Maximum number of modules	Number of channels	UINT16	RO	0x0007 (7_{dec})

Index F010 Module Profile List

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F010:0	Module Profile List	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x07 (7_{dec})
F010:01	Subindex 001	Profile 300	INT32	RO	0x00000190 (400_{dec})
F010:02	Subindex 002	Profile 300	INT32	RO	0x00000190 (400_{dec})
F010:03	Subindex 003	-	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F010:04	Subindex 004	Profile 300/-	INT32	RO	**EL9501:** 0x0000012C (300_{dec}) **EL9561**: 0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F010:05	Subindex 005	-	INT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F010:06	Subindex 006	Profile 300	INT32	RO	0x0000012C (300_{dec})
F010:07	Subindex 007	Profile 300	INT32	RO	0x0000012C (300_{dec})

Index F081 Download revision

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F081:0	Download revision	Max. Subindex	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
F081:01	Download revision	The subindex 0xF081:01 (Download revision) describes the revision level of the module.	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F900 DEV Info Data

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F900:0	DEV Info Data	Largest subindex of this object	UINT8	RO	0x14 (20_{dec})
F900:01	Power Good	see chapter "Device diagnostic functions"	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
F900:11	Operating Time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F900:12	Device Temperature		REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
F900:13	Min. Device Temperature		REAL32	RO	0x00000000 (0.0)
F900:14	Max. Device Temperature		REAL32		0x00000000 (0.0)

Index F915 LED Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F915:0	LED Status	Largest subindex of this object	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
F915:01	RUN	see chapter "Device diagnostic functions"	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F915:02	Error		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F915:05	Input OK		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
F915:06	Output		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index FB00 DEV Command

The command object is used for triggering an action in the terminal. The command is started by writing subindex 1 (request). Write access is disabled until the current command is completed.

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
FB00:0	PM Command	Largest subindex of this object	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
FB00:01	Request	Command value, for use see corresponding application chapter	OCTET-STRING [2]	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
FB00:02	Status	Command status, for use see corresponding application chapter	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
FB00:03	Response	Command response, for use see corresponding application chapter	OCTET-STRING [2]	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

5.6.6 Standard objects

Index 1008 Device name

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1008:0	Device name	Device name of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	EL9501 or EL9561

Index 100A Software version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100A:0	Software version	Firmware version of the EtherCAT slave	STRING	RO	00

Index 100B Bootloader version

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
100B:0	Bootloader version	Bootloader version	STRING	RO	n/a

Index 1018 Identity

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1018:0	Identity	Information for identifying the slave	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1018:01	Vendor ID	Vendor ID of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000002 (2_{dec})
1018:02	Product code	Product code of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	**EL9501:** 0x251D3052 (622669906_{dec}) **EL9561:** 0x25593052 (626602066_{dec})
1018:03	Revision	Revision number of the EtherCAT slave; the Low Word (bit 0-15) indicates the special terminal number, the High Word (bit 16-31) refers to the device description	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1018:04	Serial number	Serial number of the EtherCAT slave; the low byte (bit 0-7) of the low word contains the year of production, the high byte (bit 8-15) of the low word contains the week of production, the high word (bit 16-31) is 0	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 10E2 Manufacturer-specific Identification Code

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10E2:0	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	Manufacturer-specific Identification Code	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10E2:01	SubIndex 001	reserved	STRING	RO	

Index 10F0 Backup parameter handling

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F0:0	Backup parameter handling	Information for standardized loading and saving of backup entries	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
10F0:01	Checksum	Checksum across all backup entries of the EtherCAT slave	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index 10F3 Diagnosis History

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F3:0	Diagnosis History	Maximum subindex	UINT8	RO	0x15 (21_{dec})
10F3:01	Maximum Messages	Maximum number of stored messages A maximum of 16 messages can be stored	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:02	Newest Message	Subindex of the latest message	UINT8	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:03	Newest Acknowledged Message	Subindex of the last confirmed message	UINT8	RW	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:04	New Messages Available	Indicates that a new message is available	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})
10F3:05	Flags	not used	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
10F3:06	Diagnosis Message 001	Message 1	OCTET-STRING[24]	RO	{0}
…	…	….	…	…	…
10F3:15	Diagnosis Message 016	Message 16	OCTET-STRING[24]	RO	{0}

Index 10F8 Timestamp Object

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
10F8:0	Timestamp Object	Timestamp Object [ns] For SM synchronous operation: Time since power-on For DC synchronous operation: copy of the DC time Time can be used by the device e.g. for timestamps of the DiagMessage	UINT64	RO	

Index 1400 AO Output RxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1400:0	AO Output RxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)	PDO Parameter RxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1400:06	Exclude RxPDOs	Specifies the RxPDOs (index of RxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with RxPDO 1	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	01 16 02 16 03 16

Index 1401 AO Output RxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1401:0	AO Output RxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)	PDO Parameter RxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1401:06	Exclude RxPDOs	Specifies the RxPDOs (index of RxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with RxPDO 2	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	00 16 02 16 03 16

Index 1402 AO Output RxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1402:0	AO Output RxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)	PDO Parameter RxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1402:06	Exclude RxPDOs	Specifies the RxPDOs (index of RxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with RxPDO 3	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	00 16 01 16 03 16

Index 1403 AO Output RxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1403:0	AO Output RxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)	PDO Parameter RxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6dec)
1403:06	Exclude RxPDOs	Specifies the RxPDOs (index of RxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with RxPDO 4	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	00 16 01 16 02 16

Index 1410 AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1410:0	AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)	PDO Parameter RxPDO 17	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1410:06	Exclude RxPDOs	Specifies the RxPDOs (index of RxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with RxPDO 17	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	12 16 00 00 00 00

Index 1412 AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Par (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1412:0	AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)	PDO Parameter RxPDO 19	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1412:06	Exclude RxPDOs	Specifies the RxPDOs (index of RxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with RxPDO 19	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	10 16 00 00 00 00

Index 1600 AO Output RxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1600:0	AO Output RxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)	PDO Mapping RxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1600:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x15 (Output Interface))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:15, 16
1600:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x16 (Output Operation))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:16, 16
1600:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:11, 16

Index 1601 AO Output RxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1601:0	AO Output RxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)	PDO Mapping RxPDO 2	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1601:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:11, 16

Index 1602 AO Output RxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1602:0	AO Output RxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)	PDO Mapping RxPDO 3	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1602:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x15 (Output Interface))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:15, 16
1602:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x16 (Output Operation))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:16, 16
1602:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:13, 32

Index 1603 AO Output RxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1603:0	AO Output RxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)	PDO Mapping RxPDO 4	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1603:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:13, 32

Index 1604 AO Output RxPDO-Map Cycle Counter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1604:0	AO Output RxPDO-Map Cycle Counter	PDO Mapping RxPDO 5	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1604:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7000 (AO Output Outputs), entry 0x14 (Output Cycle Counter))	UINT32	RO	0x7000:14, 16

Index 1610 AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1610:0	AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)	PDO Mapping RxPDO 17	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1610:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7010 (AO Complementary Limit High Outputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x7010:11, 16

Index 1612 AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1612:0	AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)	PDO Mapping RxPDO 19	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1612:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7010 (AO Complementary Limit High Outputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x7010:13, 32

Index 1614 AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Map Cycle Counter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1614:0	AO Complementary Limit High RxPDO-Map Cycle Counter	PDO Mapping RxPDO 21	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1dec)
1614:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x7010 (AO Complementary Limit High Outputs), entry 0x14 (Output Cycle Counter))	UINT32	RO	0x7010:14, 16

Index 1830 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1830:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 49	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1830:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 49	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	31 1A 32 1A 33 1A

Index 1831 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1831:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 50	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6dec)
1831:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 50	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	30 1A 32 1A 33 1A

Index 1832 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1832:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 51	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6dec)
1832:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 51	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	30 1A 31 1A 33 1A

Index 1833 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1833:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 52	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1833:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 52	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	30 1A 31 1A 32 1A

Index 1850 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1850:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 81	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1850:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 81	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	51 1A 52 1A 53 1A

Index 1851 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1851:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 82	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1851:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 82	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	50 1A 52 1A 53 1A

Index 1852 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1852:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 83	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1852:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 83	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	50 1A 51 1A 53 1A

Index 1853 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1853:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 84	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1853:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 84	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	50 1A 51 1A 52 1A

Index 1860 AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1860:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Standard (INT16)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 97	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1860:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 97	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	61 1A 62 1A 63 1A

Index 1861 AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1861:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Compact (INT16)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 98	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6_{dec})
1861:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 98	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	60 1A 62 1A 63 1A

Index 1862 AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1862:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Standard (Real32)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 99	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6dec)
1862:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 99	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	60 1A 61 1A 63 1A

Index 1863 AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1863:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Par Compact (Real32)	PDO Parameter TxPDO 100	UINT8	RO	0x06 (6dec)
1863:06	Exclude TxPDOs	Specifies the TxPDOs (index of TxPDO mapping objects) that must not be transferred together with TxPDO 100	OCTET-STRING[6]	RO	60 1A 61 1A 62 1A

Index 1A00 AO Output TxPDO-Map Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A00:0	AO Output TxPDO-Map Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO 1	UINT8	RO	0x08 (8_{dec})
1A00:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (1 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AO Output Inputs), entry 0x02 (Output Overload))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:02, 1
1A00:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AO Output Inputs), entry 0x03 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:03, 1
1A00:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AO Output Inputs), entry 0x04 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:04, 1
1A00:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (1 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A00:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AO Output Inputs), entry 0x06 (Warning))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:06, 1
1A00:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6000 (AO Output Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6000:07, 1
1A00:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (9 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 9

Index 1A10 AO Complementary Limit High TxPDO-Map Status

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A10:0	AO Complementary Limit High TxPDO-Map Status	PDO Mapping TxPDO 17	UINT8	RO	0x07 (7_{dec})
1A10:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A10:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AO Complementary Limit High Inputs), entry 0x03 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:03, 1
1A10:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AO Complementary Limit High Inputs), entry 0x04 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:04, 1
1A10:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (1 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 1
1A10:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AO Complementary Limit High Inputs), entry 0x06 (Warning))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:06, 1
1A10:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6010 (AO Complementary Limit High Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6010:07, 1
1A10:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (9 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 9

Index 1A30 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A30:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 49	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1A30:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A30:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A30:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A30:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A30:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A30:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (4 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 4
1A30:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0C (Tare Active))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0C, 1
1A30:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A30:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A30:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A30:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

*) only for EL9501

Index 1A31 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)*)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A31:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 50	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A31:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:11, 16

*) only for EL9501

Index 1A32 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (Real32) *)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A32:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 51	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1A32:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:01, 1
1A32:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:02, 1
1A32:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:03, 2
1A32:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:05, 2
1A32:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:07, 1
1A32:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (4 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 4
1A32:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0C (Tare Active))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0C, 1
1A32:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A32:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:0F, 1
1A32:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:10, 1
1A32:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:13, 32

*) only for EL9501

Index 1A33 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (Real32) *)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A33:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 52	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A33:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:13, 32

*) only for EL9501

Index 1A34 AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Cycle Counter *)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A34:0	AI Input Voltage TxPDO-Map Cycle Counter	PDO Mapping TxPDO 53	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A34:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6030 (AI Input Voltage Inputs), entry 0x14 (Input Cycle Counter))	UINT32	RO	0x6030:14, 16

*) only for EL9501

Index 1A50 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A50:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 81	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1A50:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:01, 1
1A50:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:02, 1
1A50:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:03, 2
1A50:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:05, 2
1A50:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:07, 1
1A50:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (4 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 4
1A50:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0C (Tare Active))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0C, 1
1A50:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A50:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0F, 1
1A50:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:10, 1
1A50:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A51 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A51:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 82	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1dec)
1A51:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:11, 16

Index 1A52 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A52:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 83	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11_{dec})
1A52:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:01, 1
1A52:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:02, 1
1A52:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:03, 2
1A52:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:05, 2
1A52:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:07, 1
1A52:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (4 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 4
1A52:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0C (Tare Active))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0C, 1
1A52:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A52:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:0F, 1
1A52:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:10, 1
1A52:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:13, 32

Index 1A53 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A53:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 84	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1dec)
1A53:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:13, 32

Index 1A54 AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Cycle Counter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A54:0	AI Output Voltage TxPDO-Map Cycle Counter	PDO Mapping TxPDO 85	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1A54:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6050 (AI Output Voltage Inputs), entry 0x14 (Input Cycle Counter))	UINT32	RO	0x6050:14, 16

Index 1A60 AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A60:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Standard (INT16)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 97	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11$_{dec}$)
1A60:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:01, 1
1A60:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:02, 1
1A60:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:03, 2
1A60:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:05, 2
1A60:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:07, 1
1A60:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (4 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 4
1A60:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x0C (Tare Active))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0C, 1
1A60:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A60:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0F, 1
1A60:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:10, 1
1A60:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A61 AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A61:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Compact (INT16)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 98	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1$_{dec}$)
1A61:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x11 (Value))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:11, 16

Index 1A62 AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A62:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Standard (Real32)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 99	UINT8	RO	0x0B (11$_{dec}$)
1A62:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x01 (Underrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:01, 1
1A62:02	SubIndex 002	2. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x02 (Overrange))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:02, 1
1A62:03	SubIndex 003	3. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x03 (Limit 1))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:03, 2
1A62:04	SubIndex 004	4. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x05 (Limit 2))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:05, 2
1A62:05	SubIndex 005	5. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x07 (Error))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:07, 1
1A62:06	SubIndex 006	6. PDO Mapping entry (4 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 4
1A62:07	SubIndex 007	7. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x0C (Tare Active))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0C, 1
1A62:08	SubIndex 008	8. PDO Mapping entry (2 bits align)	UINT32	RO	0x0000:00, 2
1A62:09	SubIndex 009	9. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x0F (TxPDO State))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:0F, 1
1A62:0A	SubIndex 010	10. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x10 (TxPDO Toggle))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:10, 1
1A62:0B	SubIndex 011	11. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:13, 32

Index 1A63 AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A63:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Compact (Real32)	PDO Mapping TxPDO 100	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1$_{dec}$)
1A63:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x13 (Value (Real32)))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:13, 32

Index 1A64 AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Cycle Counter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1A64:0	AI Output Current TxPDO-Map Cycle Counter	PDO Mapping TxPDO 101	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1$_{dec}$)
1A64:01	SubIndex 001	1. PDO Mapping entry (object 0x6060 (AI Output Current Inputs), entry 0x14 (Input Cycle Counter))	UINT32	RO	0x6060:14, 16

Index 1C00 Sync manager type

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C00:0	Sync manager type	Using the sync managers	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})
1C00:01	SubIndex 001	Sync-Manager Type Channel 1: Mailbox Write	UINT8	RO	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C00:02	SubIndex 002	Sync-Manager Type Channel 2: Mailbox Read	UINT8	RO	0x02 (2_{dec})
1C00:03	SubIndex 003	Sync-Manager Type Channel 3: Process Data Write (Outputs)	UINT8	RO	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C00:04	SubIndex 004	Sync-Manager Type Channel 4: Process Data Read (Inputs)	UINT8	RO	0x04 (4_{dec})

Index 1C12 RxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C12:0	RxPDO assign	PDO Assign Outputs	UINT8	RW	0x01 (1_{dec})
1C12:01	Subindex 001	1. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1603 (5635_{dec})
1C12:02	Subindex 002	2. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C12:03	Subindex 003	3. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C12:04	Subindex 004	4. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C12:05	Subindex 005	5. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C12:06	Subindex 006	6. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C12:07	Subindex 007	7. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C12:08	Subindex 008	8. allocated RxPDO (contains the index of the associated RxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1C13 TxPDO assign

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C13:0	TxPDO assign	PDO Assign Inputs	UINT8	RW	0x03 (3_{dec})
1C13:01	Subindex 001	1. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A00 (6656_{dec})
1C13:02	Subindex 002	2. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A52 (6738_{dec})
1C13:03	Subindex 003	3. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x1A62 (6754_{dec})
1C13:04	Subindex 004	4. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:05	Subindex 005	5. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:06	Subindex 006	6. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:07	Subindex 007	7. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:08	Subindex 008	8. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:09	Subindex 009	9. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0A	Subindex 010	10. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0B	Subindex 011	11. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0C	Subindex 012	12. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C13:0D	Subindex 013	13. allocated TxPDO (contains the index of the associated TxPDO mapping object)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})

Index 1C32 SM output parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C32:0	SM output parameter	Synchronization parameters for the outputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C32:01	Sync mode	Current sync mode: • 0: Free Run • 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event • 2: DC-Mode - Synchron with SYNC0 Event • 3: DC-Mode - Synchron with SYNC1 Event	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:02	Cycle time	Cycle time (in ns): • Free Run: cycle time of the local timer • Synchron with SM 2 Event: cycle time of the master • DC-Mode: SYNC0/SYNC1 Cycle Time	UINT32	RW	0x000F4240 (1000000_{dec})
1C32:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and output of the outputs (in ns, DC Mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C32:04	Sync modes supported	Sync modes supported: • Bit 0 = 1: Free Run is supported • Bit 1 = 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event is supported • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC-Mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 10: Output Shift with SYNC1 Event (DC Mode only) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})
1C32:05	Minimum cycle time	Minimum cycle time (in ns)	UINT32	RO	0x000F4240 (1000000_{dec})
1C32:06	Calc and copy time	Minimum time between SYNC0 and SYNC1 event (in ns, DC Mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C32:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C32:08	Get Cycle Time	• 0: Measurement of the local cycle time is stopped • 1: Measurement of the local cycle time is started The entries 1C32:03, 1C32:05, 1C32:06, 1C32:09, 1C33:03, 1C33:06, 1C33:09 are updated with the maximum measured values. For a subsequent measurement the measured values are reset	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and output of the outputs (in ns, DC mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0B	SM event missed counter	Number of missed SM events in OPERATIONAL (DC Mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	Number of occasions the cycle time was exceeded in OPERATIONAL (cycle was not completed in time or the next cycle began too early)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:0D	Shift too short counter	Number of intervals between SYNC0 and SYNC1 events that are too short (DC Mode only)	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C32:20	Sync error	The synchronization was not correct in the last cycle (outputs were output too late, DC Mode only)	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index 1C33 SM input parameter

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
1C33:0	SM input parameter	Synchronization parameters for the inputs	UINT8	RO	0x20 (32_{dec})
1C33:01	Sync mode	Current sync mode: • 0: Free Run • 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event (no outputs available) • 2: DC - Synchron with SYNC0 Event • 3: DC - Synchron with SYNC1 Event • 34: Synchron with SM 2 Event (outputs available)	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:02	Cycle time	• as 1C32:02	UINT32	RW	0x000F4240 (1000000_{dec})
1C33:03	Shift time	Time between SYNC0 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC Mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:04	Sync modes supported	Sync modes supported: • Bit 0: Free Run is supported • Bit 1: Synchron with SM 2 Event is supported (outputs available) • Bit 1: Synchron with SM 3 Event is supported (no outputs available) • Bit 2-3 = 01: DC-Mode is supported • Bit 4-5 = 01: Input shift through local event (outputs available) • Bit 4-5 = 10: Input shift with SYNC1 event (no outputs available) • Bit 14 = 1: dynamic times (measurement through writing of 1C32:08 or 1C33:08)	UINT16	RO	0x0001 (1_{dec})
1C33:05	Minimum cycle time	as 1C32:05	UINT32	RO	0x000F4240 (1000000_{dec})
1C33:06	Calc and copy time	Time between reading of the inputs and the inputs being available for the master (in ns, DC Mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:07	Minimum delay time		UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:08	Get Cycle Time	as 1C32:08	UINT16	RW	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:09	Maximum delay time	Time between SYNC1 event and reading of the inputs (in ns, DC Mode only)	UINT32	RO	0x00000000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0B	SM event missed counter	as 1C32:11	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0C	Cycle exceeded counter	as 1C32:12	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:0D	Shift too short counter	as 1C32:13	UINT16	RO	0x0000 (0_{dec})
1C33:20	Sync error	as 1C32:32	BOOLEAN	RO	0x00 (0_{dec})

Index F008 Code word

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F008:0	Code word	Code word (currently reserved)	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

Index F009 Password protection

Index (hex)	Name	Meaning	Data type	Flags	Default
F009:0	Password protection	Password protection user calibration	UINT32	RW	0x00000000 (0_{dec})

6 Appendix

6.1 EtherCAT AL Status Codes

For detailed information please refer to the EtherCAT system description.

6.2 Firmware compatibility

Beckhoff EtherCAT devices are delivered with the latest available firmware version. Compatibility of firmware and hardware is mandatory; not every combination ensures compatibility. The overview below shows the hardware versions on which a firmware can be operated.

Note

- It is recommended to use the newest possible firmware for the respective hardware
- Beckhoff is not under any obligation to provide customers with free firmware updates for delivered products.

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

Pay attention to the instructions for firmware updates on the separate page [▶ 244].
If a device is placed in BOOTSTRAP mode for a firmware update, it does not check when downloading whether the new firmware is suitable.
This can result in damage to the device! Therefore, always make sure that the firmware is suitable for the hardware version!

EL9501			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 01*	04	EL9501-0000-0019	2026/02

EL9561			
Hardware (HW)	**Firmware**	**Revision no.**	**Release date**
00 - 01*	04	EL9561-0000-0019	2026/02

*) This is the current compatible firmware/hardware version at the time of the preparing this documentation. Check on the Beckhoff web page whether more up-to-date documentation is available.

6.3 Firmware Update

This section describes the device update for Beckhoff EtherCAT slaves from the ED/EF, EL/ES, ELM, EM, EK, EP, EPP and ERP series. A firmware update should only be carried out after consultation with Beckhoff support.

NOTICE

Only use TwinCAT 3 software!

A firmware update of Beckhoff IO devices must only be performed with a TwinCAT 3 installation. It is recommended to build as up-to-date as possible, available for free download on the Beckhoff website.

To update the firmware, TwinCAT can be operated in the so-called FreeRun mode, a paid license is not required.

The device to be updated can usually remain in the installation location, but TwinCAT has to be operated in the FreeRun. Please make sure that EtherCAT communication is trouble-free (no LostFrames etc.).

Other EtherCAT master software, such as the EtherCAT Configurator, should not be used, as they may not support the complexities of updating firmware, EEPROM and other device components.

Storage locations

An EtherCAT slave stores operating data in up to three locations:

- Each EtherCAT slave has a device description, consisting of identity (name, product code), timing specifications, communication settings, etc.
  This device description (ESI; EtherCAT Slave Information) can be downloaded from the Beckhoff website in the download area as a zip file and used in EtherCAT masters for offline configuration, e.g. in TwinCAT.
  Above all, each EtherCAT slave carries its device description (ESI) electronically readable in a local memory chip, the so-called **ESI EEPROM**. When the slave is switched on, this description is loaded locally in the slave and informs it of its communication configuration; on the other hand, the EtherCAT master can identify the slave in this way and, among other things, set up the EtherCAT communication accordingly.

NOTICE

Application-specific writing of the ESI-EEPROM

The ESI is developed by the device manufacturer according to ETG standard and released for the corresponding product.
- Meaning for the ESI file: Modification on the application side (i.e. by the user) is not permitted.
- Meaning for the ESI EEPROM: Even if a writeability is technically given, the ESI parts in the EEPROM and possibly still existing free memory areas must not be changed beyond the normal update process. Especially for cyclic memory processes (operating hours counter etc.), dedicated memory products such as EL6080 or IPC's own NOVRAM must be used.

- Depending on functionality and performance EtherCAT slaves have one or several local controllers for processing I/O data. The corresponding program is the so-called **firmware** in *.efw format.
- In some EtherCAT slaves the EtherCAT communication may also be integrated in these controllers. In this case the controller is usually a so-called **FPGA** chip with *.rbf firmware.

Customers can access the data via the EtherCAT fieldbus and its communication mechanisms. Acyclic mailbox communication or register access to the ESC is used for updating or reading of these data.

The TwinCAT System Manager offers mechanisms for programming all three parts with new data, if the slave is set up for this purpose. Generally the slave does not check whether the new data are suitable, i.e. it may no longer be able to operate if the data are unsuitable.

Simplified update by bundle firmware

The update using so-called **bundle firmware** is more convenient: in this case the controller firmware and the ESI description are combined in a *.efw file; during the update both the firmware and the ESI are changed in the terminal. For this to happen it is necessary

- for the firmware to be in a packed format: recognizable by the file name, which also contains the revision number, e.g. ELxxxx-xxxx_REV0016_SW01.efw
- for password=1 to be entered in the download dialog. If password=0 (default setting) only the firmware update is carried out, without an ESI update.
- for the device to support this function. The function usually cannot be retrofitted; it is a component of many new developments from year of manufacture 2016.

Following the update, its success should be verified

- ESI/Revision: e.g. by means of an online scan in TwinCAT ConfigMode/FreeRun – this is a convenient way to determine the revision
- Firmware: e.g. by looking in the online CoE of the device

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

✓ Note the following when downloading new device files

a) Firmware downloads to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted

b) Flawless EtherCAT communication must be ensured. CRC errors or LostFrames must be avoided.

c) The power supply must adequately dimensioned. The signal level must meet the specification.

⇨ In the event of malfunctions during the update process the EtherCAT device may become unusable and require re-commissioning by the manufacturer.

6.3.1 Device description ESI file/XML

NOTICE

Attention regarding update of the ESI description/EEPROM

Some slaves have stored calibration and configuration data from the production in the EEPROM. These are irretrievably overwritten during an update.

The ESI device description is stored locally on the slave and loaded on start-up. Each device description has a unique identifier consisting of slave name (9 characters/digits) and a revision number (4 digits). Each slave configured in the System Manager shows its identifier in the EtherCAT tab:

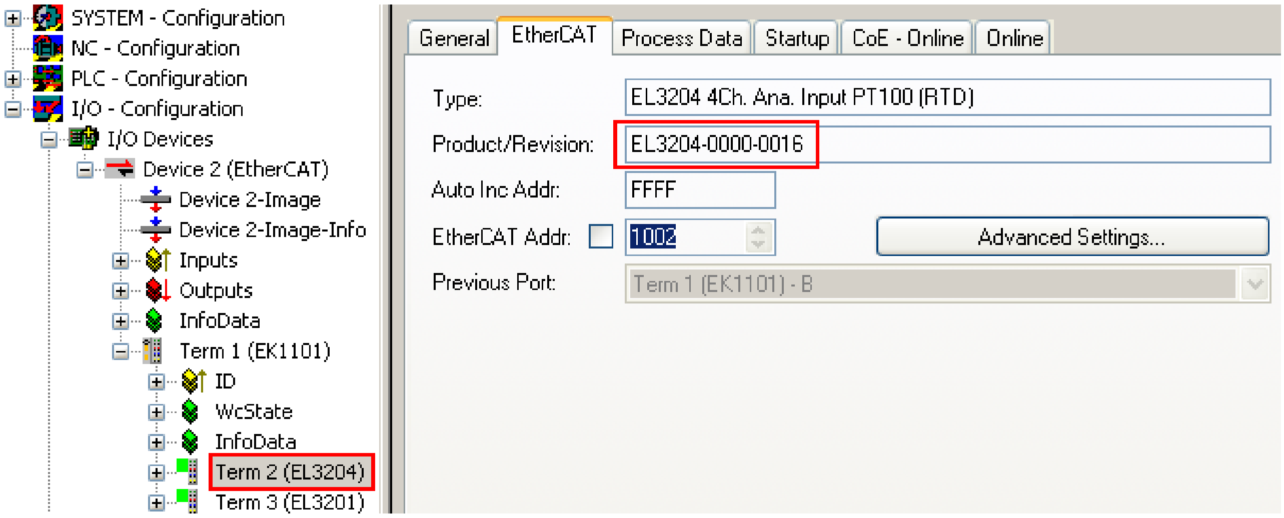


Fig. 243: Device identifier consisting of name EL3204-0000 and revision -0016

The configured identifier must be compatible with the actual device description used as hardware, i.e. the description which the slave has loaded on start-up (in this case EL3204). Normally the configured revision must be the same or lower than that actually present in the terminal network.

For further information on this, please refer to the EtherCAT system documentation.

Update of XML/ESI description

The device revision is closely linked to the firmware and hardware used. Incompatible combinations lead to malfunctions or even final shutdown of the device. Corresponding updates should only be carried out in consultation with Beckhoff support.

Display of ESI slave identifier

The simplest way to ascertain compliance of configured and actual device description is to scan the EtherCAT boxes in TwinCAT mode Config/FreeRun:

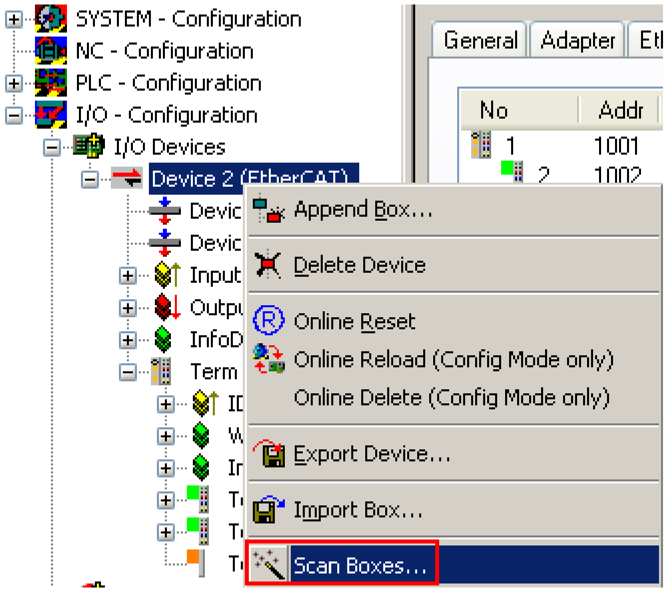


Fig. 244: Scan the subordinate field by right-clicking on the EtherCAT device

If the found field matches the configured field, the display shows

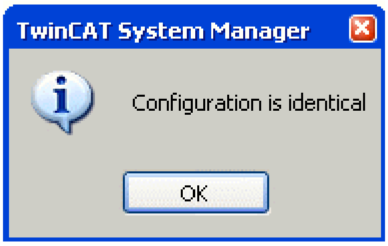


Fig. 245: Configuration is identical

otherwise a change dialog appears for entering the actual data in the configuration.

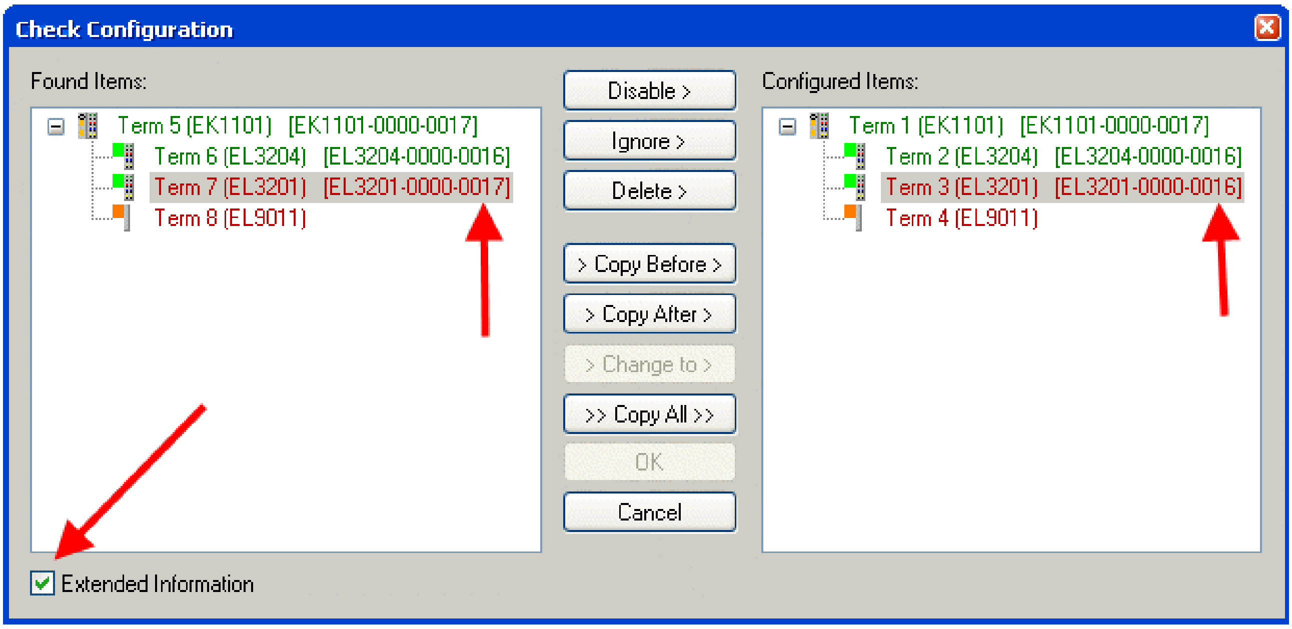


Fig. 246: Change dialog

In this example in Fig. *Change dialog*, an EL3201-0000-**0017** was found, while an EL3201-0000-**0016** was configured. In this case the configuration can be adapted with the *Copy Before* button. The *Extended Information* checkbox must be set in order to display the revision.

Changing the ESI slave identifier

The ESI/EEPROM identifier can be updated as follows under TwinCAT:

- Trouble-free EtherCAT communication must be established with the slave.
- The state of the slave is irrelevant.
- Right-clicking on the slave in the online display opens the *EEPROM Update* dialog, Fig. *EEPROM Update*

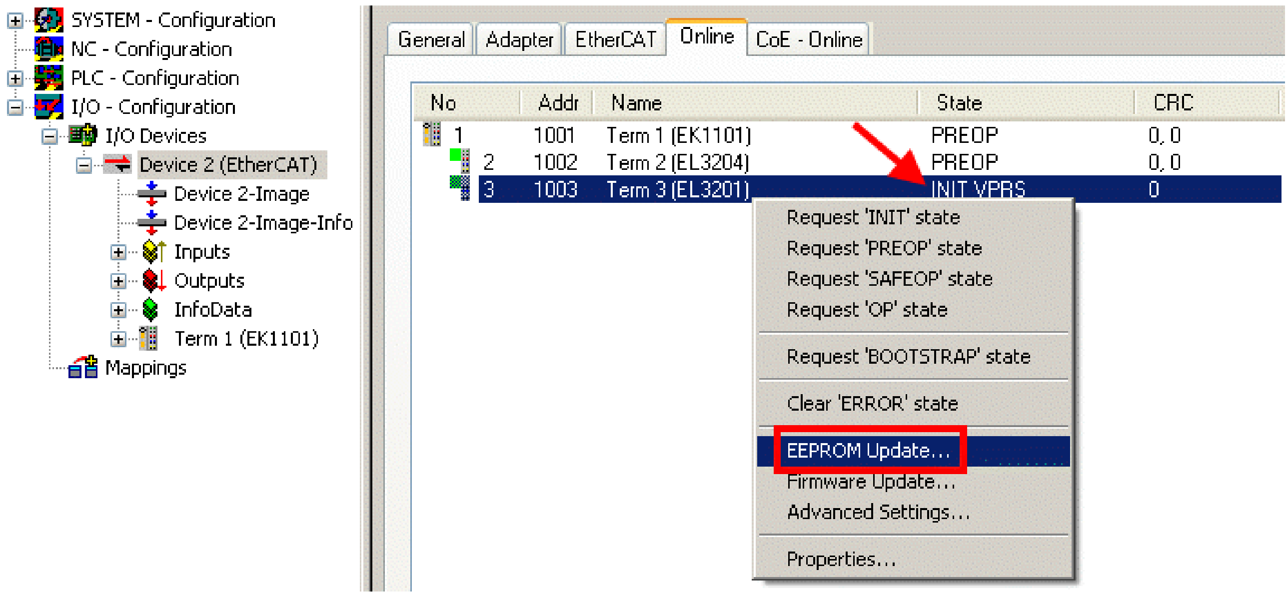


Fig. 247: EEPROM Update

The new ESI description is selected in the following dialog, see Fig. *Selecting the new ESI.* The checkbox *Show Hidden Devices* also displays older, normally hidden versions of a slave.

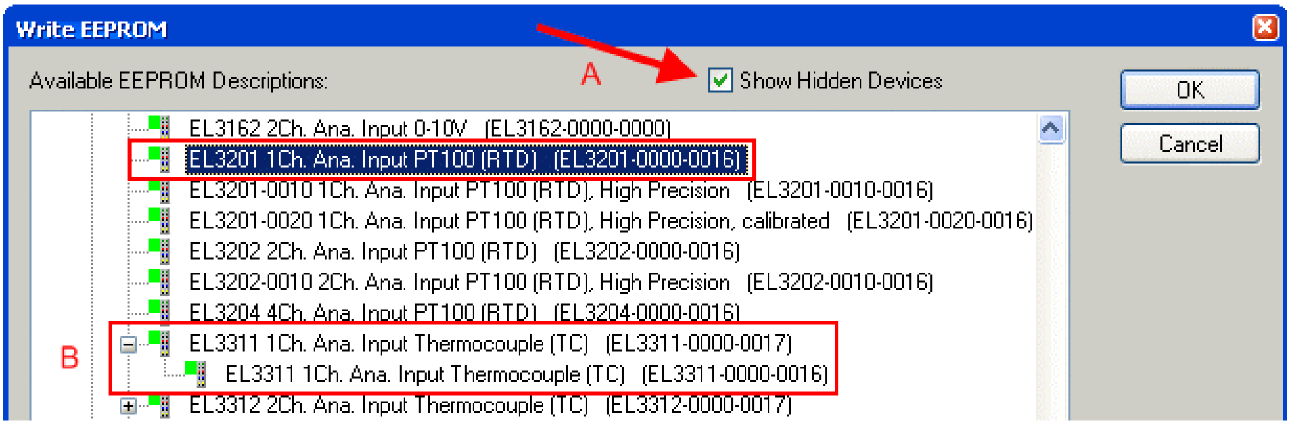


Fig. 248: Selecting the new ESI

A progress bar in the System Manager shows the progress. Data are first written, then verified.

The change only takes effect after a restart.

Most EtherCAT devices read a modified ESI description immediately or after startup from the INIT. Some communication settings such as distributed clocks are only read during power-on. The EtherCAT slave therefore has to be switched off briefly in order for the change to take effect.

6.3.2 Firmware explanation

Determining the firmware version

Determining the version via the TwinCAT System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager shows the version of the controller firmware if the master can access the slave online. Click on the E-Bus Terminal whose controller firmware you want to check (in the example terminal 2 (EL3204)) and select the tab *CoE Online* (CAN over EtherCAT).

CoE Online and Offline CoE

Two CoE directories are available:
• **online**: This is offered in the EtherCAT slave by the controller, if the EtherCAT slave supports this. This CoE directory can only be displayed if a slave is connected and operational.
• **offline**: The EtherCAT Slave Information ESI/XML may contain the default content of the CoE. This CoE directory can only be displayed if it is included in the ESI (e.g. “Beckhoff EL5xxx.xml”).

The Advanced button must be used for switching between the two views.

In Fig. *Display of EL3204 firmware version* the firmware version of the selected EL3204 is shown as 03 in CoE entry 0x100A.

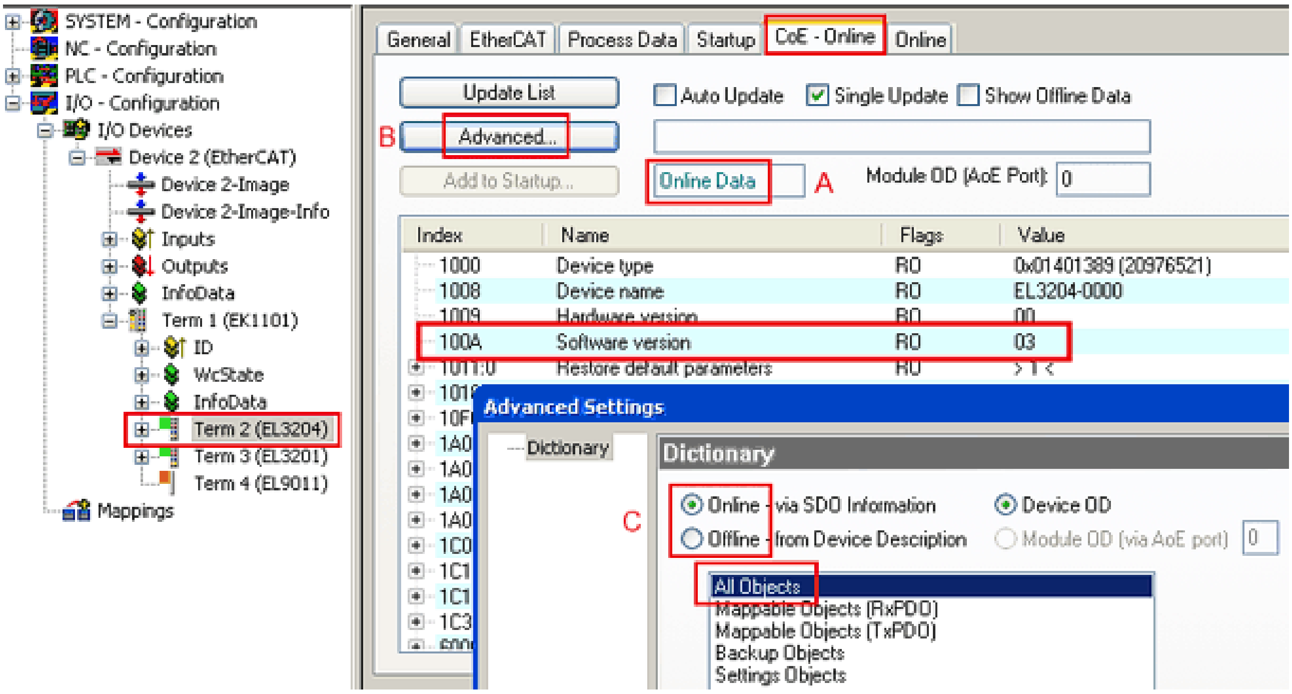


Fig. 249: Display of EL3204 firmware version

In (A) TwinCAT 2.11 shows that the Online CoE directory is currently displayed. If this is not the case, the Online directory can be loaded via the *Online* option in Advanced Settings (B) and double-clicking on *AllObjects*.

6.3.3 Updating controller firmware *.efw

CoE directory

The Online CoE directory is managed by the controller and stored in a dedicated EEPROM, which is generally not changed during a firmware update.

Switch to the *Online* tab to update the controller firmware of a slave, see Fig. *Firmware Update.*

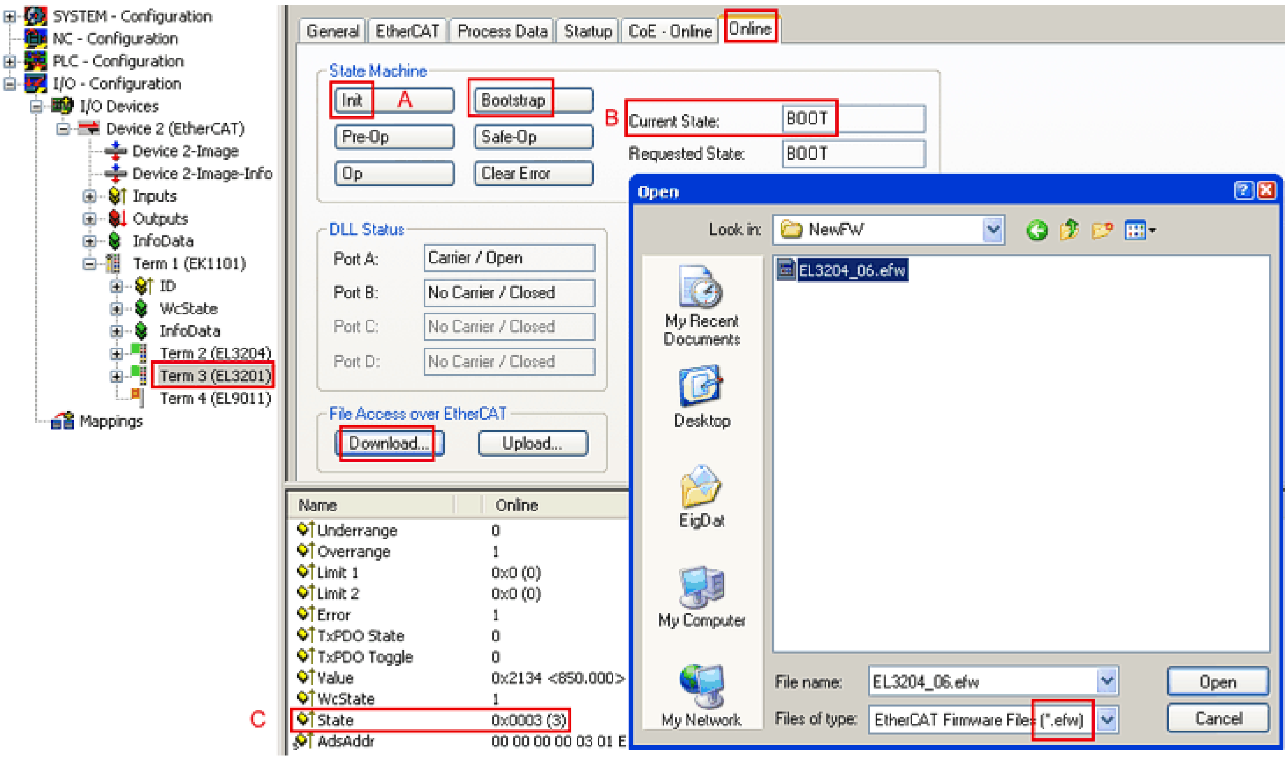
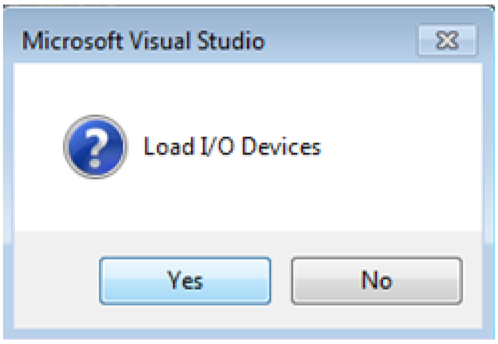
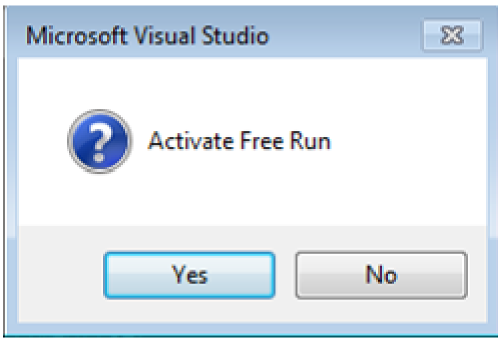


Fig. 250: Firmware Update

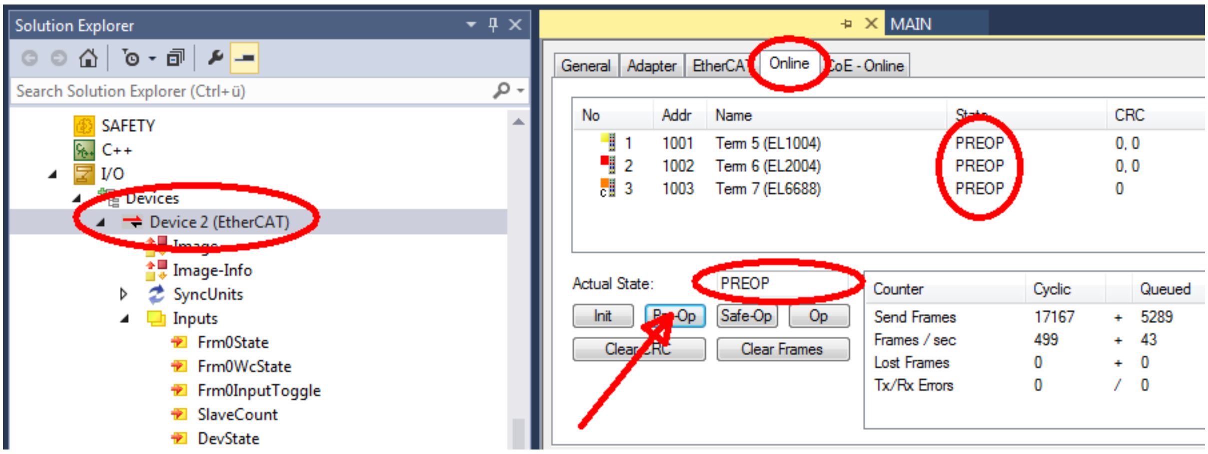
Proceed as follows, unless instructed otherwise by Beckhoff support. Valid for TwinCAT 2 and 3 as EtherCAT master.

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.



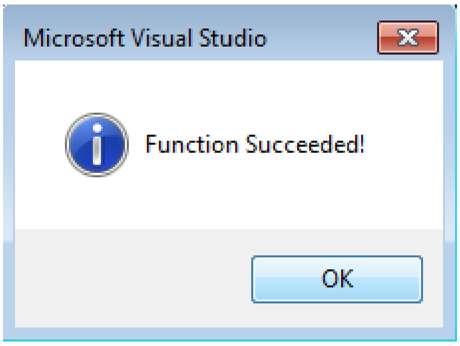


- Switch EtherCAT Master to PreOP



- Switch slave to INIT (A)
- Switch slave to BOOTSTRAP

- Check the current status (B, C)
- Download the new *efw file (wait until it ends). A password will not be necessary usually.



- After the download switch to INIT, then PreOP
- Switch off the slave briefly (don't pull under voltage!)
- Check within CoE 0x100A, if the FW status was correctly overtaken.

6.3.4 FPGA firmware *.rbf

If an FPGA chip deals with the EtherCAT communication an update may be accomplished via an *.rbf file.

- Controller firmware for processing I/O signals
- FPGA firmware for EtherCAT communication (only for terminals with FPGA)

The firmware version number included in the terminal serial number contains both firmware components. If one of these firmware components is modified this version number is updated.

Determining the version via the TwinCAT System Manager

The TwinCAT System Manager indicates the FPGA firmware version. Click on the Ethernet card of your EtherCAT strand (Device 2 in the example) and select the *Online* tab.

The *Reg:0002* column indicates the firmware version of the individual EtherCAT devices in hexadecimal and decimal representation.

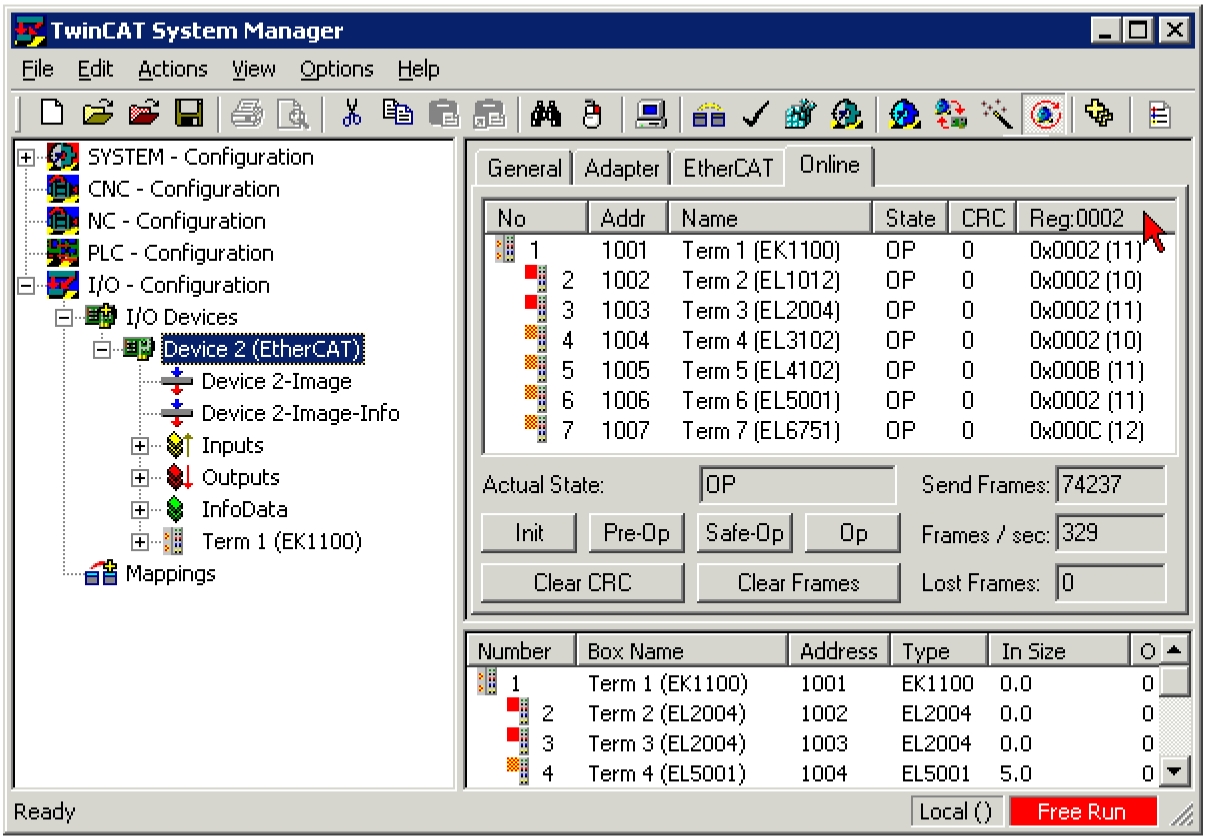


Fig. 251: FPGA firmware version definition

If the column *Reg:0002* is not displayed, right-click the table header and select *Properties* in the context menu.

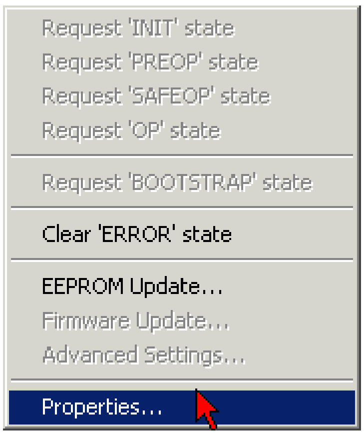


Fig. 252: Context menu *Properties*

The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears where the columns to be displayed can be selected. Under *Diagnosis/***Online View** select the *'0002 ETxxxx Build'* check box in order to activate the FPGA firmware version display.

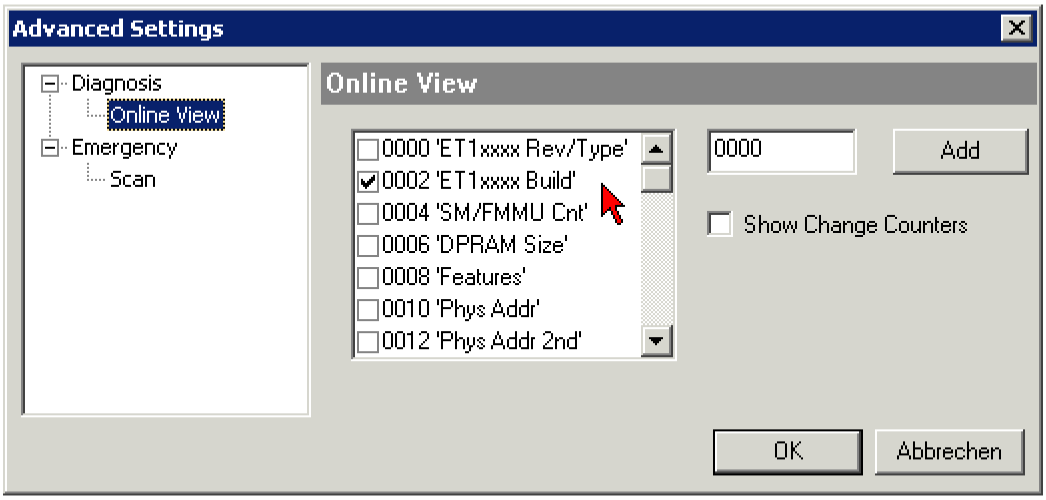


Fig. 253: Dialog *Advanced Settings*

Update

For updating the FPGA firmware

- of an EtherCAT coupler the coupler must have FPGA firmware version 11 or higher;
- of an E-Bus Terminal the terminal must have FPGA firmware version 10 or higher.

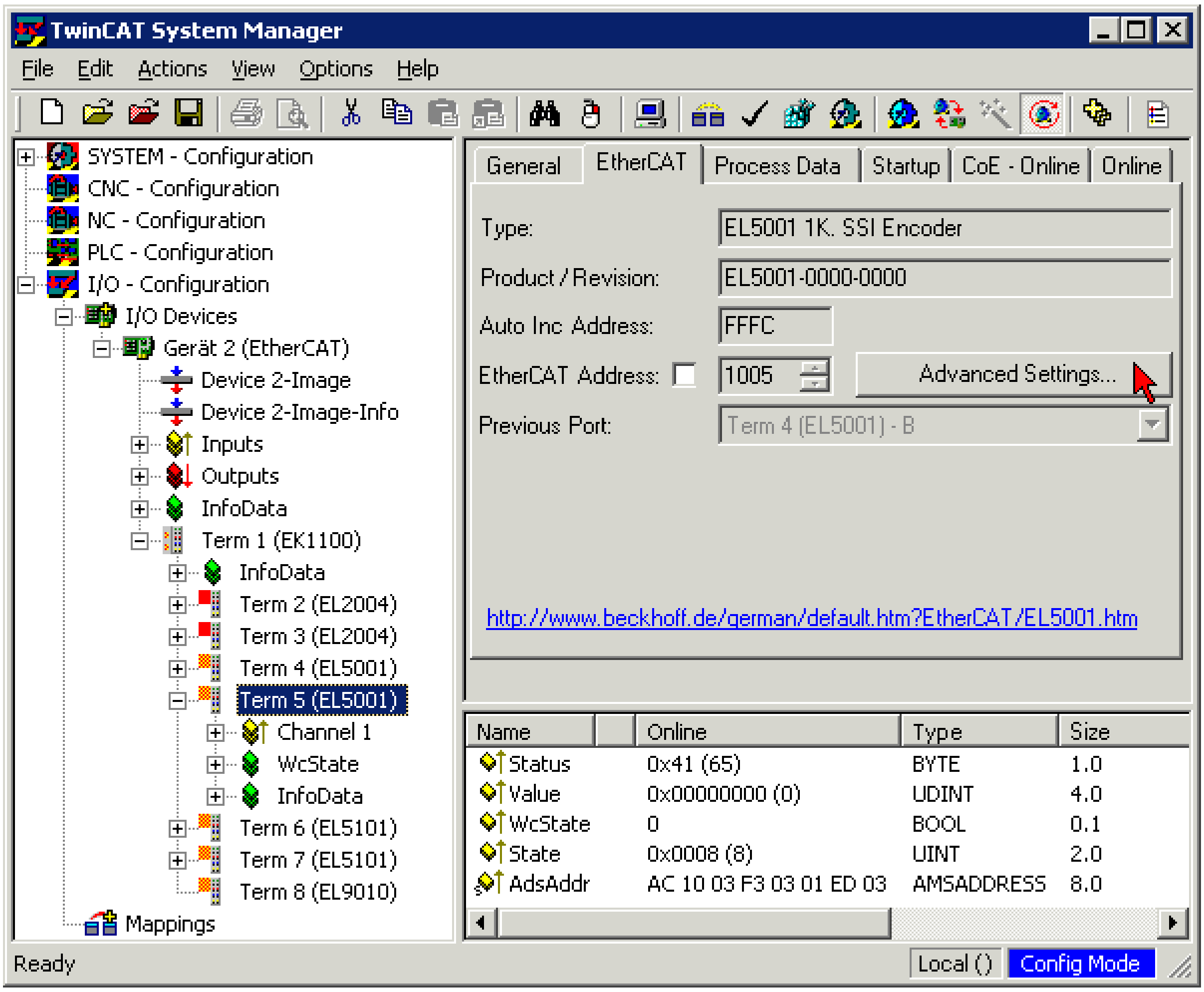
Older firmware versions can only be updated by the manufacturer!

Updating an EtherCAT device

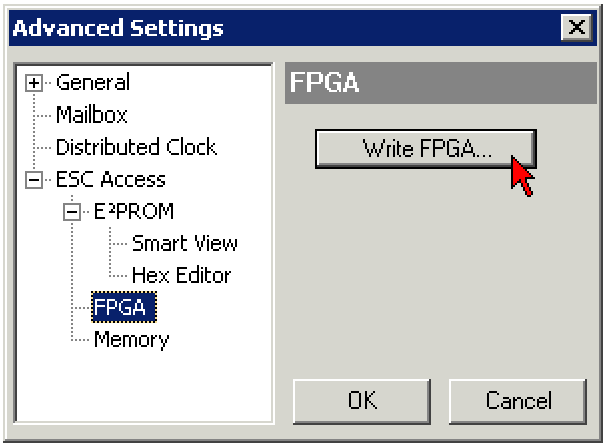
The following sequence order have to be met if no other specifications are given (e.g. by the Beckhoff support):

- Switch TwinCAT system to ConfigMode/FreeRun with cycle time >= 1 ms (default in ConfigMode is 4 ms). A FW-Update during real time operation is not recommended.

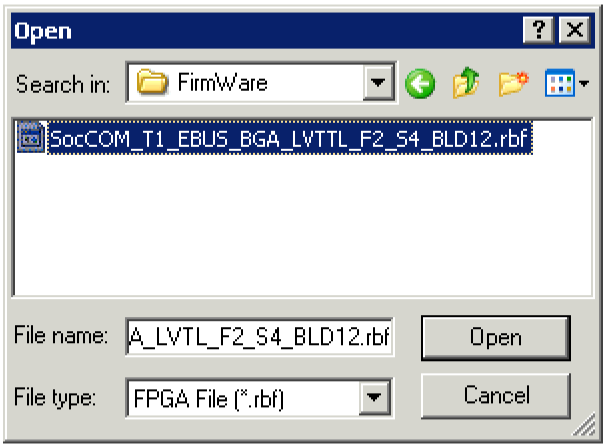
- In the TwinCAT System Manager select the terminal for which the FPGA firmware is to be updated (in the example: Terminal 5: EL5001) and
click the *Advanced Settings* button in the *EtherCAT* tab:



- The *Advanced Settings* dialog appears. Under *ESC Access/E²PROM*/FPGA click on *Write FPGA* button:



- Select the file (*.rbf) with the new FPGA firmware, and transfer it to the EtherCAT device:



- Wait until download ends
- Switch slave current less for a short time (don't pull under voltage!). In order to activate the new FPGA firmware a restart (switching the power supply off and on again) of the EtherCAT device is required.
- Check the new FPGA status

NOTICE

Risk of damage to the device!

A download of firmware to an EtherCAT device must not be interrupted in any case! If you interrupt this process by switching off power supply or disconnecting the Ethernet link, the EtherCAT device can only be recommissioned by the manufacturer!

6.3.5 Simultaneous updating of several EtherCAT devices

The firmware and ESI descriptions of several devices can be updated simultaneously, provided the devices have the same firmware file/ESI.

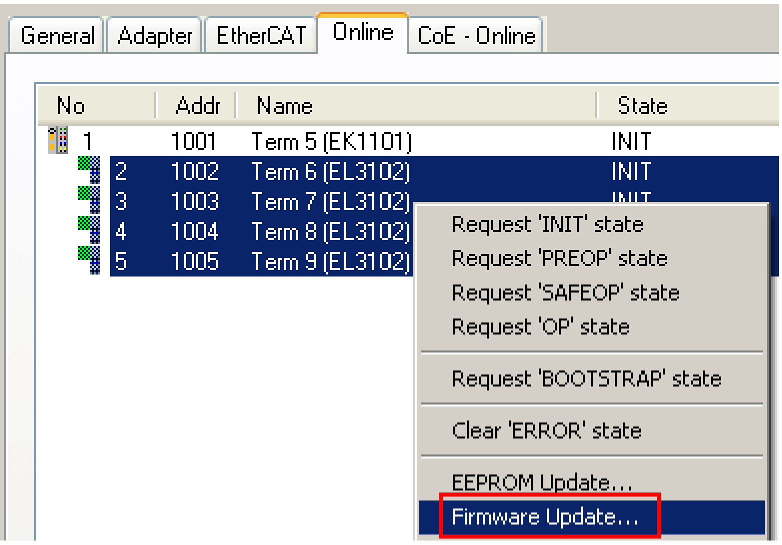


Fig. 254: Multiple selection and firmware update

Select the required slaves and carry out the firmware update in BOOTSTRAP mode as described above.

6.4 Restoring the delivery state

To restore the delivery state (factory settings) of CoE objects (object directory) for EtherCAT devices (“slaves”), the CoE object *Restore default parameters*, SubIndex 001 can be used via EtherCAT master (e.g. TwinCAT) (see Fig. *Selecting the Restore default parameters PDO*).

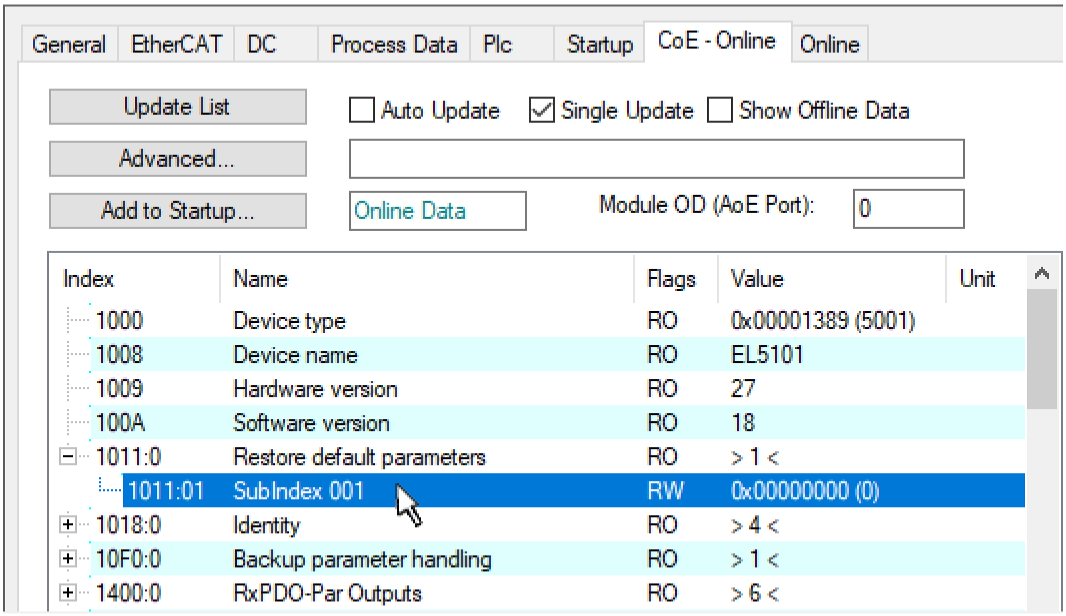


Fig. 255: Selecting the *Restore default parameters* PDO

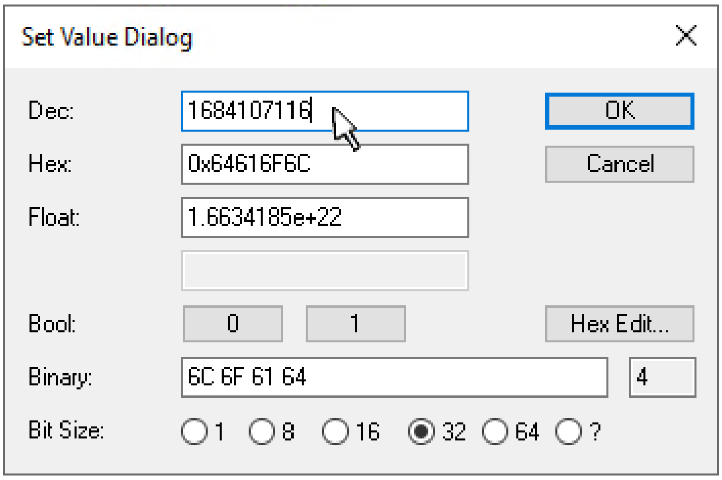


Fig. 256: Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog

Double-click on *SubIndex 001* to enter the Set Value dialog. Enter the reset value **1684107116** in field *Dec* or the value **0x64616F6C** in field *Hex* (ASCII: “load”) and confirm with *OK* (Fig. *Entering a restore value in the Set Value dialog*).

- All changeable entries in the slave are reset to the default values.
  Exception: objects write-protected via password
- Depending on the size of the object directory, this process can take from a few ms to > 1 second.
- The values can only be successfully restored if the reset is directly applied to the online CoE, i.e. to the slave. No values can be changed in the offline CoE.
- TwinCAT must be in the RUN or CONFIG/Freerun state for this; that means EtherCAT data exchange takes place. Ensure error-free EtherCAT transmission.
- No separate confirmation takes place due to the reset. A changeable object can be manipulated beforehand for the purposes of checking.
- This reset procedure can also be adopted as the first entry in the startup list of the slave, e.g. in the state transition PREOP->SAFEOP or, as in Fig. *CoE reset as a startup entry*, in SAFEOP->OP.

All backup objects are reset to the delivery state.

Alternative restore value

In some older terminals (FW creation approx. before 2007) the backup objects can be switched with an alternative restore value: Decimal value: 1819238756, Hexadecimal value: 0x6C6F6164.

An incorrect entry for the restore value has no effect.

6.5 Support and Service

Beckhoff and their partners around the world offer comprehensive support and service, making available fast and competent assistance with all questions related to Beckhoff products and system solutions.

Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives

Please contact your Beckhoff branch office or representative for local support and service on Beckhoff products!

The addresses of Beckhoff's branch offices and representatives round the world can be found on her internet pages: www.beckhoff.com

You will also find further documentation for Beckhoff components there.

Support

The Beckhoff Support offers you comprehensive technical assistance, helping you not only with the application of individual Beckhoff products, but also with other, wide-ranging services:

- support
- design, programming and commissioning of complex automation systems
- and extensive training program for Beckhoff system components

Hotline:	+49 5246 963 157
e-mail:	support@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com/support

Service

The Beckhoff Service Center supports you in all matters of after-sales service:

- on-site service
- repair service
- spare parts service
- hotline service

Hotline:	+49 5246 963 460
e-mail:	service@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com/service

Headquarters Germany

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG

Hülshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany

Phone:	+49 5246 963 0
e-mail:	info@beckhoff.com
web:	www.beckhoff.com

Trademark statements

Beckhoff®, ATRO®, EtherCAT®, EtherCAT G®, EtherCAT G10®, EtherCAT P®, MX-System®, Safety over EtherCAT®, TC/BSD®, TwinCAT®, TwinCAT/BSD®, TwinSAFE®, XFC®, XPlanar® and XTS® are registered and licensed trademarks of Beckhoff Automation GmbH.

Third-party trademark statements

CANopen and CANopen FD are registered trademarks of CAN in AUTOMATION - International Users and Manufacturers Group e.V.

DeviceNet and EtherNet/IP are trademarks of ODVA, Inc.

DSP System Toolbox, Embedded Coder, MATLAB, MATLAB Coder, MATLAB Compiler, MathWorks, Predictive Maintenance Toolbox, Simscape, Simscape™ Multibody™, Simulink, Simulink Coder, Stateflow and ThingSpeak are registered trademarks of The MathWorks, Inc.

Excel, IntelliSense, Microsoft, Microsoft Azure, Microsoft Edge, PowerShell, Visual Studio, Windows and Xbox are trademarks of the Microsoft group of companies.

More Information:
www.beckhoff.com/EL9xxx

Beckhoff Automation GmbH & Co. KG
Hülshorstweg 20
33415 Verl
Germany
Phone: +49 5246 9630
info@beckhoff.com
www.beckhoff.com